OMRON

Machine Automation Controller

NX-series

Digital I/O Units

User's Manual

NX-ID□□□□
NX-IA□□□□
NX-OC□□□□
NX-OD□□□□
NX-MD□□□□

Digital I/O Units

SYSMAC
always in control

W521-E1-11

NOTE

1. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.
2. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein.
   Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice.
3. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.
   Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

Trademarks

- Sysmac and SYSMAC are trademarks or registered trademarks of OMRON Corporation in Japan and other countries for OMRON factory automation products.
- Microsoft, Windows, Excel, Visual Basic, and Microsoft Edge are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
- EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- Safety over EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and a patented technology licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- ODVA, CIP, CompoNet, DeviceNet, and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA.
- The SD and SDHC logos are trademarks of SD-3C, LLC.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Copyrights

- Microsoft product screen shots used with permission from Microsoft.

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing an NX-series Digital I/O Unit.
This manual contains information that is necessary to use the NX-series Digital I/O Unit. Please read this manual and make sure you understand the functionality and performance of the NX-series Digital I/O Unit before you attempt to use it in a control system.
Keep this manual in a safe place where it will be available for reference during operation.

Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of introducing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of installing and maintaining FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities.

For programming, this manual is intended for personnel who understand the programming language specifications in international standard IEC 61131-3 or Japanese standard JIS B 3503.

Applicable Products

This manual covers the following product.

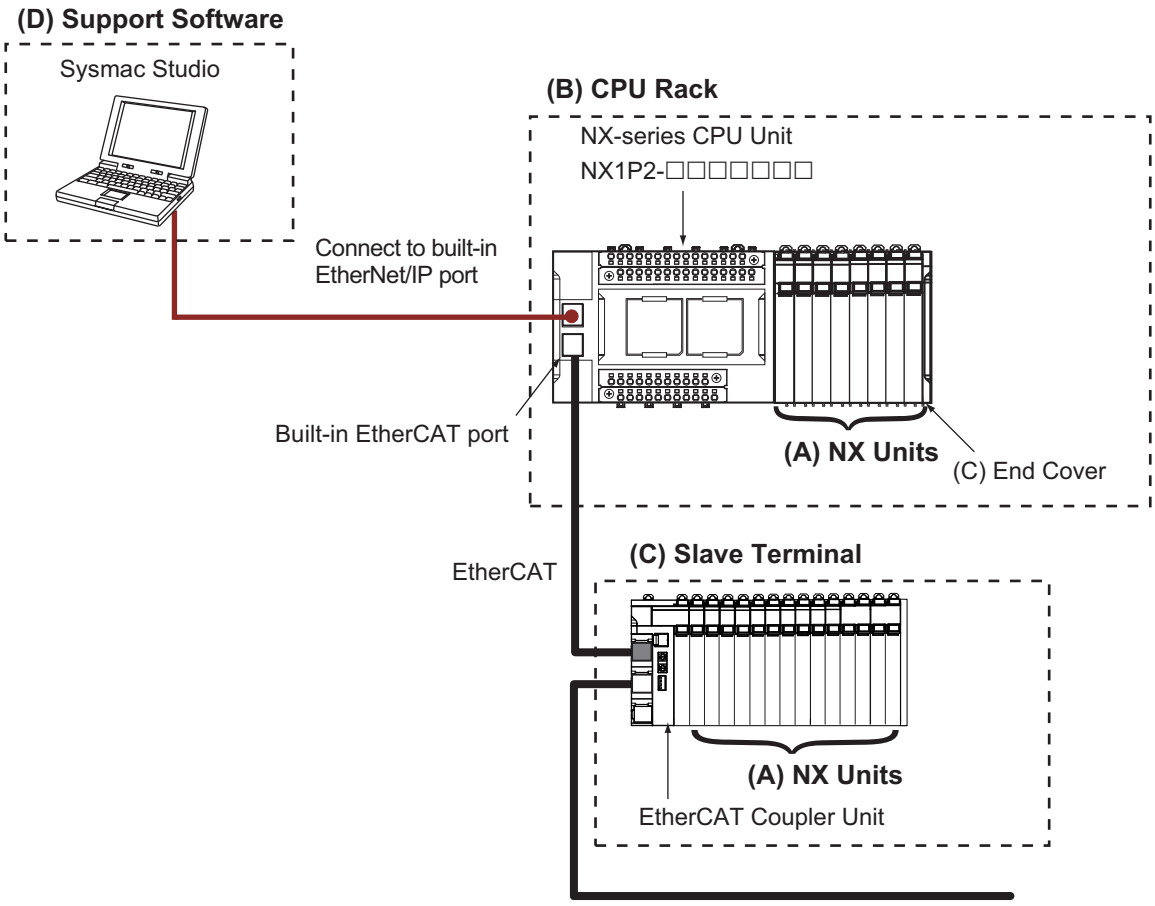
- NX-series Digital I/O Unit
  NX-ID□□□□/IA□□□□/OD□□□□/OC□□□□/MD□□□□

Relevant Manuals

To use the Digital I/O Unit, you must refer to the manuals for all related products.
Read all of the manuals that are relevant to your system configuration and application before you use the NX-series Digital I/O Unit.

	(A) NX Units		System configuration						(D) Support Software		All Units	
			(B) CPU Units			(C) Slave Terminals		Communication Control Units				
	NX-series Digital I/O Units User's Manual	User's manuals for other NX Units	NX-series NX102 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual	NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual	NX-series EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit User's Manual	NX-series Safety Control Unit / Communication Control Unit User's Manual	Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual	NX-IO Configurator Operation Manual	NX-series System Units User's Manual	NX-series Data Reference Manual
Learning about NX Units												
Specifications	○	○										
Functionality	○	○										
Application procedures	○	○										
Wiring I/O power supply terminals and power supply terminals	○	○									○	
Learning about CPU Racks of NX-series CPU Units												
Specifications			○	○	○							
System configuration			○	○	○							
Power supply system			○	○							○	
Application procedures			○	○	○							
Installation procedures			○	○								
Support Software connection procedures					○							
Performance calculations					○							○
Learning about Slave Terminals												
Specifications						○	○					
System configuration						○	○					
Power supply system						○	○				○	
Application procedures						○	○					
Installation procedures						○	○					
Support Software connection procedures						○	○					
Performance calculations						○	○					○
Learning about CPU Racks of NX-series Communication Control Units												
Specifications								○				
System configuration								○				
Power supply system								○			○	

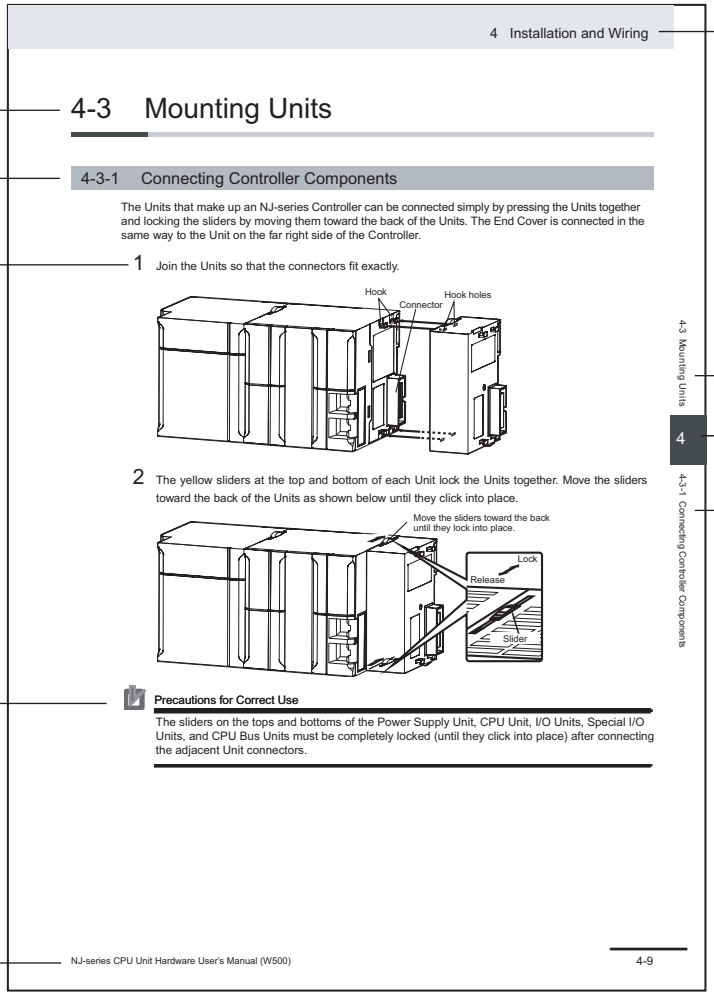
		(A) NX Units		System configuration						(D) Support Software		All Units	
				(B) CPU Units			(C) Slave Terminals		Com-munica-tion Control Units				
		NX-series Digital I/O Units User's Manual	User's manuals for other NX Units	NX-series NX102 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual	NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual	NX-series EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit User's Manual	NX-series Safety Control Unit / Communication Control Unit User's Manual	Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual	NX-IO Configurator Operation Manual	NX-series System Units User's Manual	NX-series Data Reference Manual
	Application procedures								○				
	Installation procedures								○				
	Support Software connection procedures								○				
	Performance calculations								○				○
Making settings										○	○		
Troubleshooting													
	Troubleshooting CPU Racks or Slave Terminals			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
	Troubleshooting NX Units	○	○										
Performing NX Unit maintenance		○	○										
Referencing data lists for NX Unit power consumptions, weights, etc.													○


(D) Support Software
Sysmac Studio
(B) CPU Rack
NX-series CPU Unit
NX1P2-□□□□□□□
Connect to built-in
EtherNet/IP port
Built-in EtherCAT port
(A) NX Units
(C) End Cover
EtherCAT
(C) Slave Terminal
(A) NX Units
EtherCAT Coupler Unit

Manual Structure

Page Structure

The following page structure is used in this manual.



This illustration is provided only as a sample. It may not literally appear in this manual.

Special Information

Special information in this manual is classified as follows:

Precautions for Safe Use

Precautions on what to do and what not to do to ensure safe usage of the product.

Precautions for Correct Use

Precautions on what to do and what not to do to ensure proper operation and performance.

Additional Information

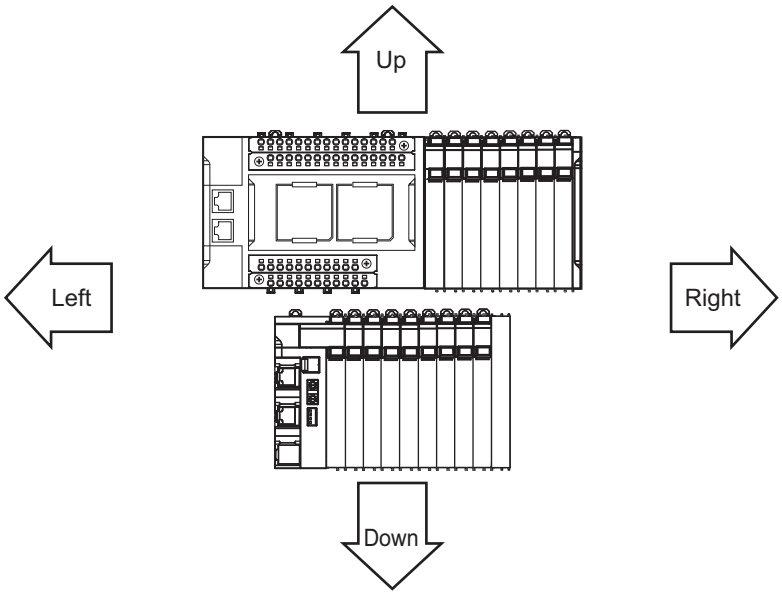
Additional information to read as required.
This information is provided to increase understanding or make operation easier.

Version Information

Information on differences in specifications and functionality for Controller with different unit versions and for different versions of the Sysmac Studio is given.

Precaution on Terminology

- In this manual, "download" refers to transferring data from the Support Software to a physical device and "upload" refers to transferring data from a physical device to the Support Software.
- In this manual, the directions in relation to the Units are given in the following figure, which shows upright installation.



- This user's manual refers to "NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PCs and Industrial Box PCs" as simply "Industrial PCs" or as "NY-series Industrial PCs".

- This user’s manual refers to the "built-in EtherCAT port on an NJ/NX-series Controller" or "built-in EtherCAT port on an NY-series Industrial PC" as simply a "built-in EtherCAT port".
- This user's manual may omit manual names and manual numbers in places that refer to the user's manuals for CPU Units and Industrial PCs. The following table gives some examples.
  Examples:

Manual name	Omitted contents	Common text
NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual	Software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Software User's Manual
NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PC / Industrial Box PC Software User’s Manual		
NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherCAT® Port User's Manual	User's manual for the built-in EtherCAT port on the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Built-in EtherCAT port
NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PC / Industrial Box PC Built-in EtherCAT® Port User’s Manual		

- This user's manual may omit manual names and manual numbers in places that refer to the user's manuals for Communications Coupler Units.
- This user’s manual may omit manual names and manual numbers in places that refer to the user’s manuals for Communication Control Units.

If the manual names and manual numbers for CPU Units are omitted, refer to *Related Manuals* on page 34 to determine the appropriate manual based on the common text for the omitted contents.
If the manual names and manual numbers for Communications Coupler Units and Communication Control Units are omitted, refer to *Related Manuals* on page 34 to determine the appropriate manual.

Sections in this Manual

CONTENTS

Section 5 I/O Refreshing

Section 6 Digital Input Units

Section 7 Digital Output Units

Section 8 Digital Mixed I/O Units

Index

Terms and Conditions Agreement

Warranty, Limitations of Liability

Warranties

- **Exclusive Warranty**

  Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.

- **Limitations**

  OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

  Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

- **Buyer Remedy**

  Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

  See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

Limitation on Liability; Etc

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY

WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

Application Considerations

Suitability of Use

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

Programmable Products

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

Performance Data

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

Change in Specifications

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may

be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

Errors and Omissions

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

Statement of security responsibilities for assumed use cases and against threats

OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE AND/OR LIABLE FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE, OR EXPENSES DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY RESULTING FROM THE INFECTION OF OMRON PRODUCTS, ANY SOFTWARE INSTALLED THEREON OR ANY COMPUTER EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER PROGRAMS, NETWORKS, DATABASES OR OTHER PROPRIETARY MATERIAL CONNECTED THERETO BY DISTRIBUTED DENIAL OF SERVICE ATTACK, COMPUTER VIRUSES, OTHER TECHNOLOGICALLY HARMFUL MATERIAL AND/OR UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS.

It shall be the users sole responsibility to determine and use adequate measures and checkpoints to satisfy the users particular requirements for (i) antivirus protection, (ii) data input and output, (iii) maintaining a means for reconstruction of lost data, (iv) preventing Omron Products and/or software installed thereon from being infected with computer viruses and (v) protecting Omron Products from unauthorized access.

Safety Precautions

Definition of Precautionary Information

The following notation is used in this manual to provide precautions required to ensure safe usage of the NX-series Digital I/O Units.
The safety precautions that are provided are extremely important to safety. Always read and heed the information provided in all safety precautions.
The following notation is used.

⚠WARNING	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.
⚠ Caution	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

Symbols

	The circle and slash symbol indicates operations that you must not do. The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text. This example indicates prohibiting disassembly.
	The triangle symbol indicates precautions (including warnings). The specific operation is shown in the triangle and explained in text. This example indicates a precaution for electric shock.
	The triangle symbol indicates precautions (including warnings). The specific operation is shown in the triangle and explained in text. This example indicates a general precaution.
	The filled circle symbol indicates operations that you must do. The specific operation is shown in the circle and explained in text. This example shows a general precaution for something that you must do.

Warnings

⚠ WARNING

During Power Supply

Do not touch the terminal section while power is ON.
Electric shock may occur.

Do not attempt to take any Unit apart.
In particular, high-voltage parts are present in Units that supply power while power is supplied or immediately after power is turned OFF. Touching any of these parts may result in electric shock. There are sharp parts inside the Unit that may cause injury.

Fail-safe Measures

Provide safety measures in external circuits to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality occurs due to malfunction of the CPU Unit, Industrial PC, other Units, or slaves or due to other external factors affecting operation.
Not doing so may result in serious accidents due to incorrect operation.

Emergency stop circuits, interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures must be provided in external control circuits.

The CPU Unit or Industrial PC will turn OFF all outputs from Output Units in the following cases. The remote I/O slaves will operate according to the settings in the slaves.

- If a power supply error occurs.
- If the power supply connection becomes faulty.
- If a CPU watchdog timer error or CPU reset occurs.
- If a Controller error in the major fault level occurs.
- While the CPU Unit is on standby until RUN mode is entered after the power is turned ON

External safety measures must be provided to ensure safe operation of the system in such cases.

The outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposition or burning of the output relays or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safe operation of the system.

If external power supplies for slaves or other devices are overloaded or short-circuited, the voltage will drop, outputs will turn OFF, and the system may be unable to read inputs. Provide external safety measures in control with monitoring of external power supply voltage as required so that the system operates safely in such a case.

You must take fail-safe measures to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes.
Not doing so may result in serious accidents due to incorrect operation.

Voltage and Current Inputs

Make sure that the voltages and currents that are input to the Units and slaves are within the specified ranges.
Inputting voltages or currents that are outside of the specified ranges may cause accidents or fire.

Transferring

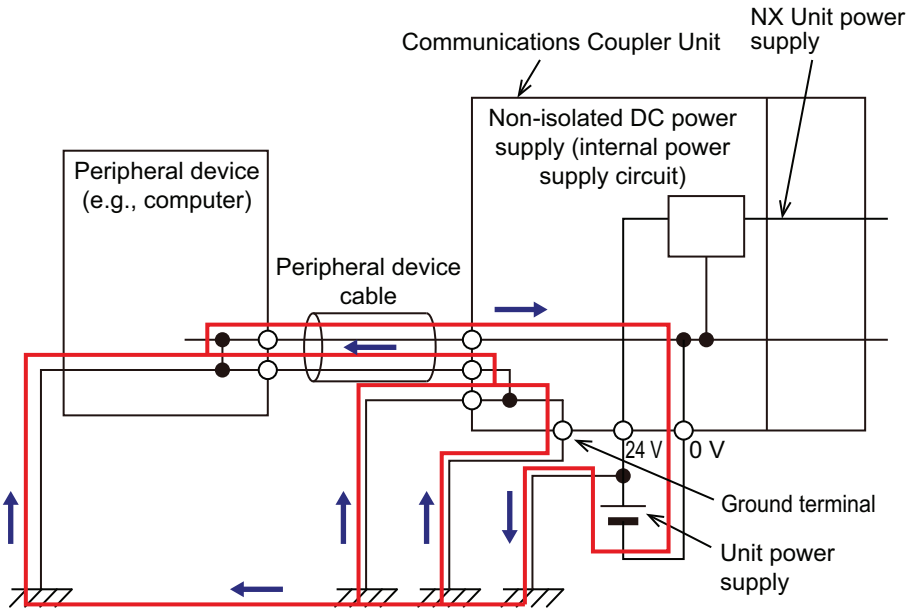
Always confirm safety at the destination node before you transfer Unit configuration information, parameters, settings, or other data from tools such as the Sysmac Studio.
The devices or machines may operate unexpectedly, regardless of the operating mode of the Controller.

Cautions

⚠ Caution

Wiring

When you connect a computer or other peripheral device to a Communications Coupler Unit that has a non-isolated DC power supply, either ground the 0-V side of the external power supply (i.e. Unit power supply) or do not ground it at all.
If the peripheral devices are grounded incorrectly, the external power supply (i.e. Unit power supply) may be short-circuited.
Never ground the 24-V side of the power supply, as shown in the following figure.



Be sure that all terminal screws and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. The loose screws may result in fire or malfunction.

Online Editing

Execute online editing only after confirming that no adverse effects will be caused by deviations in the timing of I/O. If you perform online editing, the task execution time may exceed the task period, I/O may not be refreshed with external devices, input signals may not be read, and output timing may change.

Precautions for Safe Use

Transporting

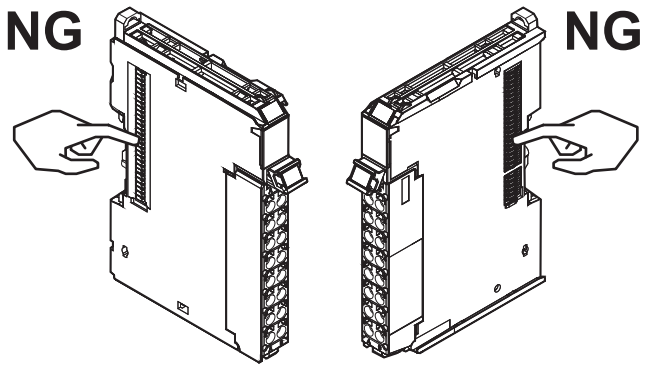
- When transporting any Unit, use the special packing box for it.
  Also, do not subject the Unit to excessive vibration or shock during transportation.
- Do not drop any Unit or subject it to abnormal vibration or shock.
  Doing so may result in Unit malfunction or burning.

Mounting

- Mount terminal blocks and connectors only after checking the mounting location carefully.
- Be sure that the terminal blocks, expansion cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place.

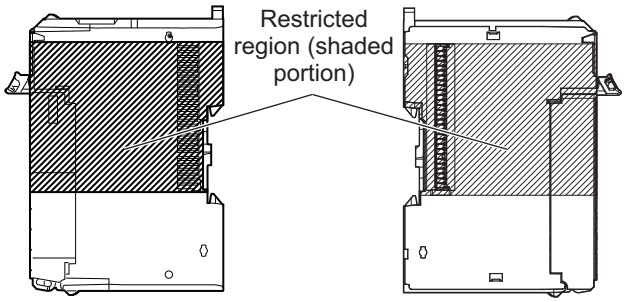
Installation

- Always turn OFF the power supply before installing the Unit. If the power supply is not OFF, the Unit may malfunction or may be damaged.
- Always turn OFF the Unit power supply and I/O power supply before you remove the NX Unit.
- Do not apply labels or tape to the Unit. When the Unit is installed or removed, adhesive or scraps may adhere to the pins in the NX bus connector, which may result in malfunctions.
- Do not touch the pins in the NX bus connector on the Unit. Dirt may adhere to the pins in the NX bus connector, which may result in malfunctions.

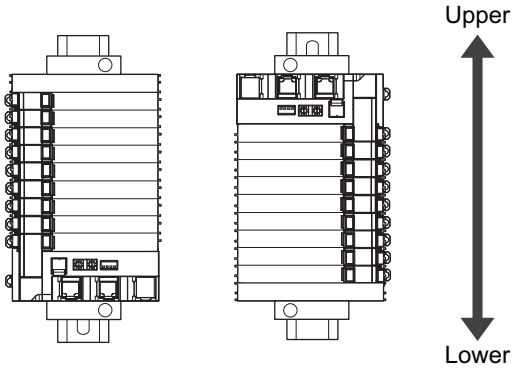


Example: NX Unit (12 mm width)

- Do not write on an NX Unit with ink within the restricted region that is shown in the following figure. Also do not get this area dirty. When the Unit is installed or removed, ink or dirt may adhere to the pins in the NX bus connector, which may result in malfunctions in the CPU Rack or the Slave Terminal.
  Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit for details on the restricted region on the CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit.



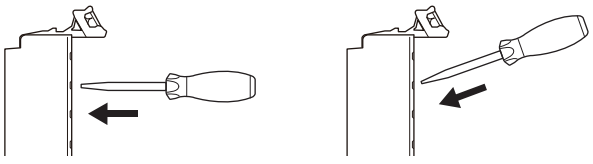
- For the installation orientations in the following figure, support the cables, e.g., with a duct, so that the End Plate on the bottom is not subjected to the weight of the cables. The weight of the cables may cause the bottom End Plate to slide downward so that the Slave Terminal is no longer secured to the DIN Track, which may result in malfunctions.



Wiring

- Double-check all switches and other settings and double-check all wiring to make sure that they are correct before turning ON the power supply.
- Use the correct wiring parts and tools when you wire the system.
- Do not pull on the cables or bend the cables beyond their natural limit. Also, do not place heavy objects on top of the cables or other wiring lines. Doing so may break the cable.
- When wiring or installing the Units, do not allow metal fragments to enter the Units.
- Do not press the flat-blade screwdriver straight into the release holes on a screwless clamping terminal block. Doing so may damage the terminal block.

NG **OK**



- When you insert a flat-blade screwdriver into a release hole on a screwless clamping terminal block, press it down with a force of 30N or less. Applying excessive force may damage the terminal block.
- Do not incline or twist the flat-blade screwdriver while it is in a release hole on a screwless clamping terminal block. Doing so may damage the terminal block.

NG NG

- If you use reed switches for the input contacts for AC Input Units, use switches with an allowable current of 1 A or greater. If the capacity of the reed switches is too low, inrush current may fuse the contacts.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring the M3 screw terminal blocks. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to the M3 screw terminal blocks.

Power Supply Design

- Use all Units within the I/O power supply ranges that are given in the specifications.
- The I/O power supply current for the CPU Rack with an NX-series CPU Unit should be within the range specified for the CPU Unit model. For example, use the NX1P2 CPU Unit with a current of 4 A or less. Using the currents that are outside of the specifications may cause failure or corruption. Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit for the I/O power supply current for the CPU Unit model.
- Supply sufficient power according to the contents of this manual.
- Use the power supply voltage that is specified in this manual.
- Do not apply voltages that exceed the rated value to any Input Unit.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads to the Output Units or slaves in excess of the maximum ratings.
- Inrush current occurs when the power supply is turned ON. When selecting fuses or breakers for external circuits, consider their fusing and detection characteristics as well as the above precautions and allow sufficient margin in shut-off performance.
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting and overcurrents in external wiring.

Turning ON the Power Supply

- When you set the Operating Mode at Startup, confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system.

Actual Operation

- Before you start operation, always register the NX Units that are connected to the Communications Coupler Unit in the host communications master as the Unit Configuration Information.
- Check the user program, data, and parameter settings for proper execution before you use them for actual operation.
- If you change the fail-soft operation setting, the output status when the error occurs may also change. Confirm safety before you change the fail-soft operation setting.

- If you use fail-soft operation, write programming to determine whether Unit I/O data is valid. Without such programming, the user program cannot distinguish between Units for which I/O refreshing is continued and Units for which I/O refreshing is stopped.

Turning OFF the Power Supply

- Do not disconnect the cable or turn OFF the power supply to the Controller or a Slave Terminal when downloading data or the user program from the Support Software.
- Always turn OFF the external power supply to the Units before attempting any of the following.
  a) Mounting or removing an NX Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, CPU Unit, Industrial PC, or Communication Control Unit
  b) Assembling Units
  c) Setting DIP switches or rotary switches
  d) Connecting or wiring cables
  e) Attaching or removing terminal blocks or connectors

  Units that supply power continue to supply power to the Units for up to several seconds after the power supply is turned OFF. The PWR indicator remains lit as long as power is supplied. Confirm that the PWR indicator is not lit before you perform any of the above.

Operation

- Confirm that the controlled system will not be adversely affected before you perform any of the following operations.
  a) Changing the operating mode of the CPU Unit or Industrial PC (including changing the setting of the Operating Mode at Startup)
  b) Changing the user program or settings
  c) Changing set values or present values
  d) Forced refreshing
- Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you change the settings of a slave or Unit.

General Communications

- Do not exceed the ranges that are given in the specifications for the communications distance and number of connected Units.
- Refer to the user’s manual for the Communications Coupler Unit for precautions for the safe use of communications with the connected Communications Coupler Unit.

Unit Replacement

- When you replace a Unit, start operation only after you transfer the settings and variables that are required for operation to the new Unit.

Disposal

- Dispose of the product according to local ordinances as they apply.

Precautions for Correct Use

Storage, Mounting, and Wiring

- Follow the instructions in this manual to correctly perform installation and wiring.
- Do not operate or store the Units in the following locations. Doing so may result in malfunction, in operation stopping, or in burning.
  Locations subject to direct sunlight
  Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications
  Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature
  Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts
  Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, or chemicals
  Locations subject to shock or vibration
- Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures during installation in the following locations.
  Locations subject to strong, high-frequency noise
  Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise
  Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields
  Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity
  Locations close to power lines
- Before touching a Unit, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object in order to discharge any static build-up.
- Use the rated power supply voltage for the Units that supply power. Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied in places where the power supply is unstable.
- Install the Units away from sources of heat and ensure proper ventilation. Not doing so may result in malfunction, in operation stopping, or in burning.
- Do not allow foreign matter to enter the openings in the Unit. Doing so may result in Unit burning, electric shock, or failure.

Actual Operation

- If you change the event level of an error, the output status when the error occurs may also change. Confirm safety before you change an event level.

Turning OFF the Power Supply

- Do not turn OFF the power supply while data is being transferred.
- Do not turn OFF the power supply while parameters are being written to the CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, Communication Control Unit, or NX Units.

General Communications

- Refer to the user’s manual for the Communications Coupler Unit for precautions for the correct use of communications with the connected Communications Coupler Unit.
- Refer to the user’s manual for the Communication Control Unit for precautions for the correct use of communications with the connected Communication Control Unit.

Regulations and Standards

Conformance to EMC and Electrical Safety Regulations

Concepts

OMRON products are industrial electrical devices that are incorporated into various types of machines and manufacturing equipment. The products conform to relevant standards so that the machines and equipment incorporating the OMRON products can comply with EMC and Electrical Safety Regulations more easily.

Refer to the OMRON website (www.ia.omron.com) or ask your OMRON representative for the most recent standards to which our products conform.

● Conformance to EMC regulations

This product complies with EMC regulations when assembled in a PLC system or Machine Automation Controller.
To ensure that your machine or equipment complies with EMC regulations, please observe the following precautions.

- This product is defined as an in-panel device and must be installed within a control panel.
- This product complies with the emission standards. For the radiated emission requirements, in particular, please note that the actual emission varies depending on the configuration of the control panel to be used, the connected devices, and wiring methods. Therefore, customers themselves must confirm that the entire machine or equipment conforms to EMC regulations, even you are using a device that conforms to EMC regulations.

Caution:
This equipment is not intended for use in residential environments and may not provide adequate protection to radio reception in such environments.

● Conformance to Electrical Safety regulations

This product complies with Electrical Safety regulations required by specific laws and regulations such as the EU Directive and UKCA.
For precautions for each product, see the instruction manual included with the product.

To ensure that the machine or device in which the NX-series Units are used complies with EMC and Electrical safety regulations, the following precautions must be observed.

- The NX-series Units must be installed within a control panel.
- You must use SELV power supply for the DC power supplies that are connected as the Unit power supplies and I/O power supplies for the NX-series Units.
  EMC standard compliance was confirmed for the recommended Power Supplies.
  Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit for the recommended power supplies for the CPU Rack with an NX-series CPU Unit. Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for the recommended power supplies for the Slave Terminal. Refer to

the user's manual for the connected Communication Control Unit for the recommended power supplies for the CPU Rack with an NX-series Communication Control Unit.

- You must use power supplies with an output hold time of 10 ms or longer for the DC power supplies that are connected as the Unit power supplies and I/O power supplies for the NX-series Units.

Conformance to UL and CSA Standards

Some NX-series products comply with UL and CSA standards.
If you use an NX-series product that complies with UL or CSA standards and the machinery or system in which you use the NX-series product must also comply with the standards, refer to the *Instruction Sheet* that is provided with the product. The *Instruction Sheet* provides the application conditions for complying with the standards.

Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards

Some NX-series products comply with shipbuilding standards.
If you use an NX-series product that complies with shipbuilding standards and the machinery or system in which you use the NX-series product must also comply with the standards, consult with your OMRON representative. Application conditions are defined according to the installation location. Application may not be possible for some installation locations.
For shipbuilding standard usage conditions, refer to *Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards* in the user's manual for the CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit that the NX Units are connected to.
Note that the usage conditions are provided in the relevant user's manuals for Units whose conformance to shipbuilding standards is confirmed.

Conformance to KC Certification

Observe the following precaution if you use NX-series Units in Korea.

A급 기기 (업무용 방송통신기자재)
이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파적합기기로서 판매자
또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의
지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

Class A Device (Broadcasting Communications Device for Office Use)
This device obtained EMC registration for office use (Class A), and it is intended to be used in places other than homes.
Sellers and/or users need to take note of this.

Software Licenses and Copyrights

This product incorporates certain third party software. The license and copyright information associated with this software is available at http://www.fa.omron.co.jp/nj_info_e/.

Unit Versions

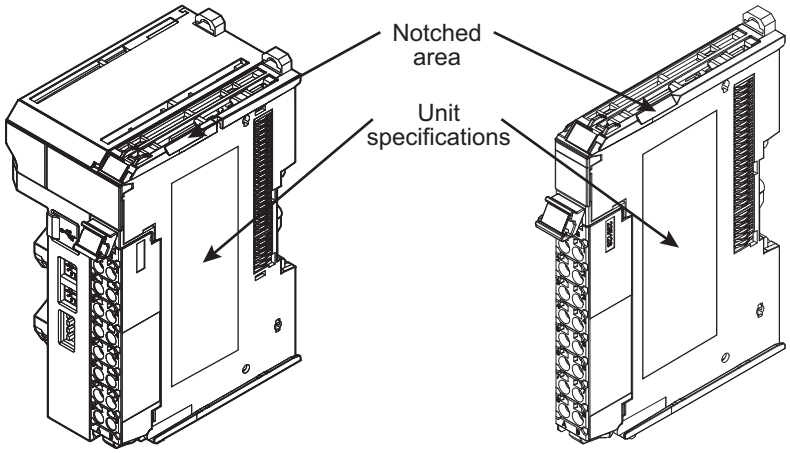
This section describes the notation that is used for unit versions, the confirmation method for unit versions, and the relationship between unit versions and Support Software versions.

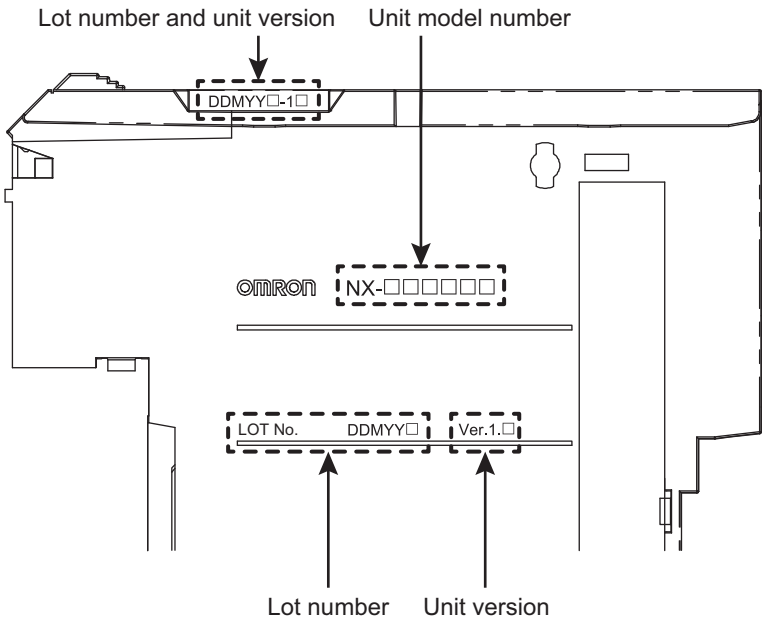
Unit Versions

A “unit version” has been introduced to manage the Units in the NX Series according to differences in functionality accompanying Unit upgrades.
An example is provided below for Communications Coupler Units and NX Units. Refer to the user’s manual for each Unit for details on the version notation and the method for checking version information of the CPU Units, Industrial PCs, and Communication Control Units.

Notation of Unit Versions on Products

The unit version is given with the Unit specifications on the side of the Unit or in the notched area.





The following information is provided in the Unit specifications on the Unit.

Name	Function
Unit model number	Gives the model of the Unit.
Unit version	Gives the unit version of the Unit.
Lot number	Gives the lot number of the Unit. DDMYY□: Lot number, □: Used by OMRON. “M” gives the month (1 to 9: January to September, X: October, Y: November, Z: December)

The following information is provided in the notched area on the Unit.

Name	Function
Lot number and unit version	Gives the lot number and unit version of the Unit. • DDMYY□: Lot number, □: Used by OMRON. “M” gives the month (1 to 9: January to September, X: October, Y: November, Z: December) • 1□: Unit version The decimal portion of the unit version is omitted. (It is provided in the Unit specifications.)

Confirming Unit Versions with the Support Software

If your NX Unit is connected to a CPU Unit, refer to the user’s manual of the connected CPU Unit for the confirmation method for the unit version of the NX Unit.

If your NX Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit, refer to the user’s manual of the connected Communications Coupler Unit for the confirmation method for the unit version of the Communications Coupler Unit and NX Unit.
If your NX Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit, refer to the user’s manual of the connected Communication Control Unit for the confirmation method for the unit version of the NX Unit.

Unit Versions and Support Software Versions

The functions that are supported depend on the unit version of the Unit. The version of Support Software that supports the functions that were added for an upgrade is required to use those functions. Depending on the Unit to which the NX Unit is connected, refer to the following appendices for the functions that are supported by each unit version.

- *A-7 Version Information with CPU Units* on page A-177
- *A-8 Version Information with Communications Coupler Units* on page A-179
- *A-9 Version Information with Communication Control Units* on page A-185

Related Manuals

The following table shows related manuals. Use these manuals for reference.

Manual name	Cat. No.	Model numbers	Application	Description
NX-series Digital I/O Units User's Manual	W521	NX-ID□□□□ NX-IA□□□□ NX-OC□□□□ NX-OD□□□□ NX-MD□□□□	Learning how to use NX-series Digital I/O Units.	The hardware, setup methods, and functions of the NX-series Digital I/O Units are described.
NX-series Data Reference Manual	W525	NX-□□□□□□	Referencing lists of the data that is required to configure systems with NX-series Units.	Lists of the power consumptions, weights, and other NX Unit data that is required to configure systems with NX-series Units are provided.
NX-series System Units User's Manual	W523	NX-PD1□□□ NX-PF0□□□ NX-PC0□□□ NX-TBX01	Learning how to use NX-series System Units.	The hardware and functions of the NX-series System Units are described.
Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual	W504	SYSMAC -SE2□□□	Learning about the operating procedures and functions of the Sysmac Studio.	Describes the operating procedures of the Sysmac Studio.
NX-IO Configurator Operation Manual	W585	CXONE- AL□□D-V4	Learning about the operating procedures and functions of the NX-IO Configurator.	Describes the operating procedures of the NX-IO Configurator.
NJ/NX-series Troubleshooting Manual	W503	NX701-□□□□ NX502-□□□□ NX102-□□□□ NX1P2-□□□□ NJ501-□□□□ NJ301-□□□□ NJ101-□□□□	Learning about the errors that may be detected in an NJ/NX-series Controller.	Concepts on managing errors that may be detected in an NJ/NX-series Controller and information on individual errors are described.
NY-series Troubleshooting Manual	W564	NY532-□□□□ NY512-□□□□	Learning about the errors that may be detected in an NY-series Industrial PC.	Concepts on managing errors that may be detected in an NY-series Controller and information on individual errors are described.
NX-series EtherCAT® Coupler Unit User's Manual	W519	NX-ECC20□	Learning how to use an NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit and EtherCAT Slave Terminals.	The following items are described: the overall system and configuration methods of an EtherCAT Slave Terminal (which consists of an NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit and NX Units), and information on hardware, setup, and functions to set up, control, and monitor NX Units through EtherCAT.

Manual name	Cat. No.	Model numbers	Application	Description
NX-series EtherNet/IP™ Coupler Unit User's Manual	W536	NX-EIC202	Learning how to use an NX-series EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit and EtherNet/IP Slave Terminals.	The following items are described: the overall system and configuration methods of an EtherNet/IP Slave Terminal (which consists of an NX-series EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit and NX Units), and information on hardware, setup, and functions to set up, control, and monitor NX Units.
NX-series CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	W535	NX701-□□□□	Learning the basic specifications of the NX701 CPU Units, including introductory information, designing, installation, and maintenance. Mainly hardware information is provided.	An introduction to the entire NX701 system is provided along with the following information on the CPU Unit. • Features and system configuration • Introduction • Part names and functions • General specifications • Installation and wiring • Maintenance and inspection
NX-series NX102 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	W593	NX102-□□□□	Learning the basic specifications of the NX102 CPU Units, including introductory information, designing, installation, and maintenance. Mainly hardware information is provided.	An introduction to the entire NX102 system is provided along with the following information on the CPU Unit. • Features and system configuration • Introduction • Part names and functions • General specifications • Installation and wiring • Maintenance and inspection
NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	W578	NX1P2-□□□□	Learning the basic specifications of the NX1P2 CPU Units, including introductory information, designing, installation, and maintenance. Mainly hardware information is provided.	An introduction to the entire NX1P2 system is provided along with the following information on the CPU Unit. • Features and system configuration • Introduction • Part names and functions • General specifications • Installation and wiring • Maintenance and inspection
NJ-series CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual	W500	NJ501-□□□□ NJ301-□□□□ NJ101-□□□□	Learning the basic specifications of the NJ-series CPU Units, including introductory information, designing, installation, and maintenance. Mainly hardware information is provided.	An introduction to the entire NJ-series system is provided along with the following information on the CPU Unit. • Features and system configuration • Introduction • Part names and functions • General specifications • Installation and wiring • Maintenance and inspection

Manual name	Cat. No.	Model numbers	Application	Description
NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PC Hardware User's Manual	W557	NY532-□□□□	Learning the basic specifications of the NY-series Industrial Panel PCs, including introductory information, designing, installation, and maintenance. Mainly hardware information is provided.	An introduction to the entire NY-series system is provided along with the following information on the Industrial Panel PC. • Features and system configuration • Introduction • Part names and functions • General specifications • Installation and wiring • Maintenance and inspection
NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Box PC Hardware User's Manual	W556	NY512-□□□□	Learning the basic specifications of the NY-series Industrial Box PCs, including introductory information, designing, installation, and maintenance. Mainly hardware information is provided.	An introduction to the entire NY-series system is provided along with the following information on the Industrial Box PC. • Features and system configuration • Introduction • Part names and functions • General specifications • Installation and wiring • Maintenance and inspection
NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual	W501	NX701-□□□□ NX502-□□□□ NX102-□□□□ NX1P2-□□□□ NJ501-□□□□ NJ301-□□□□ NJ101-□□□□	Learning how to program and set up an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit. Mainly software information is provided.	The following information is provided on a Controller built with an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit. • CPU Unit operation • CPU Unit features • Initial settings • Programming based on IEC 61131-3 language specifications
NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PC / Industrial Box PC Software User's Manual	W558	NY532-□□□□ NY512-□□□□	Learning how to program and set up the Controller functions of an NY-series Industrial PC.	The following information is provided on the NY-series Controller functions. • Controller operation • Controller features • Controller settings • Programming based on IEC 61131-3 language specifications
NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Built-in EtherCAT® Port User's Manual	W505	NX701-□□□□ NX502-□□□□ NX102-□□□□ NX1P2-□□□□ NJ501-□□□□ NJ301-□□□□ NJ101-□□□□	Using the built-in EtherCAT port on an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit.	Information on the built-in EtherCAT port is provided. This manual provides an introduction and provides information on the configuration, features, and setup.

Manual name	Cat. No.	Model numbers	Application	Description
NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PC / Industrial Box PC Built-in EtherCAT® Port User's Manual	W562	NY532-□□□□ NY512-□□□□	Using the built-in EtherCAT port in an NY-series Industrial PC.	Information on the built-in EtherCAT port is provided. This manual provides an introduction and provides information on the configuration, features, and setup.
NJ/NX-series Instructions Reference Manual	W502	NX701-□□□□ NX502-□□□□ NX102-□□□□ NX1P2-□□□□ NJ501-□□□□ NJ301-□□□□ NJ101-□□□□	Learning detailed specifications on the basic instructions of an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit.	The instructions in the instruction set (IEC 61131-3 specifications) are described.
NY-series Instructions Reference Manual	W560	NY532-□□□□ NY512-□□□□	Learning detailed specifications on the basic instructions of an NY-series Industrial PC.	The instructions in the instruction set (IEC 61131-3 specifications) are described.
NX-series Safety Control Unit / Communication Control Unit User's Manual	Z395	NX-SL5□□□ NX-SI□□□□ NX-SO□□□□ NX-CSG□□□	Learning how to use the NX-series Safety Control Units and Communication Control Units.	Describes the hardware, setup methods, and functions of the NX-series Safety Control Units and Communication Control Units.

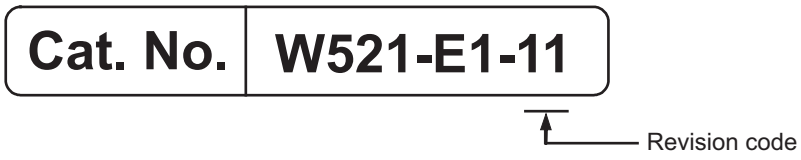
Terminology

Term	Abbre-viation	Description
CPU Rack	---	A Rack to which a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit is mounted. For NX-series CPU Units to which NX Units can be connected, a CPU Rack has a CPU Unit with NX Units and an End Cover mounted to it. For NX-series Communication Control Units, a CPU Rack has a Communication Control Unit with NX Units and an End Cover mounted to it.
DC time	---	In a CPU Rack of a NX-series CPU Unit to which NX Units can be connected, time indicated by the clock shared between the CPU Unit and the NX Units. EtherCAT slaves that support distributed clock synchronization have a clock that is shared by all slaves in the network.The time that is based on this distributed clock is called the DC time. The same clock is shared by a CPU Unit, NX Units connected to the CPU Unit, and applicable EtherCAT slaves.
EtherCAT slave information	ESI	An XML file that contains setting information for an EtherCAT slave. Refer to *1-2-2 System Configuration of Slave Terminals* on page 1-6 for details.
I/O port	---	A logical interface that is used by the NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC to exchange data with an external device (slave or Unit).
I/O refreshing	---	Cyclic data exchange with external devices that is performed with predetermined memory addresses. Refer to *Section 5 I/O Refreshing* on page 5-1 for details.
NX bus	---	The NX-series internal bus.
NX message communications	---	Message communications to access NX objects.
PDO communications	---	An acronym for process data communications.
SDO communications	---	One type of EtherCAT communications in which service data objects (SDOs) are used to transmit information whenever required. Refer to the user's manual for the built-in EtherCAT port on the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for details.
Sync0	---	A signal that gives the interrupt timing based on the distributed clock (DC) in EtherCAT communications. The slaves execute controls according to this interrupt timing. Refer to the *NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. W519)* for details.
index	---	Address of an object within an application process.
object	---	An abstract representation of a particular component within a device, which consists of data, parameters, and methods.
subindex	---	Sub-address of an object within the object dictionary.
Slave Terminal	---	A building-block remote I/O terminal, which consists of a Communication Coupler Unit connected with NX Units.
Safety Network Controller	---	A building-block Safety Controller, which consists of a Communication Control Unit connected with Safety Control Units.
task period	---	The interval at which the primary periodic task or a periodic task is executed. Refer to the software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for details.

Term	Abbre-viation	Description
Communications Coupler Units	---	The generic name of an interface unit for remote I/O communications on a network between NX Units and a host network master.
Communication Control Unit	---	An interface unit for CIP Safety communications between a Safety CPU Unit and a CIP Safety on EtherNet/IP device on a network.
primary periodic task	---	The task with the highest priority. Refer to the software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for details.
process data	---	Collection of application objects designated to be transferred cyclically or acyclically for the purpose of measurement and control.
process data object	PDO	A structure that describes the mappings of parameters that have one or more process data entities.
process data communications	---	One type of EtherCAT communications in which process data objects (PDOs) are used to exchange information cyclically and in realtime. This is also called PDO communications.

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front and back covers of the manual.



Revision code	Date	Revised content
01	April 2013	Original production
02	June 2013	Added time stamp refreshing, models on time stamp refreshing and corrected mistakes.
03	September 2013	Added information on the NX-IA3117/OC2733 and corrected mistakes.
04	July 2014	• Added information on the NX-ID5142-5/ID6142-5/OD5121-5/OD5256-5/ OD6121-5/OD6256-5/MD6121-5/MD6256-5. • Corrected mistakes.
05	April 2015	• Added information on the NX-ID5142-1/ID6142-6/OD3268/OD5121-1/ OD5256-1/OD6121-6/MD6121-6. • Made changes accompanying the addition of the NX-series CPU Unit. • Corrected mistakes.
06	October 2016	• Made changes accompanying the addition of NX-OC4633. • Made changes accompanying the addition of NY-series IPC Machine Controller Industrial Panel PCs and Industrial Box PCs. • Made changes accompanying the addition of the NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit. • Corrected mistakes.
07	June 2017	• Made changes accompanying the upgrade of the NX-ECC203 unit version to version 1.5. • Made changes accompanying the upgrade of the NX-EIC202 unit version to version 1.2. • Corrected mistakes.
08	April 2018	• Made changes accompanying the addition of the NX-series NX102 CPU Unit. • Corrected mistakes.
09	July 2018	Made changes accompanying the addition of the NX-series Communication Control Unit.
10	October 2018	Made revisions accompanying the appearance change of the indicators.
11	April 2023	Added information on the NX-ID6342/-ID6442/-OD6121/-OD6256.

1

Features and System Configuration

This section describes NX system configuration and the types of Digital I/O Units.

1-1 Features and Types of Digital I/O Units

This section describes features and types of Digital I/O Units.

1-1-1 Digital I/O Unit Features

The Digital I/O Units are NX Units to process inputs and outputs of digital signals (ON/OFF signals). The NX-series Digital I/O Units have the following features.

Additional Information

CPU Rack
A CPU Rack is a rack to which a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit is mounted. For NX-series CPU Units to which NX Units can be connected, a CPU Rack is configured to have a CPU Unit with NX Units and an End Cover mounted to it. For NX-series Communication Control Units, a CPU Rack has a Communication Control Unit with NX Units and an End Cover mounted to it.
Slave Terminal
Slave Terminal is a generic name for a building block-type remote I/O terminal that contains a group of NX Units connected to a Communications Coupler Unit.

Can Be Connected to More Than One Unit with the NX Bus

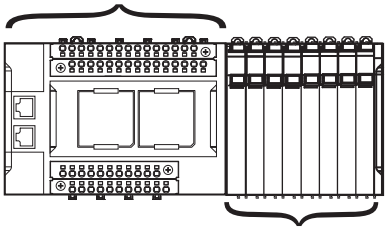
NX Unit NX-series Digital I/O Units can be connected to the following Units, which each support an NX bus. *1

- NX-series CPU Unit
- NX-series Communications Coupler Unit
- NX-series Communication Control Unit*2

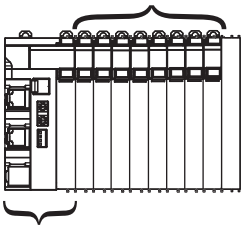
When these Units are used, you can unify the methods for installing, wiring, and setting up NX Units, and eventually reduce design costs.

Example:

NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit



NX Units: NX-series Digital I/O Units or other Units



NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit

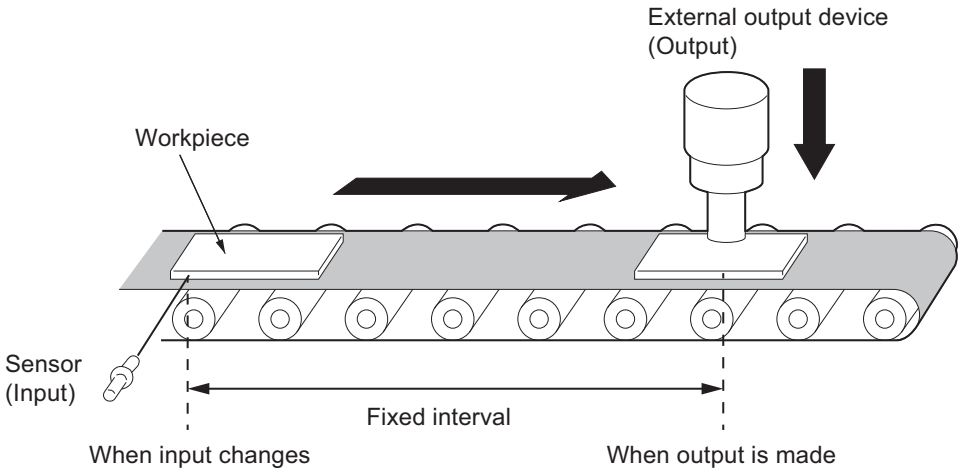
*1. For whether NX Units can be connected to the CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit to be used, refer to the user's manual for the CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit to be used.
*2. You cannot connect Digital I/O Units that support input refreshing with input changed time or output refreshing with specified time stamp.

Synchronous I/O with Refresh Cycle of the NX Bus

When the NX-series CPU Unit or EtherCAT Coupler Unit is used together with NX Units that support synchronous I/O refreshing, the I/O control of multiple NX Units can be synchronized at the time to synchronize with the refresh cycle of the NX bus.
This provides an accurate I/O control because it suppresses jitter in the I/O timing of multiple NX Units.

Controlling Outputs at Fixed Intervals After Inputs Change

You can use NX-series CPU Units or EtherCAT Coupler Units with NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time and with other NX Units that support output refreshing with specified time stamp to control the outputs at fixed intervals after the sensor inputs change.



Refer to *5-2-10 An Example of Turning ON Outputs at Specific Times After the Sensor Inputs Change* on page 5-29 for an example of this output control.

Simple I/O Wiring with a Screwless Clamping Terminal Block

The terminal block is a screwless clamping terminal block.
You can connect the wires simply by pushing the ferrules into the terminals. The amount of wiring work is reduced without requiring the use of screws.

1-1-2 Digital I/O Unit Types

The types of Digital I/O Units are as follows.

Type	Purpose
Digital Input Units	These are Units with functionality to process input of digital signals from sensors and other connected external devices.
Digital Output Units	These are Units with functionality to process output of digital signals to relays and other connected external devices.
Digital Mixed I/O Units	These are Units with functionality to process input of digital signals from connected external devices as well as functionality to process output of digital signals to connected external devices.

Refer to *1-3 Model List* on page 1-11 for details on Digital I/O Unit models and *1-4 List of Functions* on page 1-19 for details on their functions.

1-2 System Configuration

NX Unit NX-series Digital I/O Units can be connected to the following Units.

- NX-series CPU Unit
- NX-series Communications Coupler Unit
- NX-series Communication Control Unit

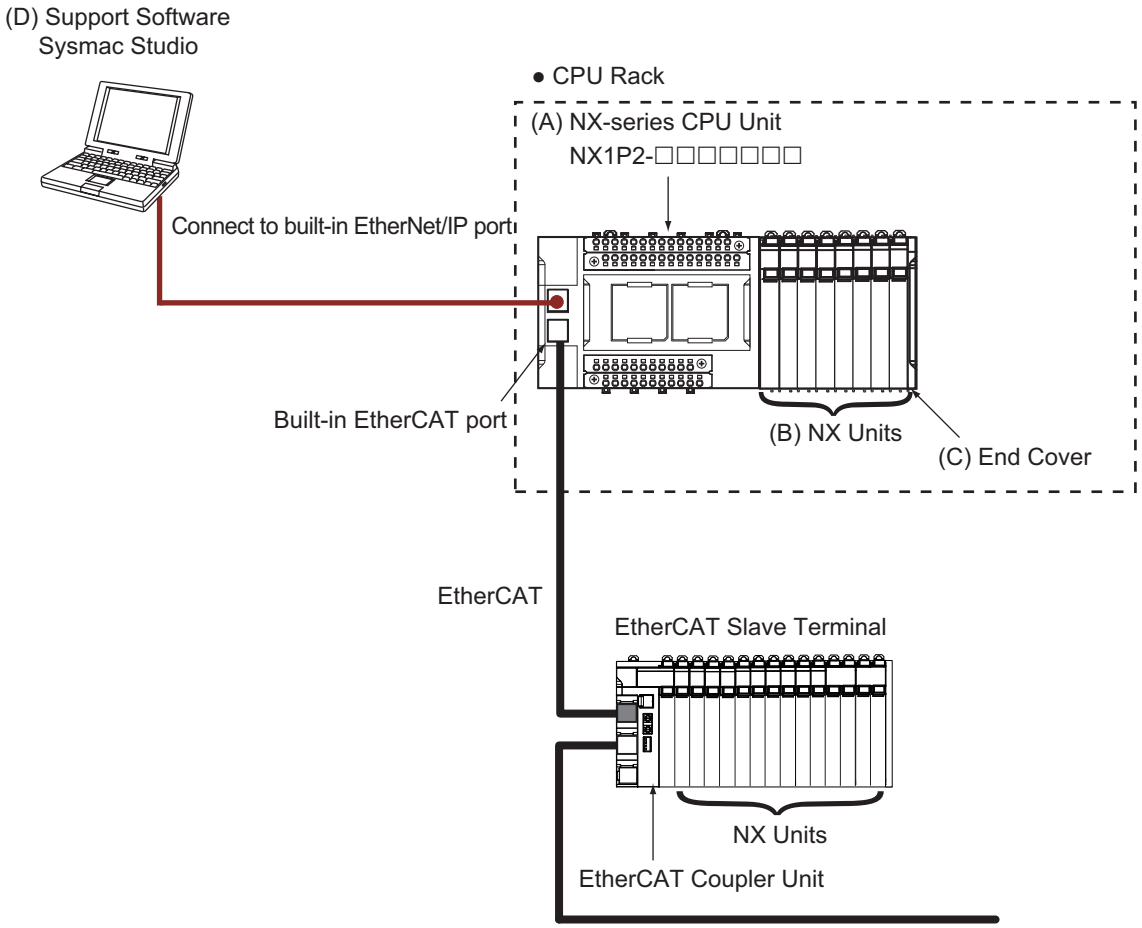
The following explains the system configuration for each NX Unit connection destination.

1-2-1 System Configuration in the Case of a CPU Unit

The following figure shows a system configuration when a group of NX Units is connected to an NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit. You can connect the EtherCAT Slave Terminal to the built-in EtherCAT port on the CPU Unit.

Refer to *1-2-2 System Configuration of Slave Terminals* on page 1-6 for details on the system configuration of a Slave Terminal.

Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit for details on how to configure the system if the connected CPU Unit is not an NX1P2 CPU Unit.

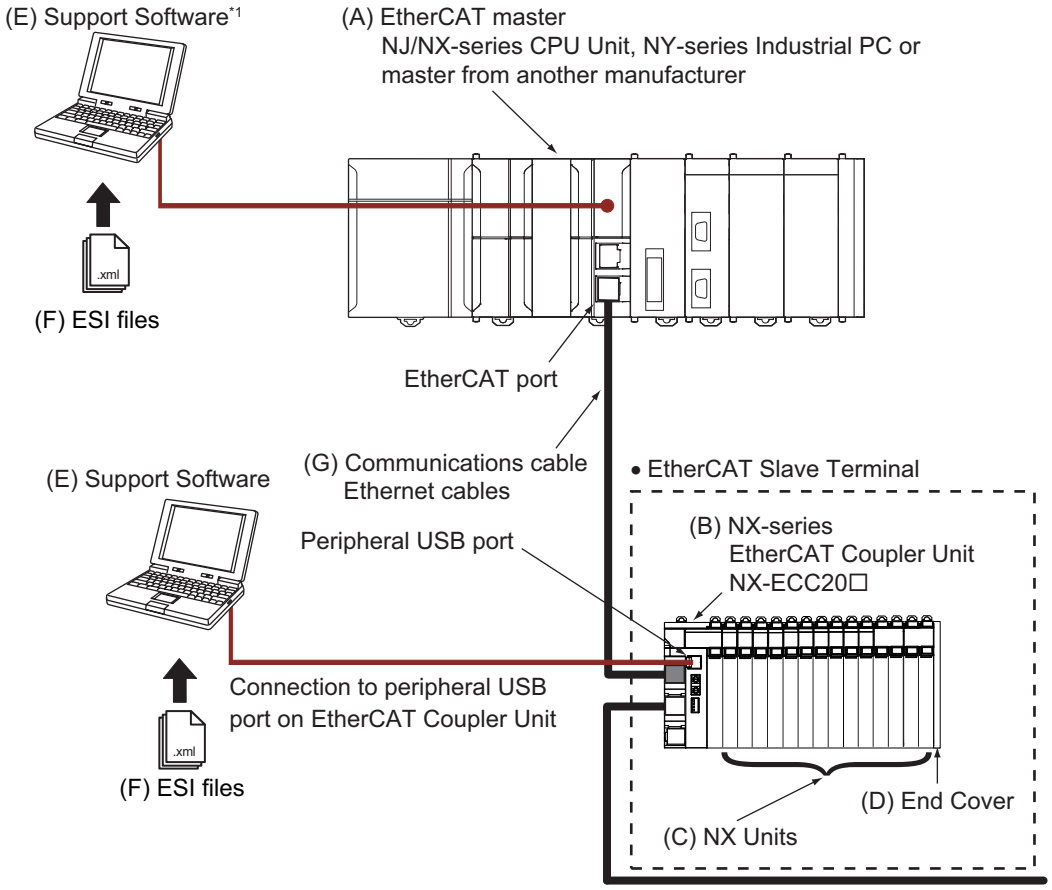


Letter	Item	Description
(A)	NX-series CPU Unit	The Unit that serves as the center of control for a Machine Automation Controller. It executes tasks, refreshes I/O for other Units and slaves, etc. NX Units can be connected to an NX1P2 CPU Unit.
(B)	NX Units *1	The NX Units perform I/O processing with connected external devices. The NX Units exchange data with the CPU Unit through I/O refreshing. A maximum of eight NX Units can be connected to an NX1P2 CPU Unit.
(C)	End Cover	The End Cover is attached to the end of the CPU Rack.
(D)	Support Software (Sysmac Studio)	A computer software application for setting, programming, debugging, and troubleshooting NJ/NX/NY-series Controllers. For an NX1P2 CPU Unit, this application performs setting operation by making a connection to a built-in EtherNet/IP port.

*1. For whether an NX Unit can be connected to the CPU Unit, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the NX Unit.

1-2-2 System Configuration of Slave Terminals

A building-block remote I/O slave provided with a group of NX Units connected to a Communications Coupler Unit is generically called a Slave Terminal.
The NX Units can be flexibly combined with a Communications Coupler Unit to achieve the optimum remote I/O slave for the application with less wiring, less work, and less space.
The following figure shows an example of the system configuration when an EtherCAT Coupler Unit is used as a Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for details on how to configure the system when any other type of Communications Coupler Unit is used.



*1. The connection method for the Support Software depends on the model of the CPU Unit or Industrial PC.

Letter	Item	Description
(A)	EtherCAT master *1	The EtherCAT master manages the network, monitors the status of slaves, and exchanges I/O data with slaves.
(B)	EtherCAT Coupler Unit	The EtherCAT Coupler Unit serves as an interface for process data communications on the EtherCAT network between the NX Units and the EtherCAT master. The I/O data for the NX Units is accumulated in the EtherCAT Coupler Unit and then all of the data is exchanged with the EtherCAT master at the same time. The EtherCAT Coupler Unit can also perform message communications (SDO communications) with the EtherCAT master.
(C)	NX Units *2	The NX Units perform I/O processing with connected external devices. The NX Units perform process data communications with the EtherCAT master through the EtherCAT Coupler Unit.
(D)	End Cover	The End Cover is attached to the end of the Slave Terminal.
(E)	Support Software *3	The Support Software runs on a personal computer and it is used to configure the EtherCAT network and EtherCAT Slave Terminal, and to program, monitor, and troubleshoot the Controllers.

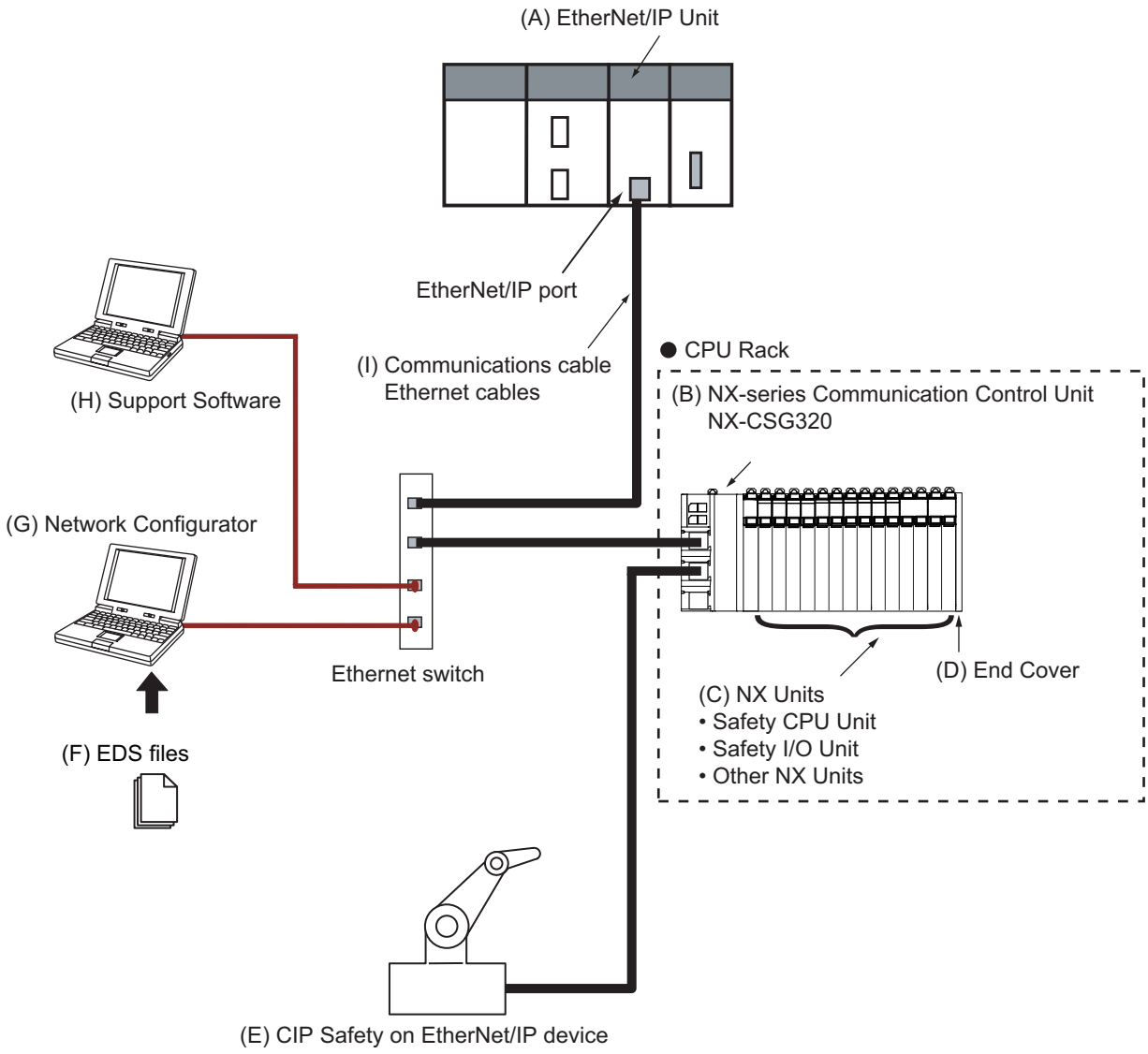
Letter	Item	Description
(F)	ESI (EtherCAT Slave Information) files	The ESI files contain information that is unique to the EtherCAT Slave Terminal in XML format. You can load an ESI file into the Support Software to easily allocate Slave Terminal process data and make other settings. The ESI files for OMRON EtherCAT slaves are installed in the Support Software. You can obtain the ESI files for the latest models through the Support Software's automatic update function.
(G)	Communications cable	Use a double-shielded cable with aluminum tape and braiding of Ethernet category 5 (100Base-TX) or higher, and use straight wiring.

*1. An EtherCAT Slave Terminal cannot be connected to any of the OMRON CJ1W-NC□81/□82 Position Control Units even though they can operate as EtherCAT masters.
*2. For whether an NX Unit can be connected to the Communications Coupler Unit, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the NX Unit.
*3. The term Support Software indicates software that is provided by OMRON. If you connect to a master from another company, use the software tool corresponding to that master.

Refer to *1-5 Support Software* on page 1-22 for information on Support Software.

1-2-3 System Configuration in the Case of a Communication Control Unit

The following figure shows a system configuration when a group of NX Units is connected to an NX-series Communication Control Unit. To configure a Safety Network Controller, mount the Safety CPU Unit, which is one of the NX Units, to the CPU Rack of the Communication Control Unit.
You cannot connect a Communication Control Unit with Digital I/O Units that support input refreshing with input changed time or output refreshing with specified time stamp.



Letter	Item	Description
(A)	EtherNet/IP Unit	The EtherNet/IP Unit manages the EtherNet/IP network, monitors the status of slaves, and exchanges I/O data with the slaves. The types of EtherNet/IP Units are listed below. • CJ1W-EIP21 • Built-in EtherNet/IP port on a CPU Unit Refer to descriptions of the Support Software required to construct a network in the user's manual for your EtherNet/IP Unit for information on the Support Software to configure the EtherNet/IP Unit.
(B)	Communication Control Unit	The Communication Control Unit has built-in EtherNet/IP ports and relays CIP Safety communications between the Safety CPU Unit and CIP Safety on EtherNet/IP devices. It also performs tag data link communications with standard controllers.

Letter	Item	Description
(C)	NX Units *1	• Safety CPU Unit This Unit serves as the center of control for the Safety Network Controller. It executes safety programs and CIP Safety communications. • Safety I/O Unit This Unit performs safety input or output processing. • Other NX Units Digital I/O Units and other types of NX Units perform standard I/O processing.
(D)	End Cover	The End Cover is attached to the end of the CPU Rack.
(E)	CIP Safety on EtherNet/IP device	The CIP Safety on EtherNet/IP device performs CIP Safety communications with the Safety CPU Unit.
(F)	EDS (Electronic Data Sheet) files	The EDS files contain information that is unique to the Communication Control Unit. You can load EDS files into the Network Configurator or other EtherNet/IP network setup software to easily allocate data and view or change settings.
(G)	Network Configurator	The software tool to configure the EtherNet/IP network.
(H)	Support Software*2	The Support Software runs on a personal computer and it is used to configure the CPU Rack, and to perform programming, monitoring, and troubleshooting.
(I)	Communications cable	Use an STP (shielded twisted-pair) cable of category 5 or higher. You can use either a straight or cross cable.

*1. For whether an NX Unit can be connected to the Communication Control Unit, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the NX Unit.

*2. Refer to *1-5 Support Software* on page 1-22 for information on Support Software.

1-3 Model List

1-3-1 Model Notation

The Digital I/O Unit models are assigned based on the following rules.

NX - □□□□□□ - □

Unit type
- ID : DC input
- IA : AC input
- OD : Transistor output
- OC : Relay output
- MD : DC input/Transistor output

Number of points
- 2 : 2 points
- 3 : 4 points
- 4 : 8 points
- 5 : 16 points
- 6 : 32 points, or 16 points each for inputs and outputs

I/O type

Number	Inputs	Outputs	Mixed I/O (Input, Output)
1	For both NPN/PNP	NPN	For both NPN/PNP, NPN
2	—	PNP	For both NPN/PNP, PNP
3	NPN	—	—
4	PNP	—	—
6	—	N.O.	—
7	—	N.O. + N.C.	—

Other specifications
Refer to *Other specifications* below.

External connection terminals

Number	External connection terminals
None	Screwless clamping terminal block
-1	M3 screw terminal block
-5	MIL connector
-6	Fujitsu / OTAX connector

Other Specifications

● Digital Input Units

Number	Input voltage	ON/OFF response time		I/O refreshing method	
		Exceeds 1 µs	1 µs max.	Free-Run refreshing*1 only or Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing*2 and Free-Run refreshing	Input refreshing with input changed time only
17	12 to 24 VDC or 240 VAC	○		○	

Number	Input voltage	ON/OFF response time		I/O refreshing method	
		Exceeds 1 µs	1 µs max.	Free-Run refreshing*1 only or Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing*2 and Free-Run refreshing	Input refreshing with input changed time only
42	24 VDC	○		○	
43			○	○	
44			○		○

*1. Free-Run refreshing
*2. Synchronous I/O refreshing

● Digital Output Units

Number	Rated voltage	Load current	ON/OFF response time		I/O refreshing method		Other functions
			Exceeds 1 µs	1 µs max.	Free-Run refreshing *1 only or Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing *2 and Free-Run refreshing	Output refreshing with specified time stamp only	Load short-circuit protection
21	12 to 24 VDC or 240 VAC	0.5 A	○		○		
33		2 A	○		○		
53	24 VDC	0.5 A		○	○		
54				○		○	
56			○		○		○
57				○	○		○
58				○		○	○
68		2 A	○		○		○

*1. Free-Run refreshing
*2. Synchronous I/O refreshing

● Digital Mixed I/O Units

Number	Input section	Output section					
	Rated input voltage	Rated voltage	Load current	ON/OFF response time		I/O refreshing method	Other functions
				Exceeds 1 µs	1 µs max.		Load short-circuit protection
21	24 VDC	12 to 24 VDC	0.5 A	○		Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	○
56		24 VDC		○			

Refer to *Section 5 I/O Refreshing* on page 5-1 for details on the I/O refreshing method.

1-3-2 Digital Input Units

This section shows the specifications for Digital Input Units.
Refer to *A-1-2 Digital Input Units* on page A-8 for details on the specifications of individual Digital Input Units.

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID3317	4 points	NPN	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-11
NX-ID3343			24 VDC		100 ns max./100 ns max.	page A-13
NX-ID3344				Input refreshing with input changed time only		page A-15
NX-ID3417		PNP	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-17
NX-ID3443			24 VDC		100 ns max./100 ns max.	page A-19
NX-ID3444				Input refreshing with input changed time only		page A-21
NX-ID4342	8 points	NPN		Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-23
NX-ID4442		PNP				page A-25
NX-ID5342	16 points	NPN				page A-27
NX-ID5442		PNP				page A-29

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID6342	32 points	NPN	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-31
NX-ID6442		PNP				page A-33

DC Input Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID5142-1	16 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-35

DC Input Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID5142-5	16 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-38
NX-ID6142-5	32 points					page A-41

DC Input Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID6142-6	32 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-44

AC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-IA3117	4 points	200 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (170 to 264 VAC, ±3 Hz)	Free-Run refreshing	10 ms max./40 ms max.	page A-47

1-3-3 Digital Output Units

This section shows the specifications for Digital Output Units.

Refer to *A-1-3 Digital Output Units* on page A-49 for details on the specifications of individual Digital Output Units.

Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD2154	2 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 1 A/Unit	24 VDC	Output refreshing with specified time stamp only	300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-52
NX-OD2258		PNP					page A-54
NX-OD3121	4 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-56
NX-OD3153				24 VDC		300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-58
NX-OD3256		PNP				0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-60
NX-OD3257						300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-62
NX-OD3268			2 A/point, 8 A/Unit			0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-64
NX-OD4121	8 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-66
NX-OD4256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-68
NX-OD5121	16 points	NPN		12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-70
NX-OD5256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-72

Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD6121	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 4 A/terminal block, 8 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-74
NX-OD6256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-76

Transistor Output Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD5121-1	16 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 5 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-78
NX-OD5256-1		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-80

Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD5121-5	16 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-82
NX-OD5256-5		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-84
NX-OD6121-5	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-86
NX-OD6256-5		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-88

Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD6121-6	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-90

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Relay type	Maximum switching capacity	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OC2633	2 points	N.O.	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1) 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4) 24 VDC/2 A 4 A/Unit	Free-Run refreshing	15 ms max./15 ms max.	page A-92
NX-OC2733		N.O. + N.C.				page A-94

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Relay type	Maximum switching capacity	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OC4633	8 points	N.O.	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1) 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4) 24 VDC/2 A 8 A/Unit	Free-Run refreshing	15 ms max./15 ms max.	page A-96

1-3-4 Digital Mixed I/O Units

This section shows the specifications for Digital Mixed I/O Units.
Refer to *A-1-4 Digital Mixed I/O Units* on page A-98 for details on the specifications of individual Mixed I/O Units.

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-MD6121-5	Outputs: 16 points Inputs: 16 points	Outputs: NPN Inputs: For both NPN/PNP	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	Outputs: 12 to 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	Outputs: 0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-100
NX-MD6256-5		Outputs: PNP Inputs: For both NPN/PNP		Outputs: 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC		Outputs: 0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-104

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-MD6121-6	Outputs: 16 points Inputs: 16 points	Outputs: NPN Inputs: For both NPN/PNP	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	Outputs: 12 to 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	Outputs: 0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max. Inputs: 20 μs max./400 μs max.	page A-108

1-4 List of Functions

This section provides an overview of functions that the Digital I/O Units have.
Refer to the specifications of each model in *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for details on the functions.

1-4-1 Digital Input Units

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-5 Synchronous Input Refreshing* on page 5-12
Time Stamp Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Data exchange between the NX Units and the CPU Unit and data exchange between the NX Units and the EtherCAT Coupler Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.	*5-2-7 Time Stamp Refreshing* on page 5-17
Input refreshing with input changed time	With this I/O refreshing method, the Input Units record the DC times when inputs changed.	*5-2-8 Input Refreshing with Input Changed Time* on page 5-18
Input Filter	This function eliminates the chattering or the noises from input signals. It is used to prevent the error reading due to the noises. You can set the filter time constant.	*6-4-2 Input Filter* on page 6-12

1-4-2 Digital Output Units

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-6 Synchronous Output Refreshing* on page 5-15

Function name	Description	Reference
Time Stamp Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Data exchange between the NX Units and the CPU Unit and data exchange between the NX Units and the EtherCAT Coupler Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.	*5-2-7 Time Stamp Refreshing* on page 5-17
Output refreshing with specified time stamp	With this I/O refreshing method, the Output Units refresh outputs at specified DC times.	*5-2-9 Output Refreshing with Specified Time Stamp* on page 5-24
Load Rejection Output Setting	A function that performs the preset output operation when the Digital Output Unit cannot receive output data due to the following causes: • When the Unit is connected to a CPU Unit: NX bus error, CPU Unit watchdog timer error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit: Host error on the Communications Coupler Unit, NX bus error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit: NX bus error, Communication Control Unit watchdog timer error, etc.	*7-4-2 Load Rejection Output Setting* on page 7-13
Load Short-circuit Protection	A function in which the output will turn OFF to protect the output circuit when an overload or load short-circuit occurs due to a failure of the connected external devices.	*7-4-3 Load Short-circuit Protection* on page 7-16

1-4-3 Digital Mixed I/O Units

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-5 Synchronous Input Refreshing* on page 5-12, *5-2-6 Synchronous Output Refreshing* on page 5-15
Input Filter	This function eliminates the chattering or the noises from input signals. It is used to prevent the error reading due to the noises. You can set the filter time constant.	*6-4-2 Input Filter* on page 6-12

Function name	Description	Reference
Load Rejection Output Setting	A function that performs the preset output operation when the Digital Mixed I/O Unit cannot receive output data due to the following causes: • When the Unit is connected to a CPU Unit: NX bus error, CPU Unit watchdog timer error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit: Host error on the Communications Coupler Unit, NX bus error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit: NX bus error, Communication Control Unit watchdog timer error, etc.	*7-4-2 Load Rejection Output Setting* on page 7-13
Load Short-circuit Protection	A function in which the output will turn OFF to protect the output circuit when an overload or load short-circuit occurs due to a failure of the connected external devices.	*7-4-3 Load Short-circuit Protection* on page 7-16

1-5 Support Software

The Support Software that is used depends on the system configuration.

- **Support Software for a System Configured with a CPU Unit**
  If your system is configured by connecting an NX Unit to a CPU Unit, the Sysmac Studio is used as the Support Software.

- **Support Software for a System Configured with a Slave Terminal**
  If your system is configured by connecting an NX Unit to a Communications Coupler Unit, refer to the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit for information on the Support Software.

- **Support Software for a System Configured with a Communication Control Unit**
  If your system is configured by connecting an NX Unit to a Communication Control Unit, the Sysmac Studio is used as the Support Software.

Depending on the Unit to which the NX Unit is connected, refer to the following appendices for information on the Support Software versions.
- *A-7 Version Information with CPU Units* on page A-177
- *A-8 Version Information with Communications Coupler Units* on page A-179
- *A-9 Version Information with Communication Control Units* on page A-185

2

Specifications

This section describes the general specifications and individual specifications of Digital I/O Units.

2-1 General Specifications

General specifications of Digital I/O Units are shown below.

Item		Specification
Enclosure		Mounted in a panel
Grounding methods		Ground of 100 Ω or less
Operating environment	**Ambient operating temperature**	0 to 55°C
	Ambient operating humidity	10 to 95% RH (with no icing or condensation)
	Atmosphere	Must be free from corrosive gases.
	Ambient storage temperature	-25 to 70°C (with no icing or condensation)
	Altitude	2,000 m max.
	Pollution degree	Pollution degree 2 or less: Conforms to IEC 61010-2-201.
	Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4, 2 kV (power supply line)
	Overvoltage category	Category II: Conforms to IEC 61010-2-201.
	EMC immunity level	Zone B
	Vibration resistance	Conforms to IEC 60068-2-6. 5 to 8.4 Hz with amplitude of 3.5 mm, 8.4 to 150 Hz, acceleration of 9.8 m/s^2 100 min each in X, Y, and Z directions (10 sweeps of 10 min each = 100 min total)
	Shock resistance	Conforms to IEC 60068-2-27, 147 m/s^2, 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions
	Insulation resistance	Refer to the individual specifications of NX Units.
	Dielectric strength	Refer to the individual specifications of NX Units.
Applicable standards		cULus: Listed (UL508) or Listed (UL 61010-2-201), ANSI/ISA 12.12.01 or UL121201, EU: EN 61131-2 or EN 61010-2-201, C-tick or RCM, KC (KC Registration), NK, and LR

Note 1. The vibration and shock resistance specifications of the Relay Output Unit depend on the model.
Note 2. The specifications of insulation resistance and dielectric strength vary with NX Unit Models.
Note 3. Refer to the OMRON website (www.ia.omron.com) or ask your OMRON representative for the most recent applicable standards for each model.

2-2 Individual Specifications

Refer to *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for the specifications of individual Digital I/O Units.

3

Part Names and Functions

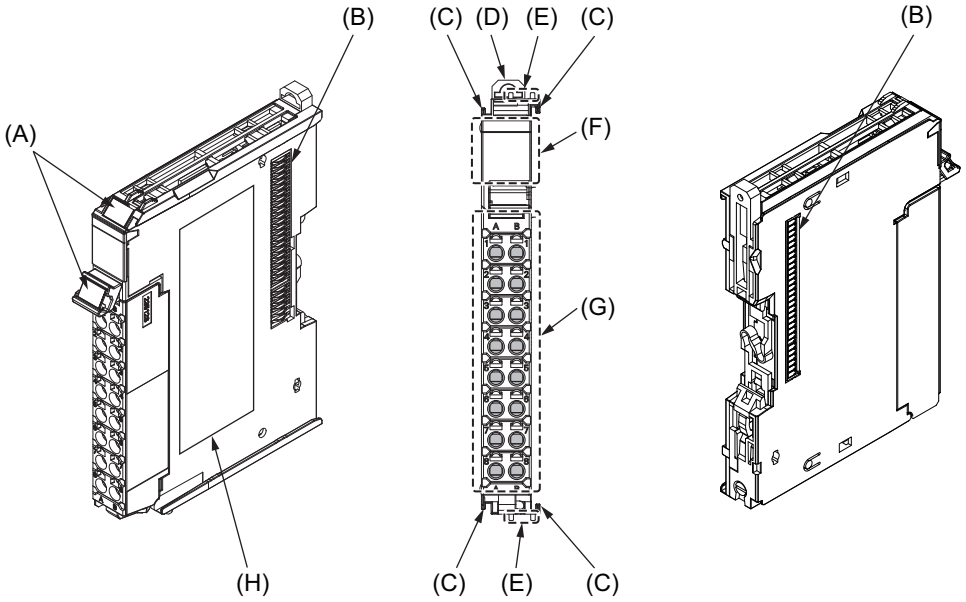
This section describes the names and functions of the Digital I/O Unit parts.

3-1 Part Names

This section describes the names and functions of the Digital I/O Unit parts.

3-1-1 Screwless Clamping Terminal Block Type

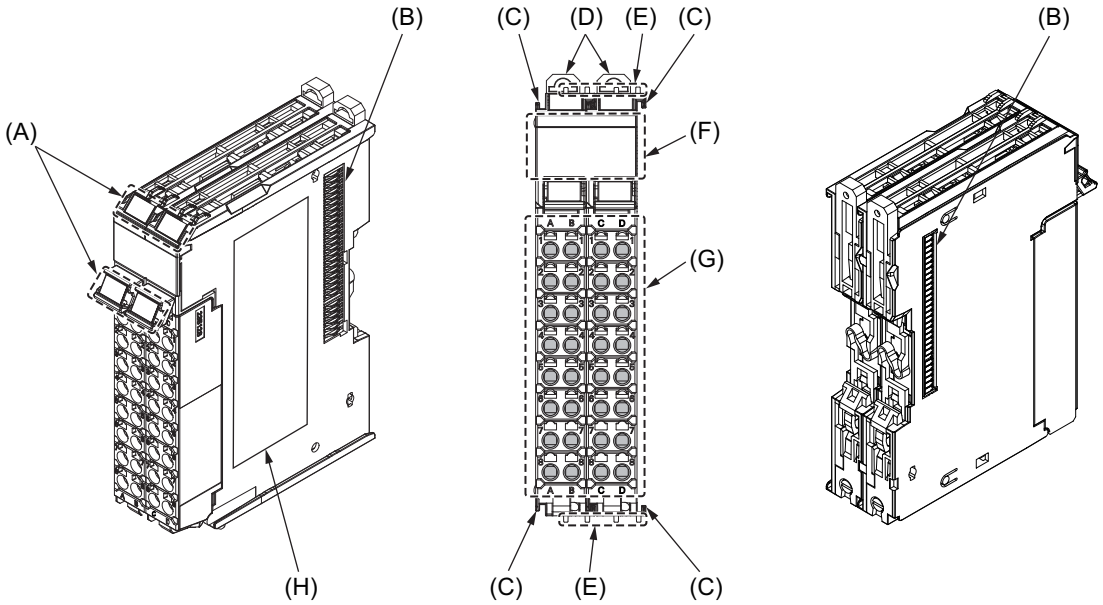
NX Units (12 mm Width)



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment locations	The locations where markers are attached. The markers made by OMRON are installed for the factory setting. Commercially available markers can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Terminal block	The terminal block is used to connect external devices. The number of terminals depends on the type of Unit.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment locations and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

NX Units (24mm Width)



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment locations	The locations where markers are attached. The markers made by OMRON are installed for the factory setting. Commercially available markers can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hooks	These hooks are used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Terminal blocks	These terminal blocks are used to connect external devices. The number of terminals depends on the type of Unit.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment locations and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

Terminal Blocks

There are two models of screwless clamping terminal blocks: NX-TB□□□2 and NX-TB□□□1. Each model has three types of terminal blocks: 8-terminal type, 12-terminal type, and 16-terminal type.

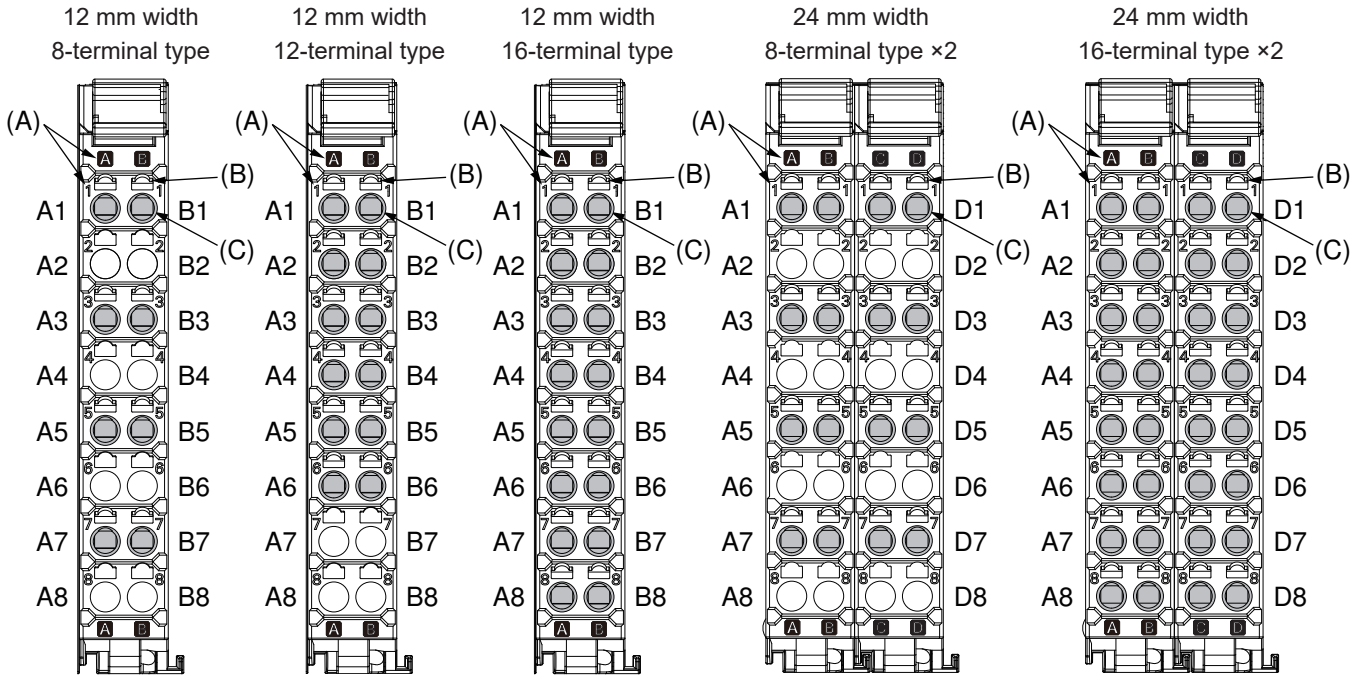
The NX-TB□□□2 and NX-TB□□□1 Terminal Blocks have different terminal current capacities. The former has 10 A and the latter has 4 A.
To differentiate between the two models of terminal blocks, use the terminal number column indications. The terminal block with white letters on a dark background is the NX-TB□□□2.
You can mount either terminal block to the Units that the current capacity specification of the terminals is 4 A or less.

You can only mount the NX-TB□□□2 Terminal Block to the Units that the current capacity specification of the terminals is greater than 4 A.
You can mount either terminal block to the Shield Connection Unit.

Additional Information

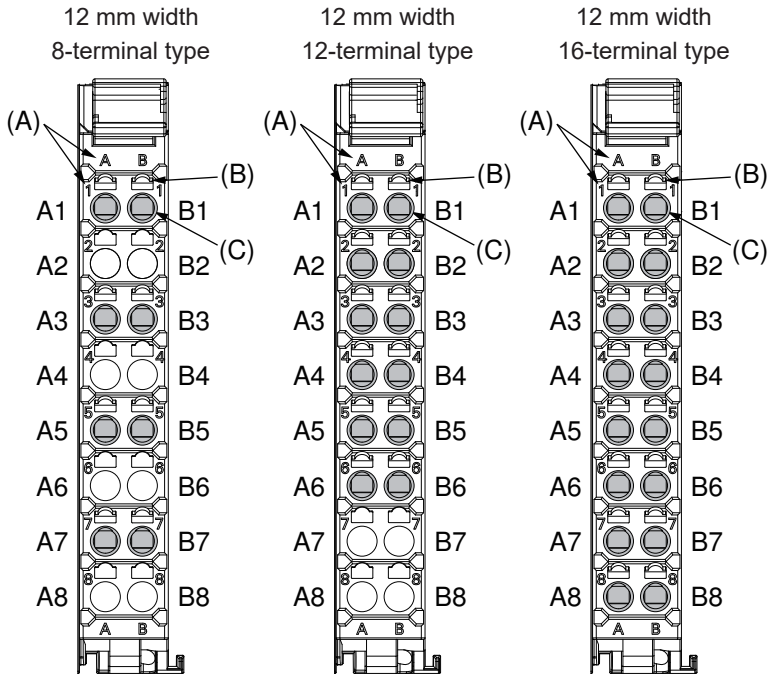
- Each of the Digital I/O Units is compatible with only one of three types of terminal blocks. You cannot use a terminal block with a number of terminals that differs from the specifications for a particular Unit.
- The 8-terminal type and 12-terminal type do not have terminal holes and release holes for following terminal numbers.
  8-terminal type: A2, A4, A6, A8, B2, B4, B6, and B8
  12-terminal type: A7, A8, B7, and B8

● NX-TB□□□2



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Terminal number indications	Terminal numbers for which A and B indicate the column, and 1 to 8 indicate the line are displayed. The terminal number is a combination of column and line, i.e. A1 to A8 and B1 to B8. For models of 24 mm width, A1 to A8 and B1 to B8 are terminal numbers of the left terminal block, C1 to C8 and D1 to D8 are terminal numbers of the right terminal block. The terminal number indications are the same regardless of the number of terminals on the terminal block.
(B)	Release holes	Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into these holes to connect and remove the wires.
(C)	Terminal holes	The wires are inserted into these holes.

● NX-TB□□□1



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Terminal number indications	Terminal numbers for which A and B indicate the column, and 1 to 8 indicate the line are displayed. The terminal number is a combination of column and line, i.e. A1 to A8 and B1 to B8. For models of 24 mm width, A1 to A8 and B1 to B8 are terminal numbers of the left terminal block, C1 to C8 and D1 to D8 are terminal numbers of the right terminal block. The terminal number indications are the same regardless of the number of terminals on the terminal block.
(B)	Release holes	Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into these holes to connect and remove the wires.
(C)	Terminal holes	The wires are inserted into these holes.

● Applicable Terminal Blocks for Each Unit Model

The following indicates the terminal blocks that are applicable to each Unit.

Unit model number	Terminal block			
	Model	Number of terminals	Ground terminal mark	Current capacity
NX-ID3□□□	NX-TBA121	12	Not provided	4 A
	NX-TBA122			10 A
NX-ID4□□□ NX-ID5□□□	NX-TBA161	16		4 A
	NX-TBA162			10 A
NX-ID6□□□	NX-TBB162	16		10 A
	NX-TBA162			10 A
NX-IA3117 NX-OD2□□□	NX-TBA081	8		4 A
	NX-TBA082			10 A
NX-OD3268	NX-TBA162	16		10 A
NX-OD3□□□ (any model other than NX-OD3268)	NX-TBA121	12		4 A
	NX-TBA122			10 A
NX-OD4□□□ NX-OD5□□□	NX-TBA161	16		4 A
	NX-TBA162			10 A
NX-OD6□□□	NX-TBA162	16		10 A
	NX-TBB162			10 A
NX-OC2□□□	NX-TBA081	8		4 A
	NX-TBA082			10 A
NX-OC4633	NX-TBA082	8		10 A
	NX-TBB082			10 A

Precautions for Correct Use

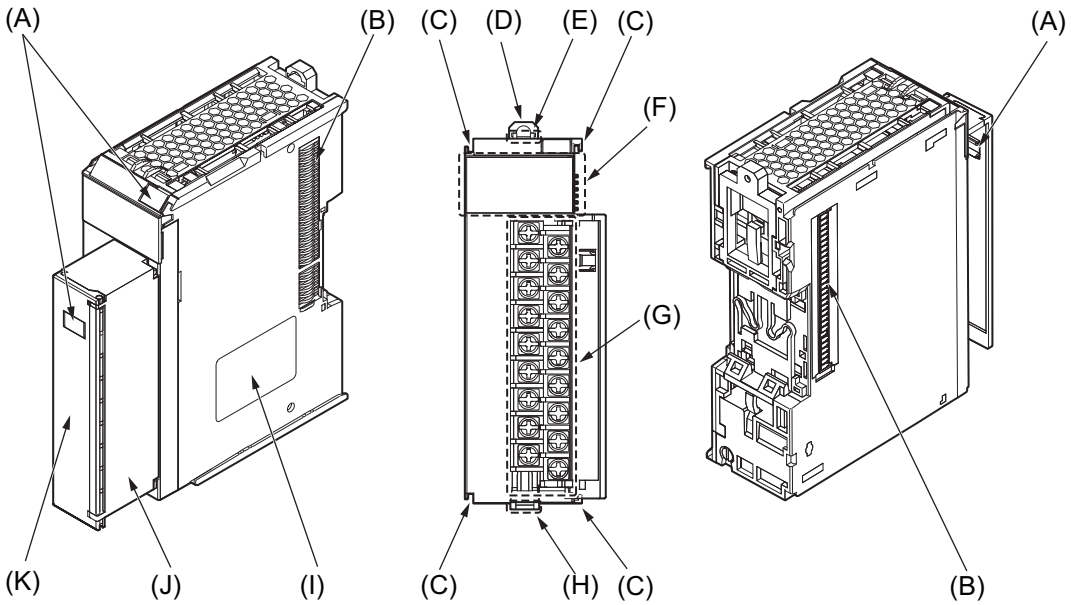
You can mount either NX-TB□□□1 or NX-TB□□□2 Terminal Blocks to the Units that the current capacity specification of the terminals is 4 A or less.
However, even if you mount the NX-TB□□□2 Terminal Block, the current specification does not change because the current capacity specification of the terminals on the Units is 4 A or less.

Additional Information

Refer to *A-6 List of Screwless Clamping Terminal Block Models* on page A-175 for information on the models of terminal blocks.

3-1-2 M3 Screw Terminal Block Type

NX Units (30 mm Width)



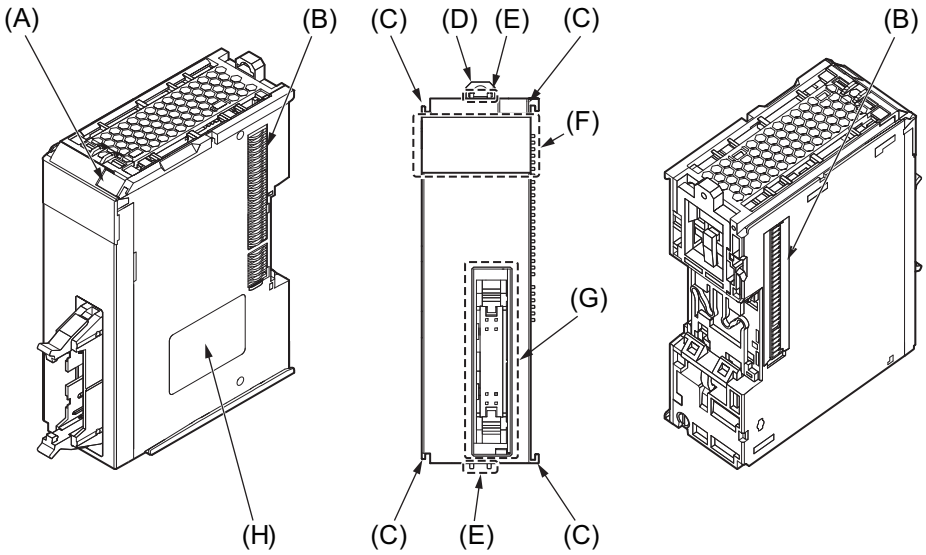
Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment locations	The locations where markers are attached. The markers made by OMRON are installed for the factory setting. Commercially available markers can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Screw terminals	These screw terminals are used to connect the wires.
(H)	Terminal block lever	This lever is used to fix the terminal block on the NX Unit.
(I)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.
(J)	Terminal block	The terminal block is used to connect external devices.
(K)	Terminal block cover	This cover is used to protect the screw terminals.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment locations and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

3-1-3 Connector Types

NX Units (30 mm Width)

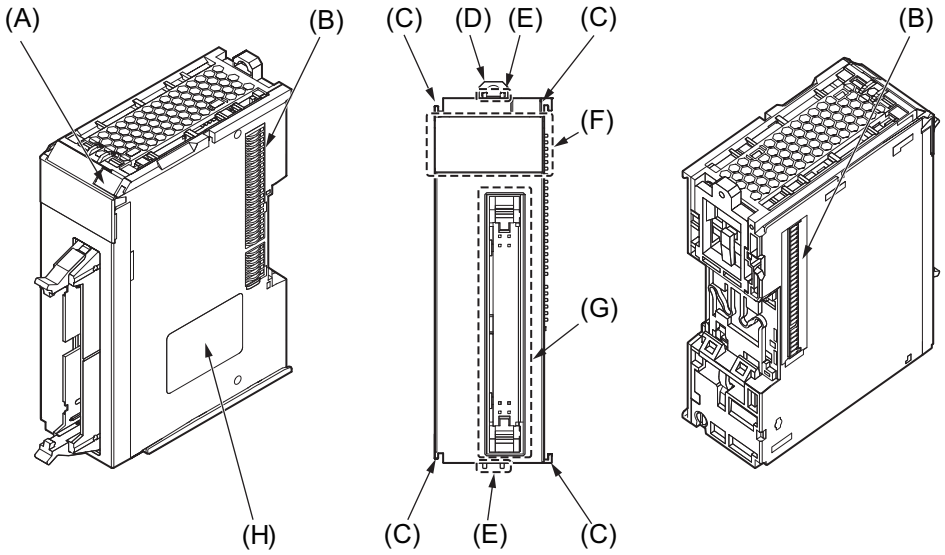
- **Units with MIL Connectors (1 Connector with 20 Terminals)**



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment location	The location where a marker is attached. A marker made by OMRON is installed for the factory setting. A commercially available marker can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Connectors	The connectors are used to connect to external devices.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment location and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

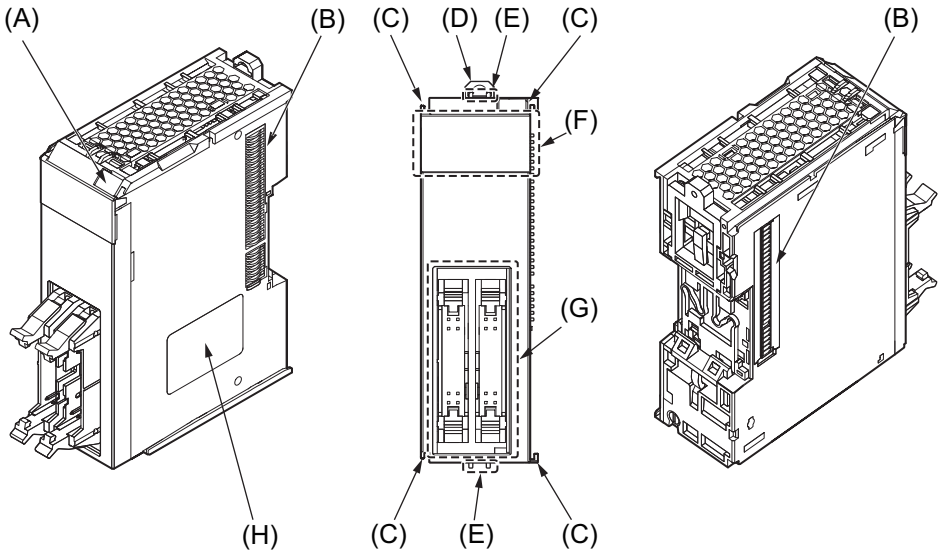
● Units with MIL Connectors (1 Connector with 40 Terminals)



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment location	The location where a marker is attached. A marker made by OMRON is installed for the factory setting. A commercially available marker can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Connectors	The connectors are used to connect to external devices.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment location and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

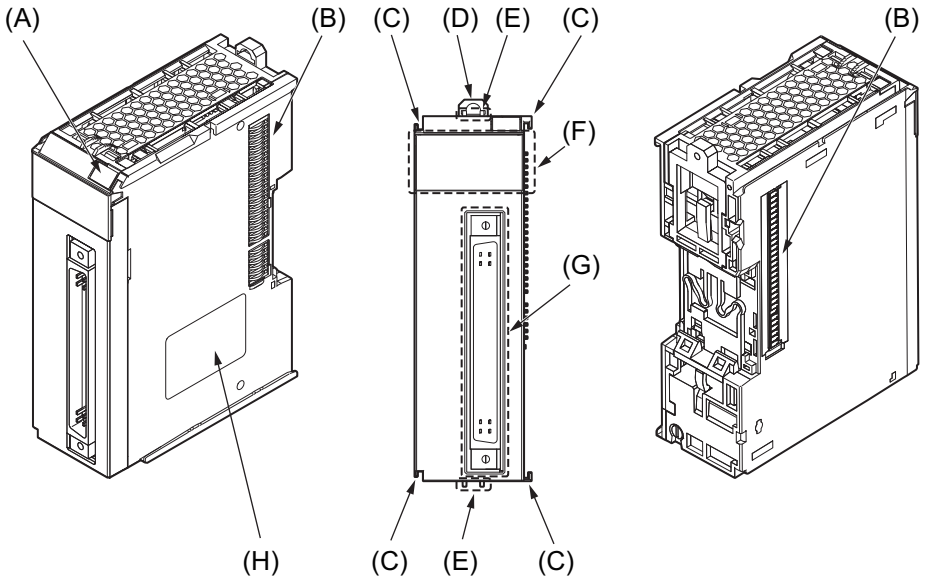
● Units with MIL Connectors (2 Connectors with 20 Terminals)



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment location	The location where a marker is attached. A marker made by OMRON is installed for the factory setting. A commercially available marker can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Connectors	The connectors are used to connect to external devices.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment location and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

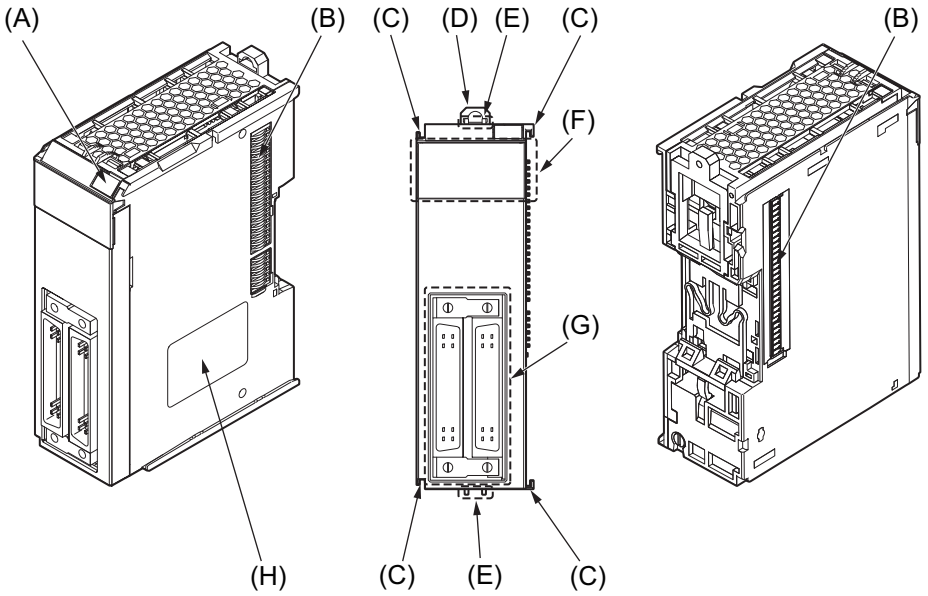
● Units with Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors (1 Connector with 40 Terminals)



Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment location	The location where a marker is attached. A marker made by OMRON is installed for the factory setting. A commercially available marker can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Connectors	The connectors are used to connect to external devices.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment location and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

● Units with Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors (2 Connectors with 24 Terminals)



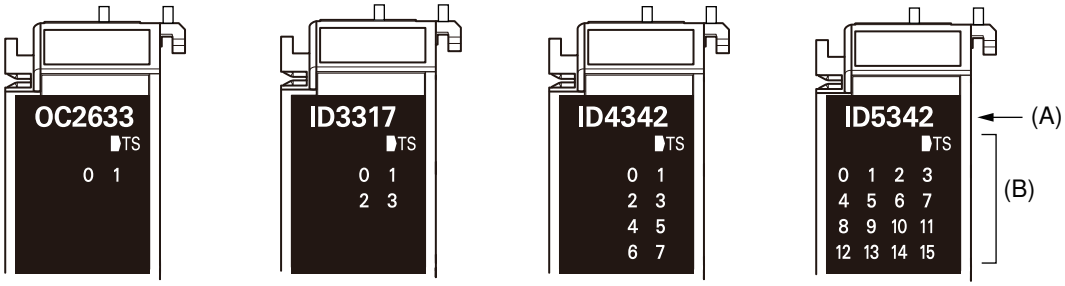
Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Marker attachment location	The location where a marker is attached. A marker made by OMRON is installed for the factory setting. A commercially available marker can also be installed.
(B)	NX bus connector	This connector is used to connect each Unit.
(C)	Unit hookup guides	These guides are used to connect two Units.
(D)	DIN Track mounting hook	This hook is used to mount the NX Unit to a DIN Track.
(E)	Protrusions for removing the Unit	The protrusions to hold when removing the Unit.
(F)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the Unit.
(G)	Connectors	The connectors are used to connect to external devices.
(H)	Unit specifications	The specifications of the Unit are given.

Refer to *4-1-2 Attaching Markers* on page 4-5 for details on the marker attachment location and *3-2 Indicators* on page 3-13 for details on the indicators.

3-2 Indicators

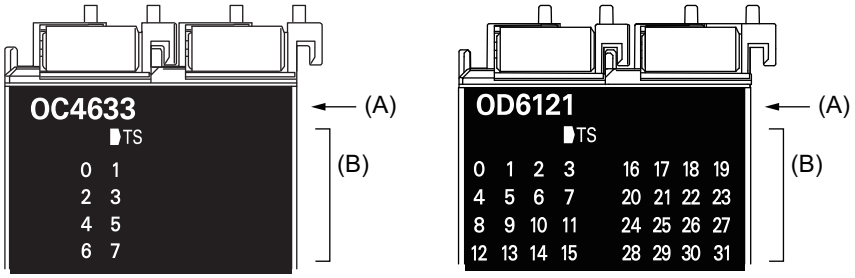
The Digital I/O Units have indicators that show the current operating status of the NX Unit or the signal I/O status.
The following indicator patterns are available depending on width of the Unit and the number of I/O points.
The appearance of the indicators has been changed for models released in or before September 2018 with lot numbers that represent the date of or after September 20, 2018. In this manual, those models are shown with the indicators after the change. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

- NX Units (12 mm Width)



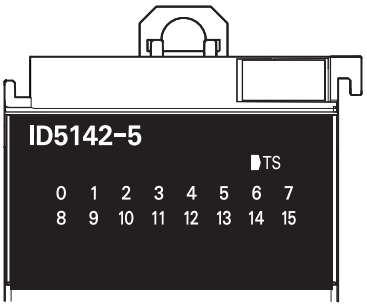
2-point type　4-point type　8-point type　16-point type

- NX Units (24 mm Width)

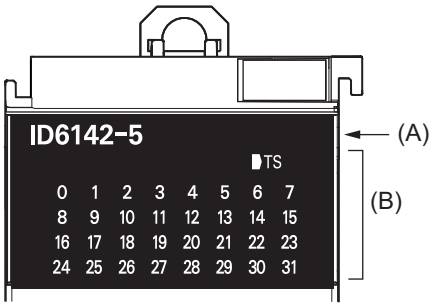


8-point type　32-point type

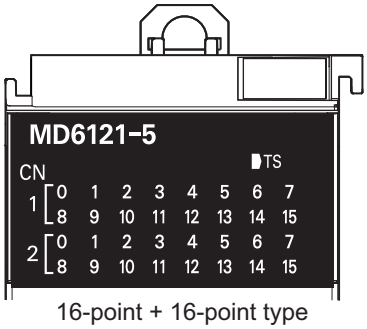
- NX Units (30 mm Width)



16-point type



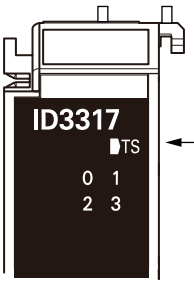
32-point type



16-point + 16-point type
(Mixed I/O Units)

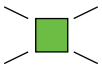
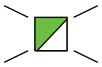
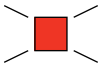
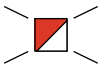
Letter	Name	Function
(A)	Model number indications	Gives the model number of the NX Unit, without the prefix. For example, *ID3317* in the case of NX-ID3317. The NX Units are separated in the following color depending on the type of inputs and outputs. • Digital Input Unit: Orange • Digital Output Unit: Yellow • Digital Mixed I/O Unit: White
(B)	Indicators	The indicators show the current operating status of the NX Unit or the signal I/O status.

3-2-1 TS Indicator



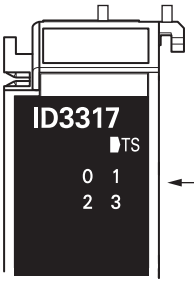
This indicator shows the current status of the Digital I/O Unit and its communications status with the CPU Unit, with the Communications Coupler Unit, or with the Communication Control Unit.

The following table lists the possible statuses for this indicator and what they mean.

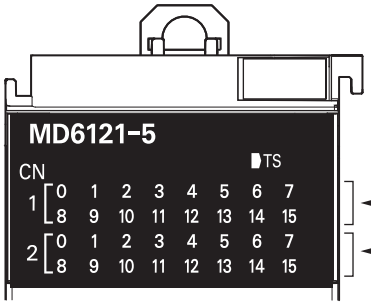
Color	Status		Description
Green		Lit	• The Unit is operating normally. • The Unit is ready for I/O refreshing. • I/O checking is operating.*1
		Flashing (at 2-s intervals)	• Initializing • Restarting is in progress for the Unit. • Downloading
Red		Lit	A hardware failure, WDT error, or other fatal error that is common to all I/O Units occurred.
		Flashing (at 1-s intervals)	A communications error or other NX bus-related error that is common to all I/O Units occurred.
---		Not lit	• No Unit power supply • Restarting is in progress for the Unit. • Waiting for initialization to start

*1. Refer to the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit for the status of the indicator on the Communications Coupler Units when I/O checking is in progress.

3-2-2 IN/OUT Indicator



This indicator shows the signal I/O status of each terminal of the Digital I/O Units.



For Digital Mixed I/O Units, the indicator shows as follows.

OUT indicator

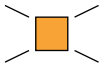
IN indicator

The following shows an example of Contact 1. The number of the I/O contact is lit or not lit.

Color	Status		Description
Yellow		Lit	The digital I/O contact corresponding to the contact number is ON.
---		Not lit	The digital I/O contact corresponding to the contact number is OFF.

Additional Information

Product models before the appearance change have a square-shaped light-emitter on the left side of each I/O contact number code. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

Color	Status		Description
Yellow		Lit	Digital I/O is ON
---		Not lit	Digital I/O is OFF

3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators

The appearance of the indicators has been changed for models released in or before September 2018 with lot numbers that represent the date of or after September 20, 2018. See below for details on the applicable models and the changes. Models that are not listed here have the appearance after the change.

- **Applicable Models**

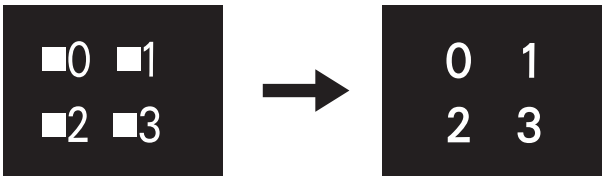
NX-ID3317, NX-ID3343, NX-ID3344, NX-ID3417, NX-ID3443, NX-ID3444, NX-ID4342, NX-ID4442, NX-ID5142-1, NX-ID5142-5, NX-ID5342, NX-ID5442, NX-ID6142-5, NX-ID6142-6, NX-IA3117,
NX-OD2154, NX-OD2258, NX-OD3121, NX-OD3153, NX-OD3256, NX-OD3257, NX-OD3268, NX-OD4121, NX-OD4256, NX-OD5121, NX-OD5121-1, NX-OD5121-5, NX-OD5256, NX-OD5256-1, NX-OD5256-5, NX-OD6121-5, NX-OD6121-6, NX-OD6256-5, NX-OC2633, NX-OC2733, NX-OC4633,
NX-MD6121-5, NX-MD6121-6, NX-MD6256-5

- **Change Details**

a) TS Indicator
The shape of the light emitting part of the indicator has been changed from a square to a pentagon.

Before change → After change

b) IN/OUT Indicator
The indicators before the change have a square-shaped light-emitter on the left side of each I/O contact number, and the indicators after the change have the I/O contact numbers emitting light.



Before change　　After change

4

Installation and Wiring

This section describes how to install the NX Units, the types of power supplies provided to the NX Units and wiring methods, and how to wire the NX Units.

4-1 Installing NX Units

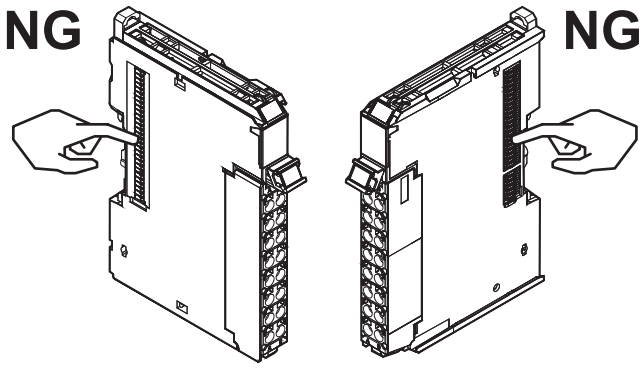
This section describes how to install NX Units.
Refer to the user's manual for the CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit to which NX Units are connected for information on preparations of installation and installation in a control panel.

4-1-1 Installing NX Units to Each Other

This section describes how to mount two NX Units to each other.
Always turn OFF the power supply before you mount NX Units.
Always mount NX Units one at a time. If you attempt to mount multiple NX Units that are already connected together, the connections between the NX Units may separate from each other and fall.

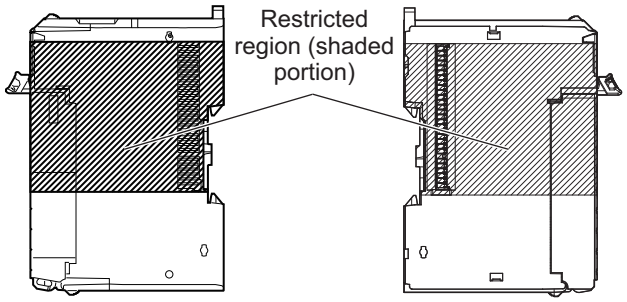
Precautions for Safe Use

- Always turn OFF the power supply before installing the Unit. If the power supply is not OFF, the Unit may malfunction or may be damaged.
- Do not apply labels or tape to the Unit. When the Unit is installed or removed, adhesive or scraps may adhere to the pins in the NX bus connector, which may result in malfunctions.
- Do not touch the pins in the NX bus connector on the Unit. Dirt may adhere to the pins in the NX bus connector, which may result in malfunctions.



Example: NX Unit (12 mm width)

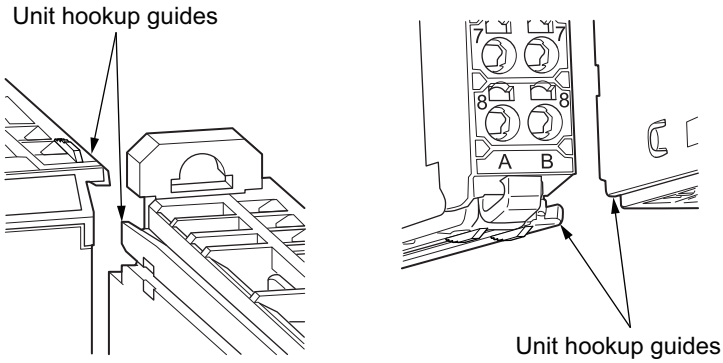
- Do not write on an NX Unit with ink within the restricted region that is shown in the following figure. Also do not get this area dirty. When the Unit is installed or removed, ink or dirt may adhere to the pins in the NX bus connector, which may result in malfunctions in the CPU Rack or the Slave Terminal.
  Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit for details on the restricted region on the CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit.



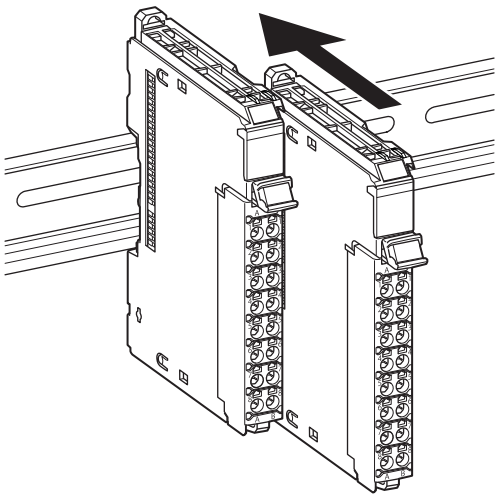
Precautions for Correct Use

- When you install an NX Unit, do not touch or bump the pins in the NX bus connector.
- When you handle an NX Unit, be careful not to apply any stress to the pins in the NX bus connector. If the NX Unit is installed and the power supply is turned ON when the pins in the NX bus connector are deformed, contact failure may cause malfunctions.

1 From the front of the previously mounted NX Unit, engage the Unit hookup guides on a new Unit with the Unit hookup guides on the previously mounted NX Unit.



2 Slide the NX Unit in on the hookup guides.



3 Press the NX Unit with a certain amount of force against the DIN Track until you hear the DIN Track mounting hook lock into place.

When you mount the NX Unit, it is not necessary to unlock the DIN Track mounting hook on the NX Unit.

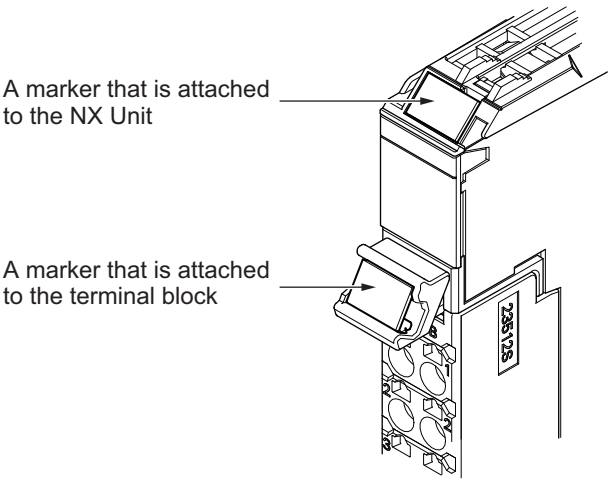
After you mount the NX Unit, make sure that it is locked to the DIN Track.

Additional Information

- It is not normally necessary to unlock the DIN Track mounting hook when you mount the NX Unit. If you mount an NX Unit on a DIN Track that is not one of the recommended DIN Tracks, the DIN Track mounting hook may not lock into place. If that happens, first unlock the DIN Track mounting hook, mount the NX Unit to the DIN Track, then lock the DIN Track mounting hook.
- Refer to the hardware user's manual for the CPU Unit to which NX Units can be connected for information on how to mount the CPU Unit and how to mount NX Units to the CPU Unit.
- Refer to the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit for information on how to mount the Communications Coupler Unit and how to mount the NX Unit to the Communications Coupler Unit.
- Refer to the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for information on how to mount the Communication Control Unit, and how to mount NX Units to the Communication Control Unit.

4-1-2 Attaching Markers

You can attach markers to the NX Units to identify them.
The plastic markers made by OMRON are installed for the factory setting. The ID information can be written on them.
Commercially available markers can also be installed.
Replace the markers made by OMRON if you use commercially available markers now.

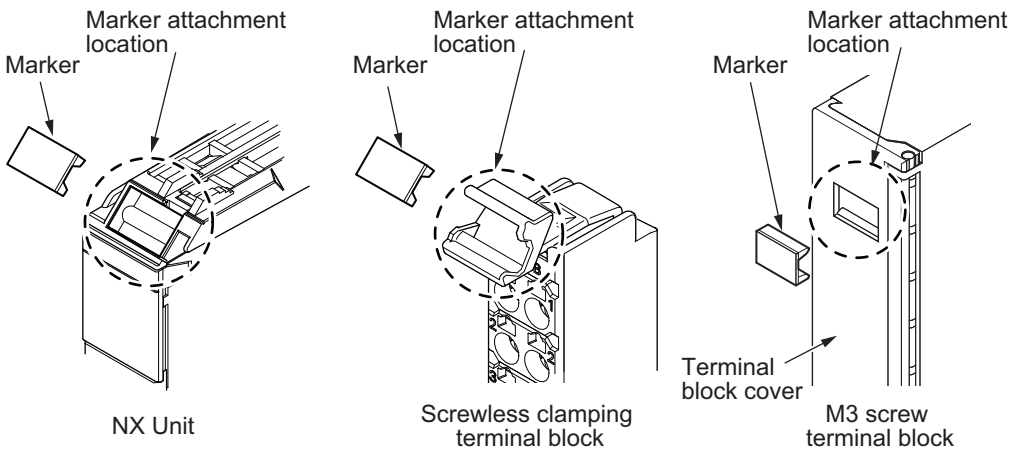


The marker attachment locations vary depending on the type of the external connection terminals on the NX Units.
Refer to the user's manual for the NX Units that you use for the external connection terminals.

External connection terminals on NX Units	Marker attachment location
Screwless clamping terminal block	NX Unit and terminal block
M3 screw terminal block	
MIL connector	NX Unit only
Fujitsu/OTAX connector	

Marker Installation Method

Insert the protrusions on the markers into the marker attachment locations.



Commercially Available Markers

Commercially available markers are made of plastic and can be printed on with a special printer.
To use commercially available markers, purchase the following products.

Product name	Model number	
	Manufactured by Phoenix Contact	Manufactured by Weidmuller
Markers	UC1-TMF8	DEK 5/8
Special marker printer	UM EN BLUEMARK X1	PrintJet PRO

The markers made by OMRON cannot be printed on with commercially available special printers.

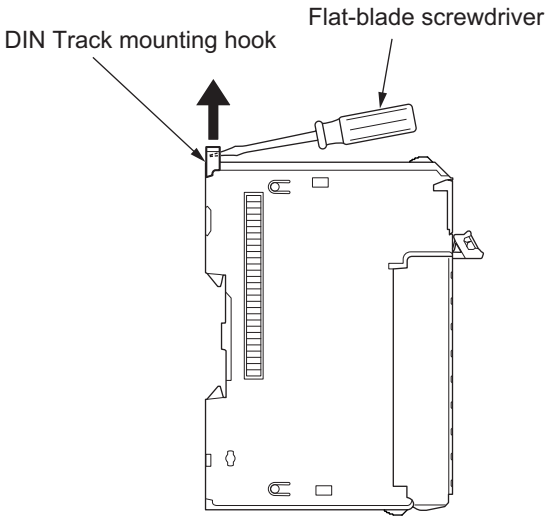
4-1-3 Removing NX Units

This section describes how to remove NX Units.

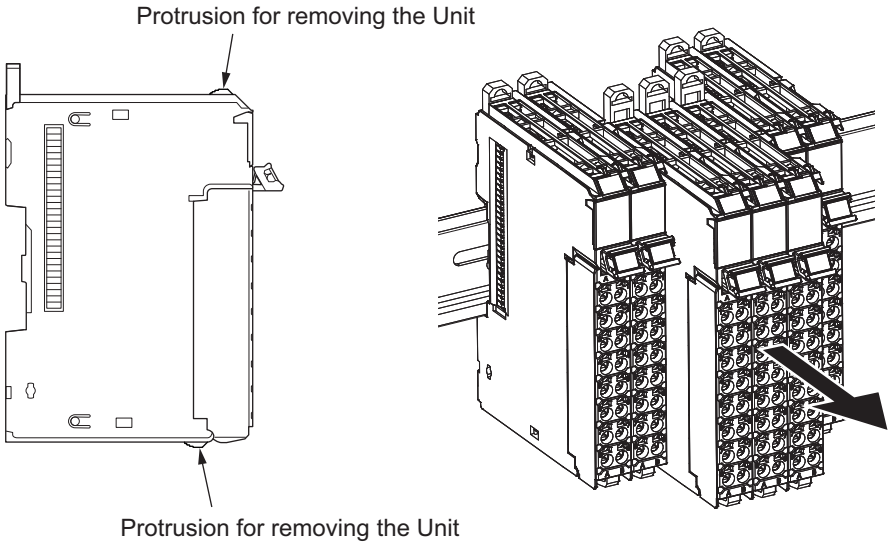
Precautions for Safe Use

Always turn OFF the Unit power supply and I/O power supply before you remove the NX Unit.

1 Use a flat-blade screwdriver or similar tool to pull up the DIN Track mounting hook on the NX Unit to remove.



2 Place your fingers on the protrusions on more than one NX Unit, including the NX Unit to remove, and pull the NX Units straight forward.



Precautions for Correct Use

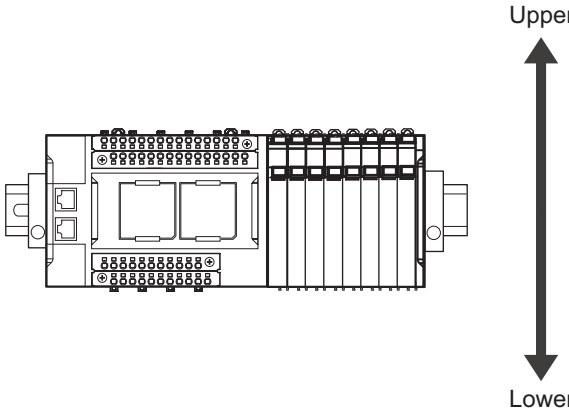
- When you need to remove an NX Unit, always remove more than one NX Unit at a time, including the Unit you need to remove. It is sometimes very difficult to remove only one NX Unit by itself.
- Do not release the DIN Track mounting hooks on all of the NX Units at the same time. If you release the DIN Track mounting hooks on all of the Units at the same time, all of the Units will come off.

4-1-4 Installation Orientation

This section describes the installation orientation for each type of Unit that an NX Unit can be connected to.

Installation Orientation in the Case of a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit

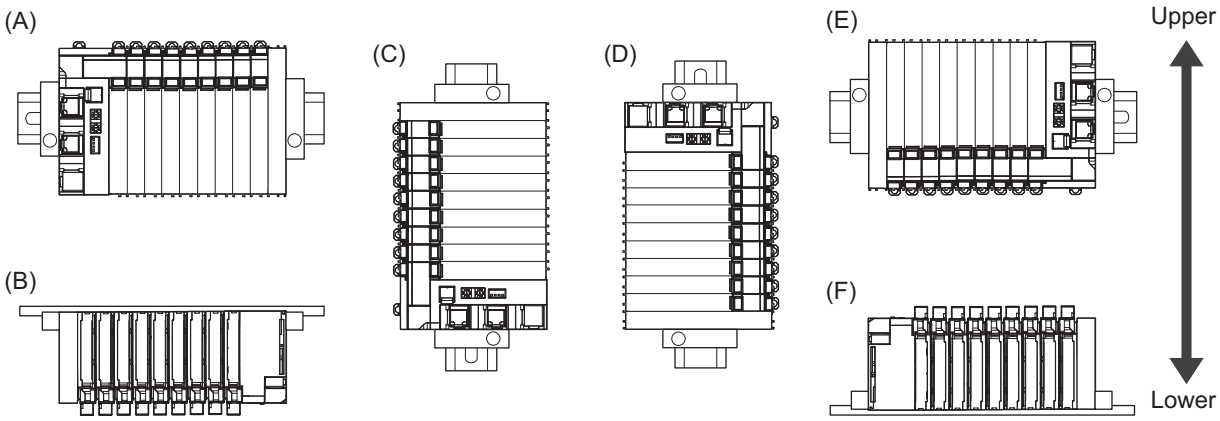
The NX Unit can be installed only in the upright orientation.



However, there are restrictions on the specifications depending on the NX Units to be used.
For detailed restrictions, refer to descriptions of installation orientations and restrictions for each model in the user's manuals for the NX Units and System Units that you will use.

Installation Orientation on Slave Terminals

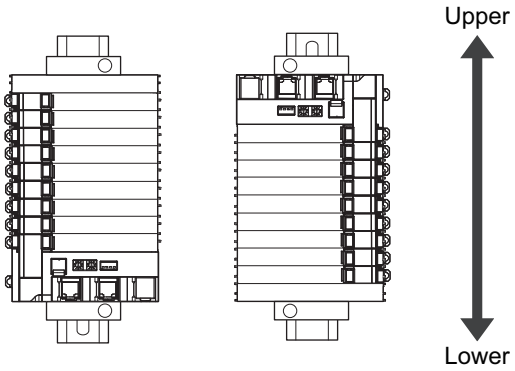
The Slave Terminal can be installed in any of the following six orientations.
(A) is the upright installation orientation and (B) to (F) are installation orientations other than upright.



However, there are restrictions on the installation orientation and restrictions to the specifications that can result from the Communications Coupler Units and NX Units that are used.
For detailed restrictions, refer to descriptions of installation orientations and restrictions for each model in the user's manuals for the Communications Coupler Units, NX Units, and NX-series System Units that you will use.

Precautions for Safe Use

- For the installation orientations in the following figure, support the cables, e.g., with a duct, so that the End Plate on the bottom is not subjected to the weight of the cables. The weight of the cables may cause the bottom End Plate to slide downward so that the Slave Terminal is no longer secured to the DIN Track, which may result in malfunctions.



4-2 Power Supply Types and Wiring

This section describes the power supply types and wiring.

4-2-1 Power Supply Types

There are the following two types of power supplies that supply power to the NX Units.

Power supply name	Description
NX Unit power supply	This power supply is used for operating the NX Units.
I/O power supply	This power supply is used for driving the I/O circuits of the NX Units and for the connected external devices.

The method for supplying power to the NX Units and the wiring method depend on the specifications for the CPU Unit, Slave Terminal, or Communication Control Unit to which NX Units are connected. Depending on where the NX Unit is connected, refer to *Designing the Power Supply System* or *Wiring* in the following manuals for details on the method for supplying power to the NX Units and the wiring method.

- CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual
- User's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit
- User's manual for the Communication Control Unit

The subsequent sections describe the applications of I/O power supply for the Digital I/O Units and supply methods, and how to calculate the total current consumption from the I/O power supply.

4-2-2 Applications of I/O Power Supply and Supply Methods

The applications of I/O power supply and supply methods for the Digital I/O Units are given as follows:

Applications of I/O Power Supply

The I/O power supply is used for the following applications.

- I/O circuits operations in the Digital I/O Units
- Input current in a Digital Input Unit
- Load current of the external load of a Digital Output Unit
- Power supply for the connected external devices

I/O Power Supply Method

This power is supplied by one of the following two methods. Refer to *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for the supply method of each NX Unit.

● Supply from the NX Bus

Power is supplied through the NX bus connectors by connecting an I/O power supply to the I/O power supply terminals on the Communications Coupler Unit or Additional I/O Power Supply Unit.

For the Units to which I/O power supply is provided by a CPU Rack with an NX-series CPU Unit, refer to *Designing the Power Supply System* or *Wiring* in the hardware user's manual for the CPU Unit to be connected.
For the Units to which I/O power supply is provided by a Slave Terminal, refer to *Designing the Power Supply System* or *Wiring* in the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit to be connected.
For the Units to which I/O power supply is provided by a CPU Rack with a Communication Control Unit, refer to *Designing the Power Supply System* or *Wiring* in the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit to be connected.

● Supply from External Source

Power is supplied to the Units from an external source.
I/O power is supplied by connecting an I/O power supply to the I/O power supply terminals on the Units.

Additional Information

NX-series Power Supply-related Units
The following three NX-series Units are related to power supply.
- Additional NX Unit Power Supply Units
- Additional I/O Power Supply Units
- I/O Power Supply Connection Units

Refer to the *NX-series System Units User's Manual (Cat. No. W523)* for the specifications of these Units.
For a complete list of the latest power supply Units in the NX Series, refer to the product catalog or official website, or contact your OMRON representative.

4-2-3 Calculating the Total Current Consumption from I/O Power Supply

The total current consumption of I/O power supplied from the NX bus must be within the range of the maximum I/O power supply current of the Communications Coupler Unit, Communication Control Unit, or Additional I/O Power Supply Unit. However, when an Additional I/O Power Supply Unit is connected to the CPU Rack of a CPU Unit, the maximum I/O power supply current value may be smaller than that of the Additional I/O Power Supply Unit. For example, the maximum I/O power supply current for the CPU Rack of an NX1P2 CPU Unit is 4 A. Refer to *Maximum I/O Power Supply Current* under *Designing the I/O Power Supply from the NX Bus* in the hardware user's manual for the CPU Unit to which NX Units are connected for the maximum I/O power supply current of the CPU Rack.
To confirm this and to calculate the I/O power supply capacity, calculate the total current consumption of the I/O power supply from the NX bus.
Note that the current consumption from I/O power supply indicated in the data sheet for each Unit type does not include the load current of any external connection load and current consumption of any connected external devices.
The total current consumption from I/O power supply of the Digital I/O Units is calculated as follows.

Refer to *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for the current consumption from I/O power supply for each Digital I/O Unit model.

Precautions for Safe Use

The I/O power supply current for the CPU Rack with an NX-series CPU Unit should be within the range specified for the CPU Unit model. For example, use the NX1P2 CPU Unit with a current of 4 A or less. Using the currents that are outside of the specifications may cause failure or corruption. Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit for the I/O power supply current for the CPU Unit model.

Total Current Consumption from I/O Power Supply from the NX Bus

The total current consumption from I/O power supply from the NX bus is the total sum of current consumption from I/O power supply of the NX Unit that supplies the I/O power from the NX bus, the current consumption of each applicable I/O circuit, and current consumption of any connected external devices.

- **Total Current Consumption from I/O Power Supply of the Digital Input Units**
  = (Current consumption from I/O power supply of the Digital Input Units) + (Input current of the Digital Input Units × Number of input points used) + (Total current consumption of connected external devices)
- **Total Current Consumption from I/O Power Supply of the Digital Output Units**
  = (Current consumption from I/O power supply of the Digital Output Units) + (Total load current of connection load) + (Total current consumption of connected external devices)

Total Current Consumption from I/O Power Supply from External Source

If you use the NX Unit that supplies the I/O power from external source, there are no such confirmations as the case that supplies from the NX bus.
Use the total current consumption from I/O power supply from external source and the total current consumption from the I/O power supply from the NX bus together to calculate the I/O power supply capacity.

4-3 Wiring the Terminals

This section describes how to wire the terminals on the Digital I/O Units.

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the voltages and currents that are input to the Units and slaves are within the specified ranges.
Inputting voltages or currents that are outside of the specified ranges may cause accidents or fire.

⚠ CAUTION

Be sure that all terminal screws and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. The loose screws may result in fire or malfunction.

4-3-1 Wiring to the Screwless Clamping Terminal Blocks

This section describes how to connect wires to the screwless clamping terminal blocks, the installation and removing methods, and functions for preventing incorrect attachment.

You can connect ferrules that are attached to the twisted wires to the screwless clamping terminal block. You can also connect the twisted wires or the solid wires to the screwless clamping terminal block. If you connect the ferrules, all you need to do to connect the wires is to insert the ferrules into the terminal holes.

Wiring Terminals

The terminals to be wired are as follows.

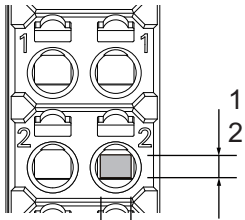
- I/O power supply terminals
- I/O terminals

Applicable Wires

You can connect twisted wires, solid wires, or ferrules attached to twisted wires to the screwless clamping terminal block. The applicable wire dimensions and preparation methods are given below.

● Dimensions of Wires Connected to the Terminal Block

The dimensions of wires that you can connect into the terminal holes of the screwless clamping terminal block are as in the figure below.
Process the applicable wires that are specified in the following description to apply the dimensions.



1.6 mm max. (except ground terminals)
2.0 mm max. (ground terminals)

2.4 mm max. (except ground terminals)
2.7 mm max. (ground terminals)

● Using Ferrules

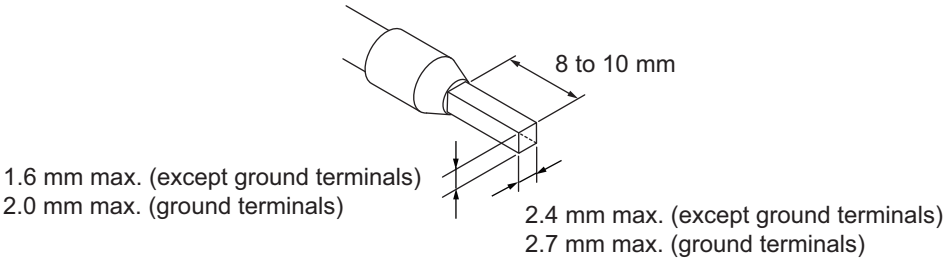
If you use ferrules, attach the twisted wires to them.
Observe the application instructions for your ferrules for the wire stripping length when attaching ferrules.
Always use plated one-pin ferrules. Do not use unplated ferrules or two-pin ferrules.

The applicable ferrules, wires, and crimping tools are given in the following table.

Terminal type	Manufacturer	Ferrule model	Applicable wire (mm^2 (AWG))	Crimping tool
All terminals except ground terminals	Phoenix Contact	AI0,34-8	0.34 (#22)	Phoenix Contact (Applicable wire sizes are given in parentheses.) CRIMPFOX 6 (0.25 to 6 mm^2, AWG24 to 10)
		AI0,5-8	0.5 (#20)	
		AI0,5-10		
		AI0,75-8	0.75 (#18)	
		AI0,75-10		
		AI1,0-8	1.0 (#18)	
		AI1,0-10		
		AI1,5-8	1.5 (#16)	
		AI1,5-10		
Ground terminals		AI2,5-10	2.0*1	
All terminals except ground terminals	Weidmuller	H0.14/12	0.14 (#26)	Weidmuller (Applicable wire sizes are given in parentheses.) PZ6 Roto (0.14 to 6 mm^2, AWG26 to 10)
		H0.25/12	0.25 (#24)	
		H0.34/12	0.34 (#22)	
		H0.5/14	0.5 (#20)	
		H0.5/16		
		H0.75/14	0.75 (#18)	
		H0.75/16		
		H1.0/14	1.0 (#18)	
		H1.0/16		
		H1.5/14	1.5 (#16)	
		H1.5/16		

*1. Some AWG14 wires exceed 2.0 mm^2 and cannot be used in the screwless clamping terminal block.

When you use any ferrules other than those in the above table, crimp them to the twisted wires so that the following processed dimensions are achieved.



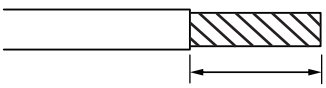
● Using Twisted Wires/Solid Wires

If you use twisted wires or solid wires, use the following table to determine the correct wire specifications.

Terminals		Wire type				Wire size	Conductor length (stripping length)
		Twisted wires		Solid wires			
Classification	Current capacity	Plated	Unplated	Plated	Unplated		
All terminals except ground terminals	2 A max.	Possible	Possible	Possible	Possible	0.08 to 1.5 mm^2 (AWG28 to 16)	8 to 10 mm
	Greater than 2 A and 4 A or less		Not possible	Possible*1	Not possible		
	Greater than 4 A	Possible*1		Not possible			
Ground terminals	---	Possible	Possible	Possible*2	Possible*2	2.0 mm^2	9 to 10 mm

*1. Secure wires to the screwless clamping terminal block. Refer to *Securing Wires* on page 4-18 for how to secure wires.

*2. With the NX-TB□□□1 Terminal Block, use twisted wires to connect the ground terminal. Do not use a solid wire.

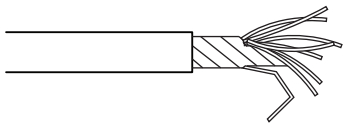


Conductor length (stripping length)

Precautions for Correct Use

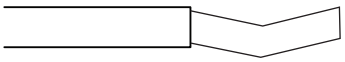
- Use cables with suitable wire sizes for the carrying current. There are also restrictions on the current due to the ambient temperature. Refer to the manuals for the cables and use the cables correctly for the operating environment.
- For twisted wires, strip the sheath and twist the conductor portion. Do not unravel or bend the conductor portion of twisted wires or solid wires.

NG



Unravel wires

NG



Bend wires

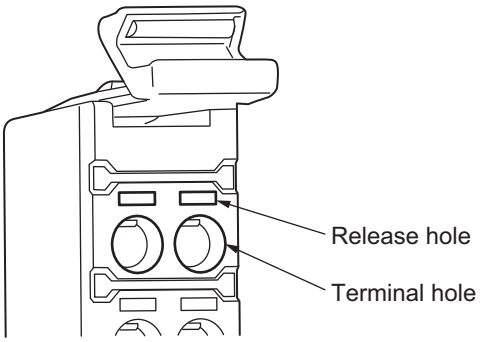
Additional Information

If more than 2 A will flow on the wires, use plated wires or use ferrules.

Connecting and Removing Wires

This section describes how to connect and remove wires.

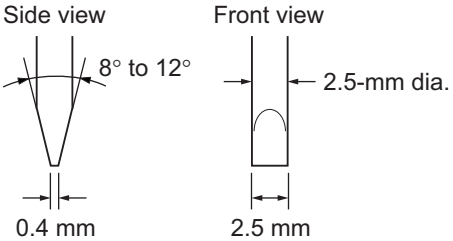
● Terminal Block Parts and Names



● Required Tools

Use a flat-blade screwdriver to connect and remove wires.

Use the following flat-blade screwdriver.

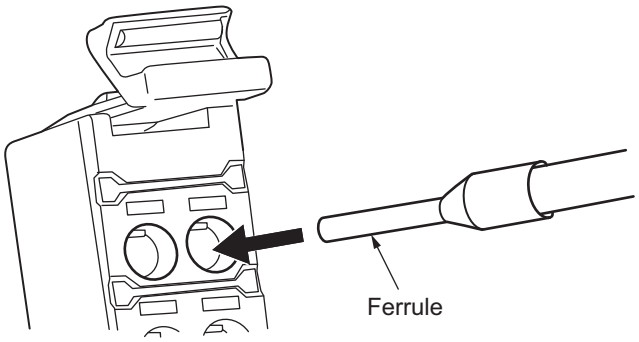


Recommended screwdriver

Model	Manufacturer
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	Phoenix Contact

● Connecting Ferrules

Insert the ferrule straight into the terminal hole.
You do not need to insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the release hole.

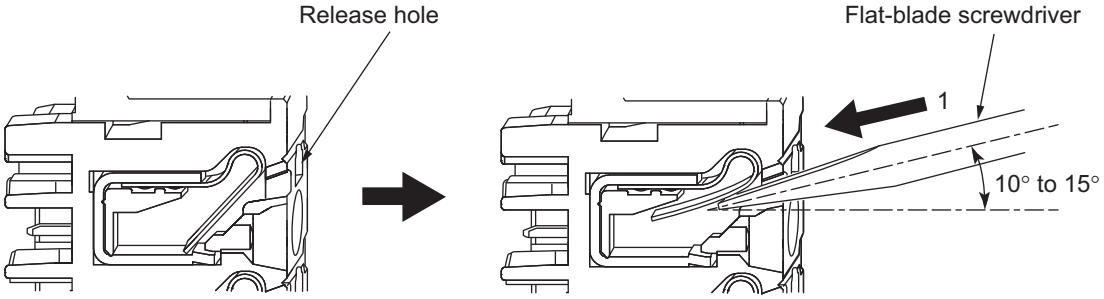


After you make a connection, make sure that the ferrule is securely connected to the terminal block.

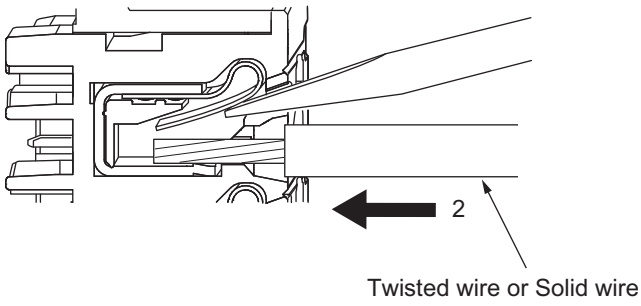
● Connecting Twisted Wires or Solid Wires

Use the following procedure to connect the twisted wires or solid wires to the terminal block.

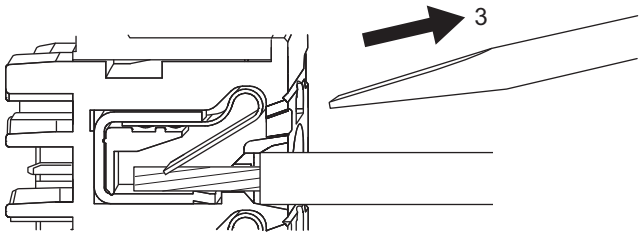
1 Press a flat-blade screwdriver diagonally into the release hole.
The optimal angle for insertion is between 10° to 15°. If the screwdriver is inserted correctly, you should feel resistance from the spring inside the release hole.



2 Leave the flat-blade screwdriver pressed into the release hole and insert the twisted wire or the solid wire into the terminal hole.
Insert the stripped portion of the wire all the way into the terminal hole to prevent shorting.



3 Remove the flat-blade screwdriver from the release hole.

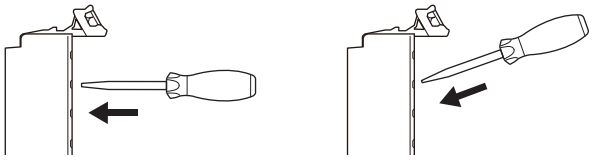


After you make a connection, lightly pull the twisted wire or the solid wire to make sure that the wire is securely connected to the terminal block.

Precautions for Safe Use

- Do not press the flat-blade screwdriver straight into the release holes on a screwless clamping terminal block. Doing so may damage the terminal block.

NG **OK**



- When you insert a flat-blade screwdriver into a release hole on a screwless clamping terminal block, press it down with a force of 30N or less. Applying excessive force may damage the terminal block.
- Do not incline or twist the flat-blade screwdriver while it is in a release hole on a screwless clamping terminal block. Doing so may damage the terminal block.

NG **NG**

- Make sure that all wiring is correct.
- Do not bend the cable forcibly. Doing so may break the cables.

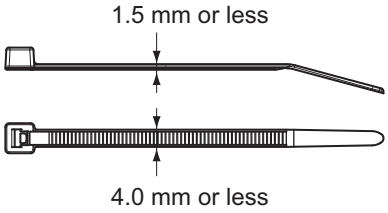
● Securing Wires

It is necessary to secure wires to the screwless clamping terminal block depending on the wire types that are used or the current flows on the wires.
The following table gives the necessity for securing wires.

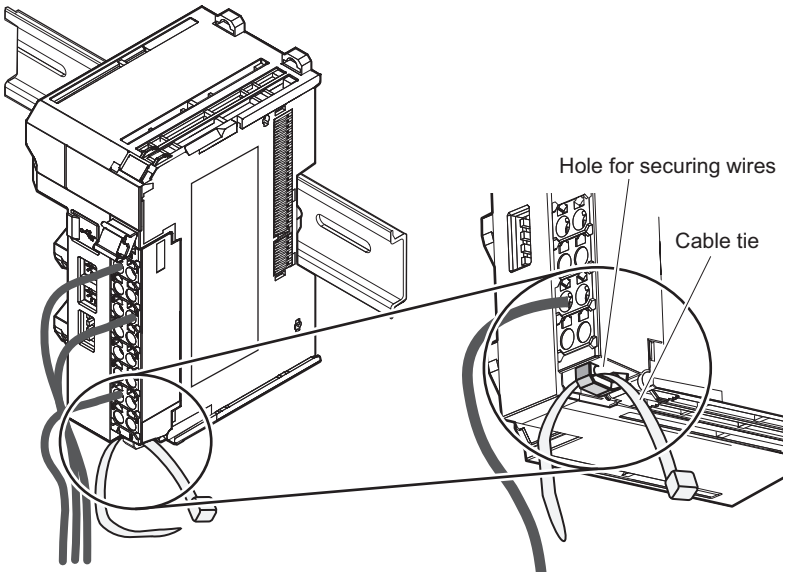
Terminals		Wire type				
Classification	Current capacity	Ferrule	Twisted wires		Solid wires	
			Plated	Unplated	Plated	Unplated
All terminals except ground terminals	2 A max.	No	No	No	No	No
	Greater than 2 A and 4 A or less			Not possible	Yes	Not possible
	Greater than 4 A		Yes		Not possible	
Ground terminals	---		No	No	No	No

Use the following procedure to secure the wires.

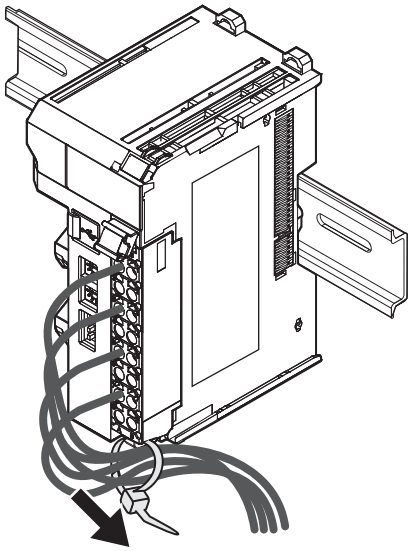
1 Prepare a cable tie.
A cable tie can be used with a width of 4 mm or less and a thickness of 1.5 mm or less. Select a cable tie correctly for the operating environment.



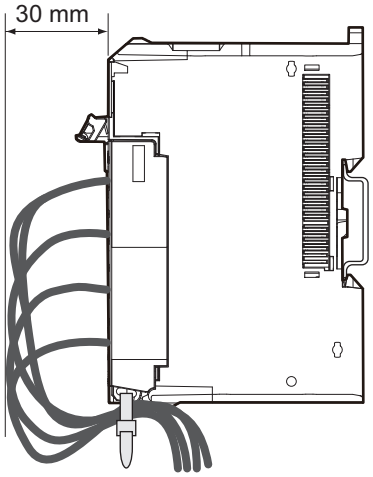
2 Pass a cable tie through the hole for securing wires on the bottom of the screwless clamping terminal block.



3 Bundle the wires with a cable tie and secure them to the screwless clamping terminal block.



Secure wires within the range of 30 mm from the screwless clamping terminal block.

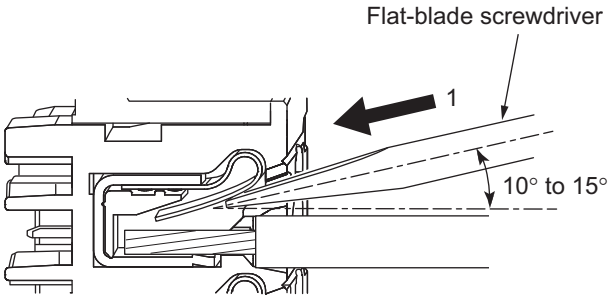


● Removing Wires

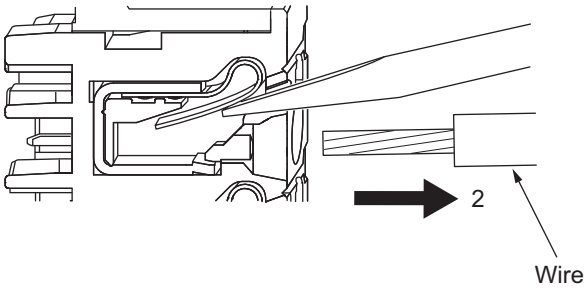
Use the following procedure to remove the wires from the terminal block.
The removal method is the same for ferrules, twisted wires, and solid wires.

If wires are secured firmly to the terminal block, release them first.

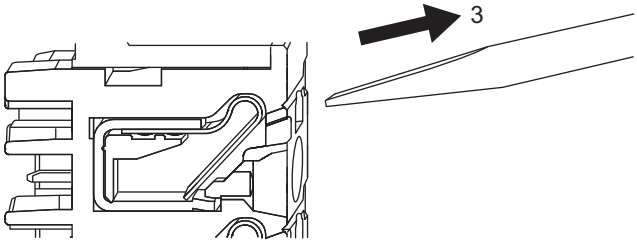
1 Press the flat-blade screwdriver diagonally into the release hole.
The optimal angle for insertion is between 10° to 15°. If the screwdriver is inserted correctly, you should feel resistance from the spring inside the release hole.



2 Insert the flat-blade screwdriver into the release hole and remove the wire from the terminal hole.



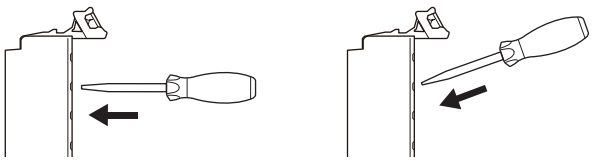
3 Remove the flat-blade screwdriver from the release hole.



Precautions for Safe Use

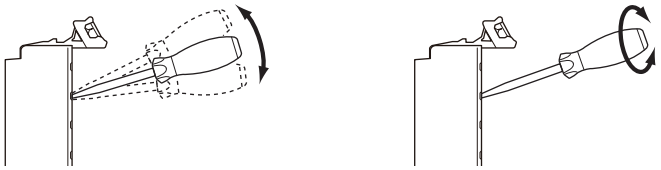
- Do not press the flat-blade screwdriver straight into the release holes on a screwless clamping terminal block. Doing so may damage the terminal block.

NG **OK**



- When you insert a flat-blade screwdriver into a release hole on a screwless clamping terminal block, press it down with a force of 30N or less. Applying excessive force may damage the terminal block.
- Do not incline or twist the flat-blade screwdriver while it is in a release hole on a screwless clamping terminal block. Doing so may damage the terminal block.

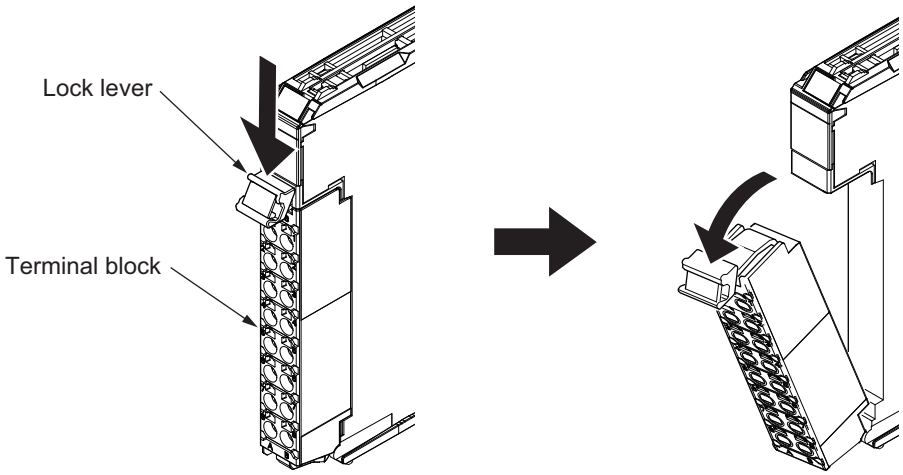
NG **NG**



- Make sure that all wiring is correct.
- Do not bend the cable forcibly. Doing so may break the cables.

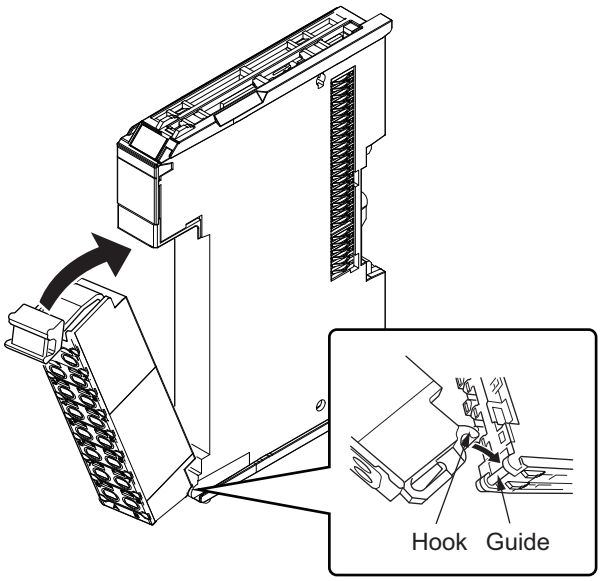
Removing a Terminal Block

1 Press the lock lever on the terminal block and pull out the top of the terminal block to remove it.



Attaching a Terminal Block

1 Mount the terminal block hook that is applicable to each Unit model on the guide at the bottom of the NX Unit, lift up the terminal block, and press in on the top of the terminal block until you hear it engage.
The terminal block will click into place on the Unit. After you mount the terminal block, make sure that it is locked to the Unit.

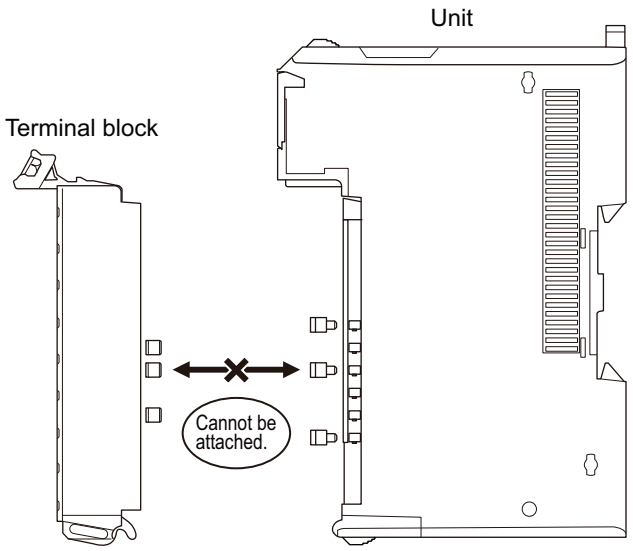


Refer to *Applicable Terminal Blocks for Each Unit Model* on page 3-5 for the applicable terminal blocks.

4-3-2 Preventing Incorrect Attachment of Terminal Blocks

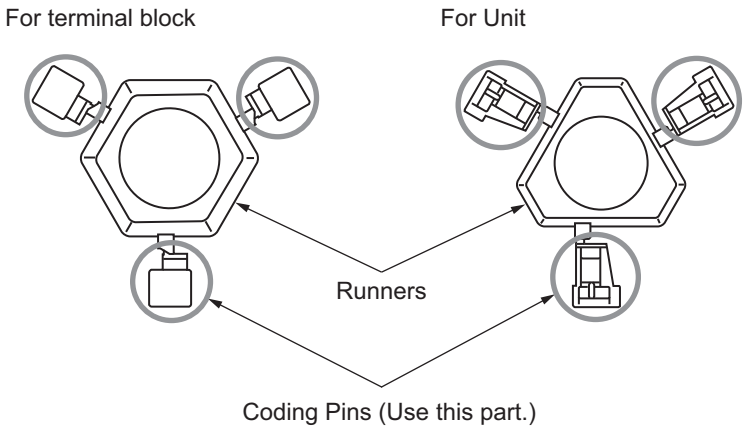
In order to prevent unintentionally installing the wrong terminal block, you can limit the combination of a Unit and a terminal block.

Insert three Coding Pins (NX-AUX02) into three of the six incorrect attachment prevention holes on the Unit and on the terminal block. Insert these pins into positions so that they do not interfere with each other when the Unit and terminal block are connected to each other.
You can use these pins to create a combination in which the wrong terminal block cannot be attached because the pin patterns do not match.



Types of Coding Pins

There are two types of Coding Pins, both with their own unique shape: one for terminal blocks and one for Units.
Three pins come with each runner.

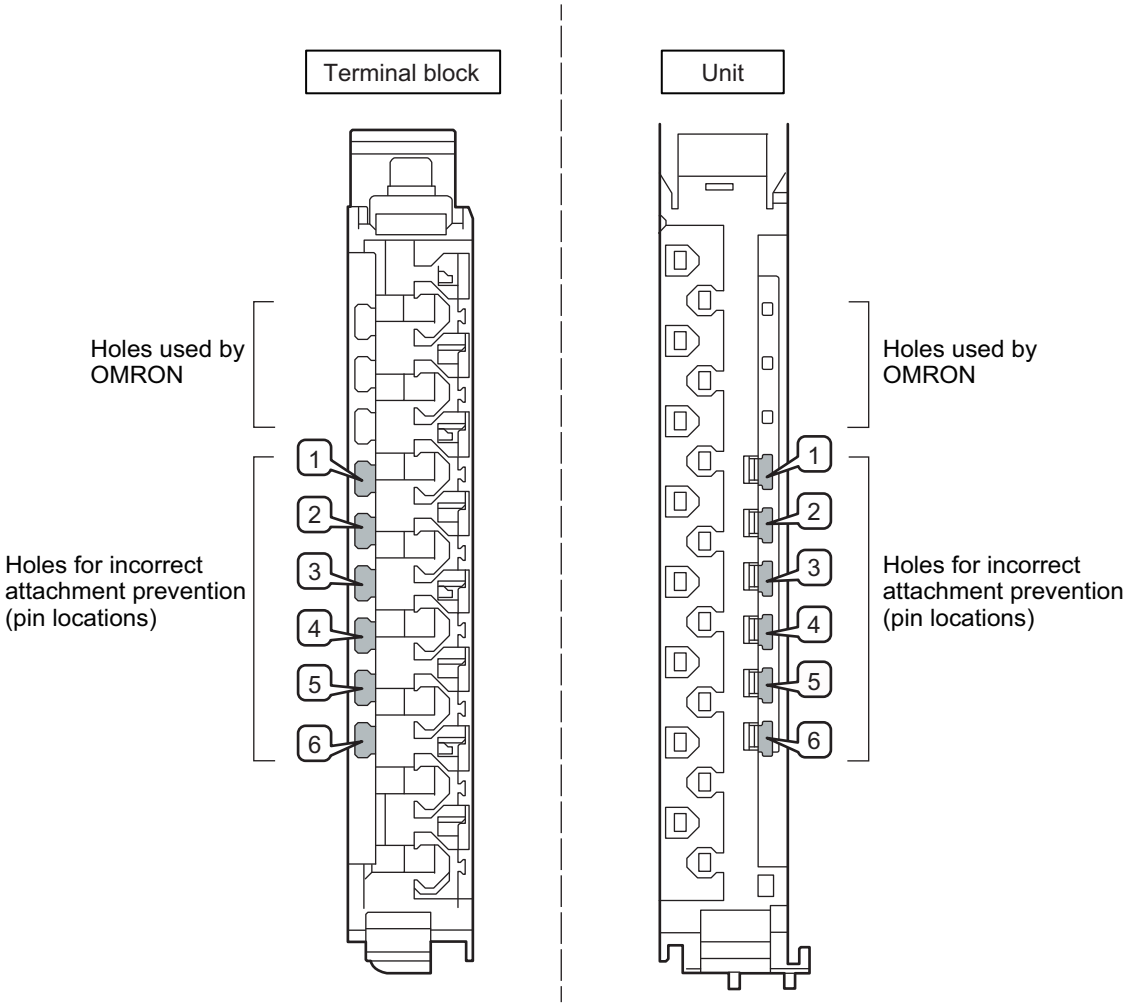


Use the following Coding Pins.

Name	Model	Specification
Coding Pin	NX-AUX02	For 10 Units (Terminal block: 30 pins, Unit: 30 pins)

Insertion Locations and Patterns of Coding Pins

Insert three Coding Pins each on the terminal block and on the Unit at the positions designated by the numbers 1 through 6 in the figure below.
As shown in the following table, there are 20 unique pin patterns that you can use.



○: Pin inserted

Pattern	Pin locations for terminal block						Pin locations for Unit					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	1	2	3	4	5	6
No.1	○	○	○							○	○	○
No.2	○	○		○					○		○	○
No.3	○	○			○				○	○		○
No.4	○	○				○			○	○	○	
No.5	○		○	○				○			○	○
No.6	○		○		○			○		○		○
No.7	○		○			○		○		○	○	
No.8	○			○	○			○	○			○
No.9	○			○		○		○	○		○	
No.10	○				○	○		○	○	○		
No.11		○	○	○			○				○	○
No.12		○	○		○		○			○		○
No.13		○	○			○	○			○	○	
No.14		○		○	○		○		○			○
No.15		○		○		○	○		○		○	
No.16		○			○	○	○		○	○		
No.17			○	○	○		○	○				○
No.18			○	○		○	○	○			○	
No.19			○		○	○	○	○		○		
No.20				○	○	○	○	○	○			

Two sets of NX-AUX02 Pins are required to make the maximum of 20 pin patterns. (One set for 10 Units.)

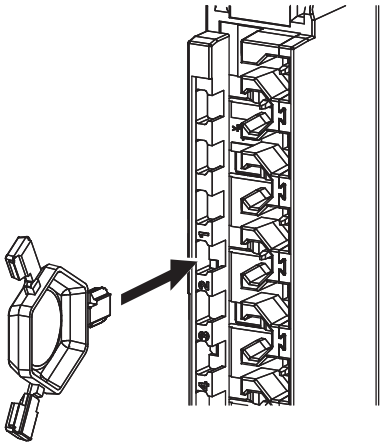
Precautions for Correct Use

- The holes not designated by the numbers 1 through 6 in the above figure are used by OMRON. If you insert any Coding Pins into the holes reserved for use by OMRON, you will not be able to mount the terminal block to the Unit.
- Do not use Coding Pins that have been attached and removed.

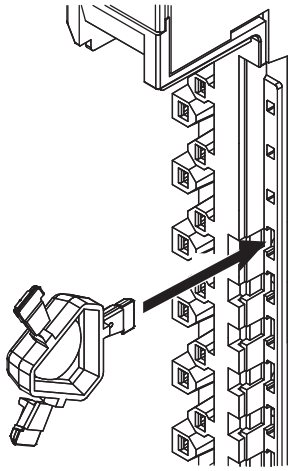
Inserting the Coding Pins

1 Hold the pins by the runner and insert a pin into one of the incorrect attachment prevention holes on the terminal block or on the Unit.

Terminal block

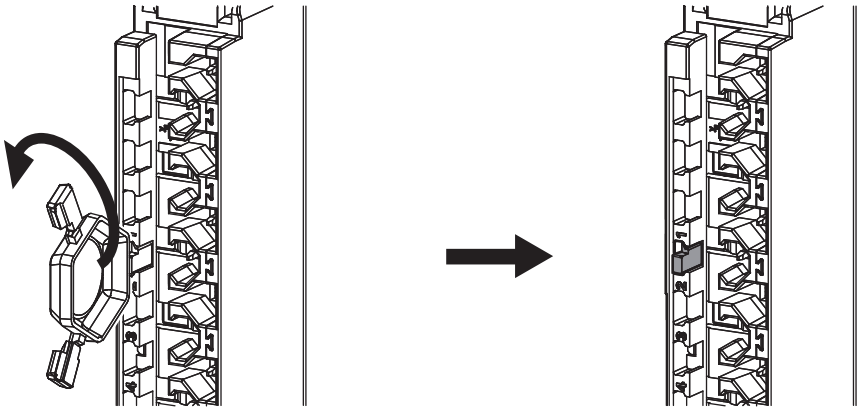


Unit

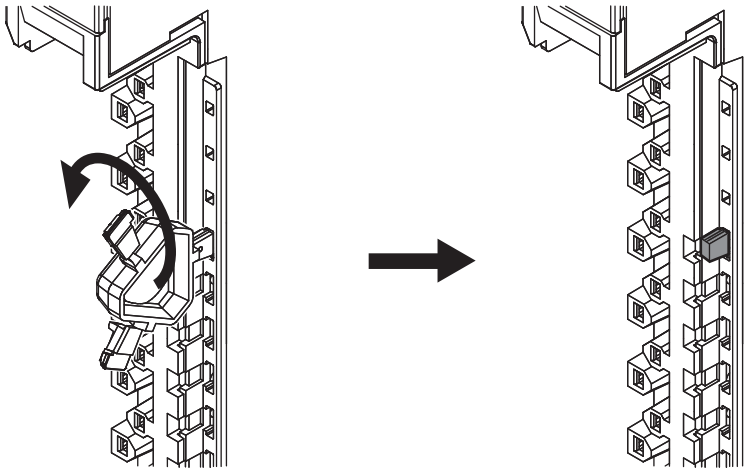


2 Rotate the runner to break off the Coding Pin.

Terminal block



Unit



4-3-3 Wiring to M3 Screw Terminal Block

This section describes how to connect wires to the M3 screw terminal block, and the installation and removing methods.

Wiring Terminals

The terminals to be wired are as follows.

- I/O power supply terminals
- I/O terminals

Applicable Wires

Connect the wires that have crimp terminals to the M3 screw terminal block.

● Electric Wires

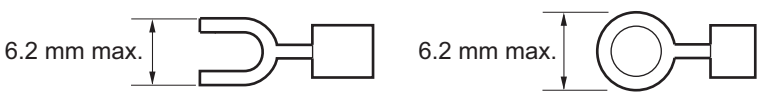
The following wire gauges are recommended.

Terminal Block Connector	Wire Size
18-terminal	AWG 22 to 18 (0.32 to 0.82 mm^2)

The current capacity of electric wire depends on factors such as the ambient temperature and insulation as well as the gauge of the conductor.

● Terminal Screws and Crimp Terminals

The terminals on the I/O Unit are M3, self-raising terminals with screws.
Use crimp terminals (M3) having the dimensions shown below.

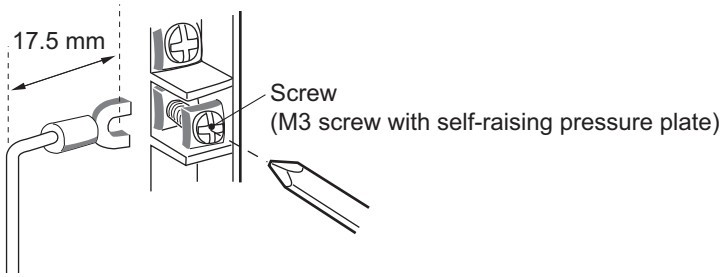


Precautions for Safe Use

Use crimp terminals for wiring the M3 screw terminal blocks. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to the M3 screw terminal blocks.

Connecting/Removing Wires

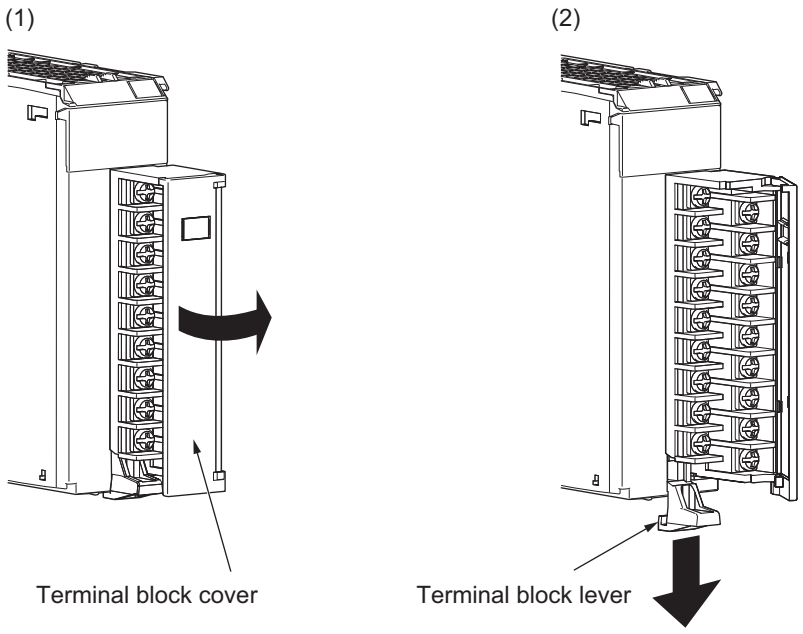
- Make sure that all Units are connected properly.
- Do not allow wire clippings, shavings, or other foreign material to enter any Unit during wiring.
- Wire the Units so that they can be easily replaced.
- Make sure that the I/O indicators are not covered by the wiring.
- Do not place the wiring for I/O Units in the same duct or raceway as power lines. Inductive noise can cause errors in operation or damage.
- Tighten the terminal screws to the torque of 0.5 N•m.



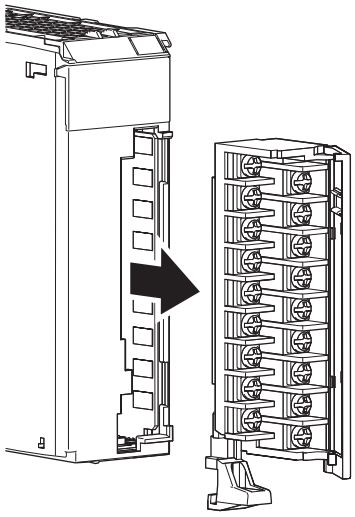
Removing a Terminal Block

1 Release the lock of the terminal block.

1) Pull the terminal block cover forward to open the cover.
2) Pull the terminal block lever downward.
   Support the NX Unit firmly while performing the operation of the terminal block lever.

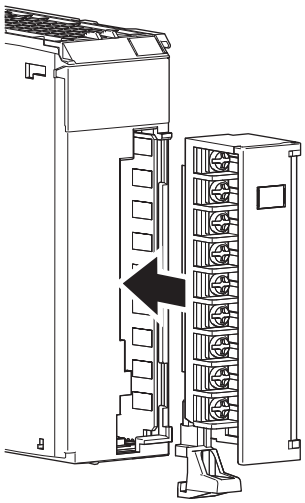


2 Pull out the terminal block straight forward to remove.



Attaching a Terminal Block

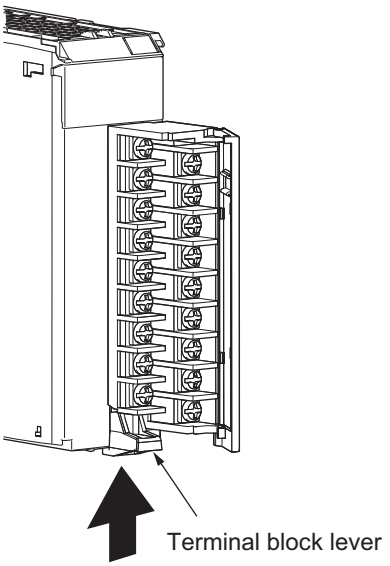
1 Insert the terminal block straight into the NX Unit all the way.



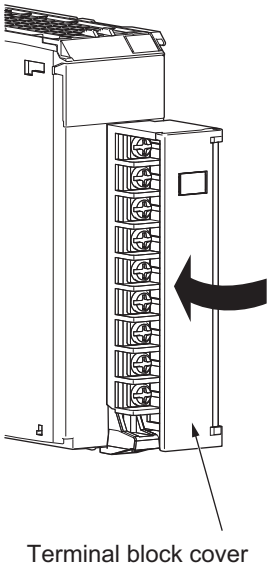
2 Lock the terminal block.

1) Push in the terminal block lever upward.
2) Close the terminal block cover if it is still open.

(1)



(2)



4-3-4 Wiring to MIL/Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors

This section describes wiring for the Digital I/O Units with connectors.
Depending on the connector, the following methods are used to connect the Digital I/O Units with connectors to external I/O devices.

- Use an OMRON Connecting Cable (equipped with a special connector) to connect to a terminal block or relay terminal.
- Use a special connector and make your own cable.

Precautions for Safe Use

- Do not apply voltages that exceed the rated value to any Input Unit.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads to the Output Units or slaves in excess of the maximum ratings.
- Turn ON the power after checking the connector's wiring.
- Do not pull the cable. Doing so will damage the cable.
- Do not bend the cable forcibly. Doing so will damage the cable.
- If the external power supply has polarity, connect it with the correct polarity. If the polarity is reversed, current may flow in the reverse direction and damage the connected devices regardless of the operation of the Unit.

Additional Information

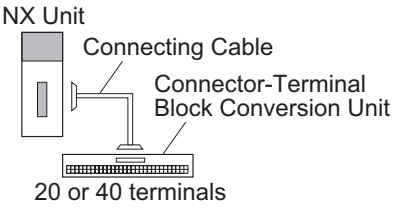
The Digital I/O Units with 32 points and Fujitsu/OTAX connectors have the same connector pin allocations as the C200H High-density I/O Units, CS-series I/O Units with connectors and CJ-series I/O Units with connectors to make them compatible.

Connecting to Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units or I/O Relay Terminals

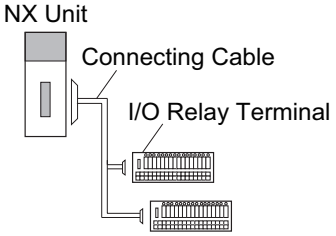
OMRON Connecting Cable can be used to connect Digital I/O Units with connectors to OMRON Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units or to OMRON I/O Relay Terminals.
For details, refer to *A-3 Connecting Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units and I/O Relay Terminals* on page A-118.

The connection examples are shown below.

Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit



I/O Relay Terminals



Using User-made Cables with Connector

Available Connectors

Use the following connectors when assembling a connector and cable.

NX Units with MIL Connectors

Model	Specifications	Pins
NX-ID5142-5	DC Input Unit, 16 points	20
NX-ID6142-5	DC Input Unit, 32 points	40
NX-OD5121-5	Transistor Output Unit, 16 points	20
NX-OD5256-5		

Model	Specifications	Pins
NX-OD6121-5	Transistor Output Unit, 32 points	40
NX-OD6256-5		
NX-MD6121-5	DC Input/Transistor Output Units, 16 inputs, 16 outputs	20 (x 2)
NX-MD6256-5		

Applicable Cable-side Connectors

Connection	Pins	OMRON set	DDK parts
Pressure-welded	40	XG4M-4030-T	FRC5-A040-3TOS
	20	XG4M-2030-T	FRC5-A020-3TOS
Crimped	40	XG5N-401	---
	20	XG5N-201	---

NX Units with Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors

Model	Specifications	Pins
NX-ID6142-6	DC Input Unit, 32 points	40
NX-OD6121-6	Transistor Output Unit, 32 points	
NX-MD6121-6	DC Input/Transistor Output Units, 16 inputs, 16 outputs	24 (x 2)

Applicable Cable-side Connectors

Connection	Pins	OMRON set	Fujitsu/OTAX parts	
Solder-type	40	C500-CE404	Socket	Fujitsu: FCN-361J040-AU
			Connector cover	Fujitsu: FCN-360C040-J2 OTAX: N360C040J2
	24	C500-CE241	Socket	Fujitsu: FCN-361J024-AU
			Connector cover	Fujitsu: FCN-360C024-J2 OTAX: N360C024J2
Crimped	40	C500-CE405	Socket	Fujitsu: FCN-363J040 OTAX: N363J040
			Connector cover	Fujitsu: FCN-360C040-J2 OTAX: N360C040J2
			Contacts	Fujitsu: FCN-363J-AU OTAX: N363JAU
	24	C500-CE242	Socket	Fujitsu: FCN-363J024 OTAX: N363J024
			Connector cover	Fujitsu: FCN-360C024-J2 OTAX: N360C024J2
			Contacts	Fujitsu: FCN-363J-AU OTAX: N363JAU
Pressure-welded	40	C500-CE403	Fujitsu: FCN-367J040-AU/F	
	24	C500-CE243	Fujitsu: FCN-367J024-AU/F OTAX: N367J024AUF	

● Wire Size

We recommend using cable with wire gauges of AWG 24 to AWG 28 (0.2 to 0.08 mm^2). Use cable with external wire diameters of 1.61 mm max.

● Wiring with MIL Connectors

- Make sure that all Units are connected properly.
- After the cable side connector is connected, close the lock lever on the NX Unit side connector section to lock it. After you complete the wiring, make sure that the connector is locked.

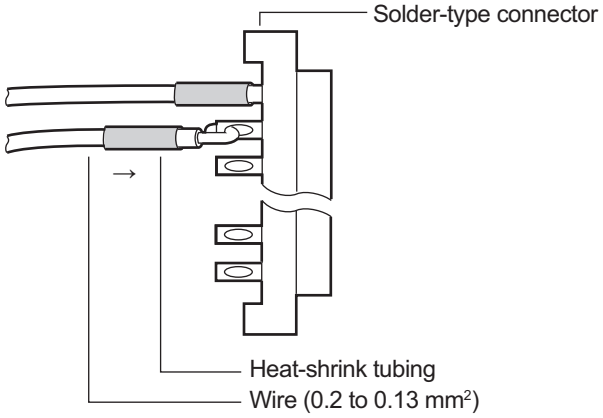
● Wiring with Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors

1 Check that each Unit is installed securely.

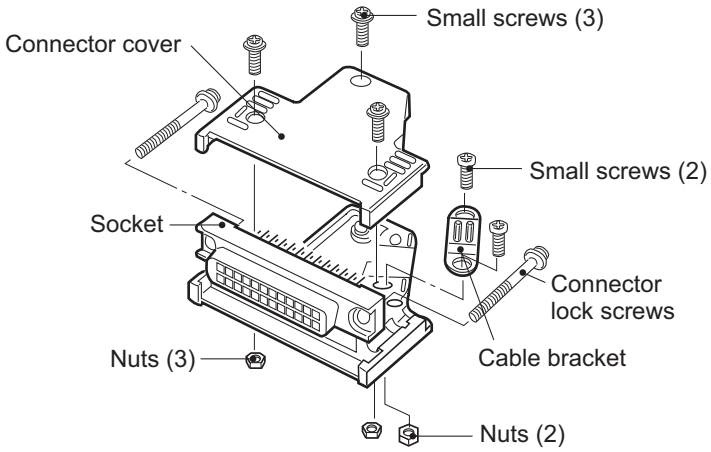
Precautions for Correct Use

Do not force the cables.

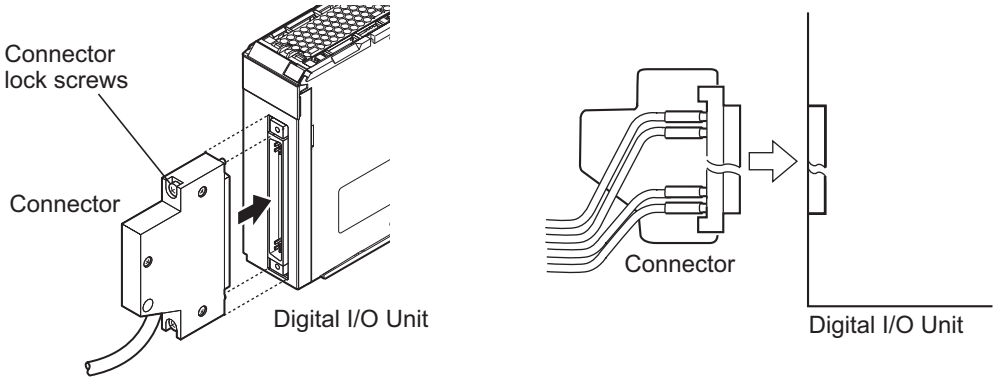
2 When solder-type connectors are being used, be sure not to accidentally short adjacent terminals.
Cover the solder joint with heat-shrink tubing.



3 Assemble the connector (purchased separately).



4 Mount the connector on the Digital I/O Unit and fix it in place with lock screws.
Tighten the connector lock screws to a torque of 0.2 N·m.



4-3-5 Checking the Wiring

Check the wiring by reading input data or writing output data from Slave Terminals using the Watch Tab Page of the Support Software.
For Input Units, you can turn ON/OFF the inputs from external devices that are connected to the target Units and monitor the results.
For Output Units, you can execute the I/O outputs of the target Units and check the operation of the connected external devices.

For details on monitoring and I/O output operations using the Support Software, refer to the operation manual for the Support Software that you are using.

Additional Information

- If you check the wiring for the Output Units that support output refreshing with specified time stamp, set the value of the *Output Bit □□ Time Stamp* parameter to *0*. At this time, the Output Units refresh outputs immediately and outputs are refreshed according to the output set values.
- In the Sysmac Studio, you can check the wiring from the I/O Map or Watch Tab Page. If you use the I/O Map, you can also monitor and perform forced refreshing even if the variables are not defined or the algorithms are not created. Therefore, you can easily check the wiring. Refer to the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual (Cat. No. W504)* for details on monitoring and forced refreshing operations.
- Some Communications Coupler Units support I/O checking that allows you to check wiring with only the Slave Terminal. Refer to the user's manual of the Communications Coupler Unit for detailed information on the support and functionality of I/O checking for your Communications Coupler Unit.

4-4 Wiring Examples

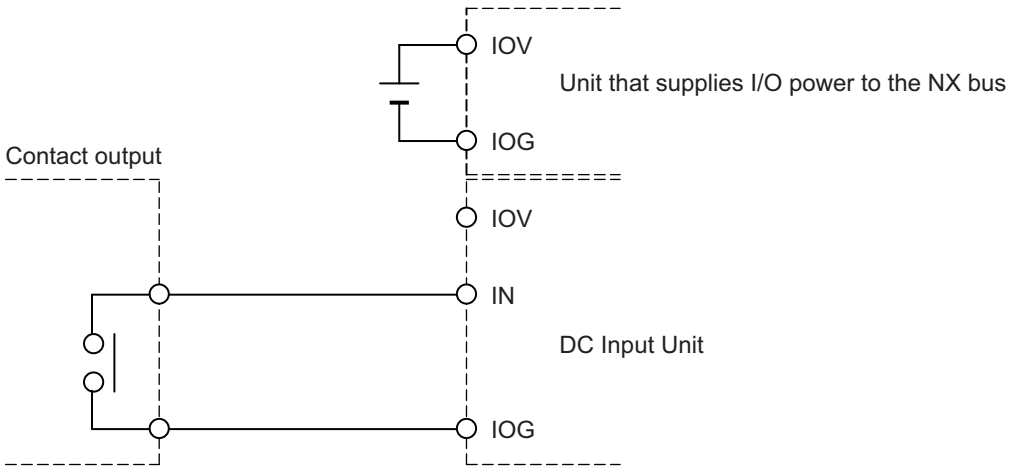
This section gives some wiring examples for the Digital I/O Units and precautions for wiring.
For the terminal array for each model, refer to the terminal connection diagram for each model in *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2.

4-4-1 Wiring the Input Units

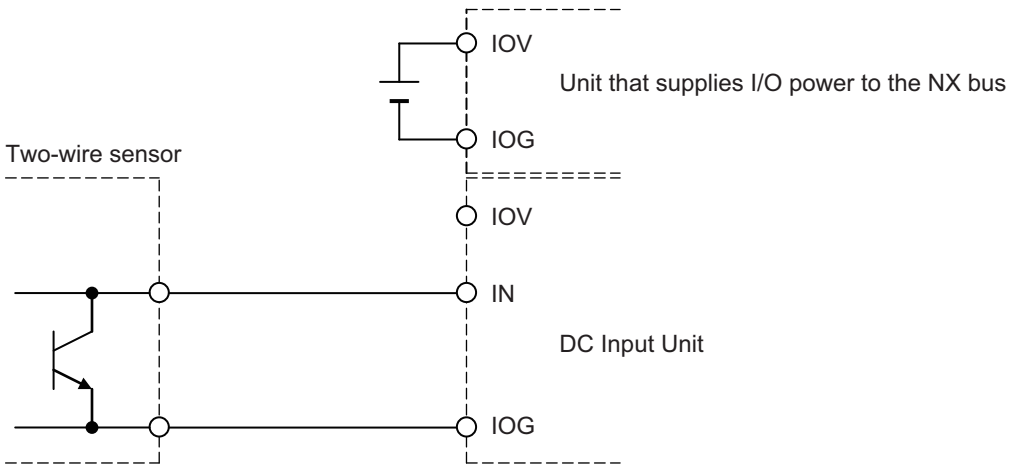
Wiring to the DC Input Units (When I/O Power Is Supplied from the NX Bus)

● NPN Type Input Units

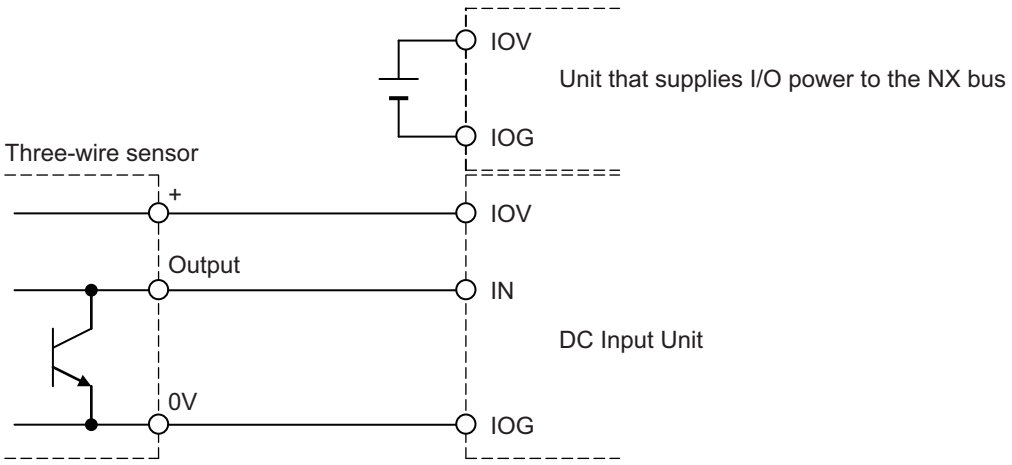
This is the wiring for contact output type external devices.



This is the wiring for two-wire sensors.

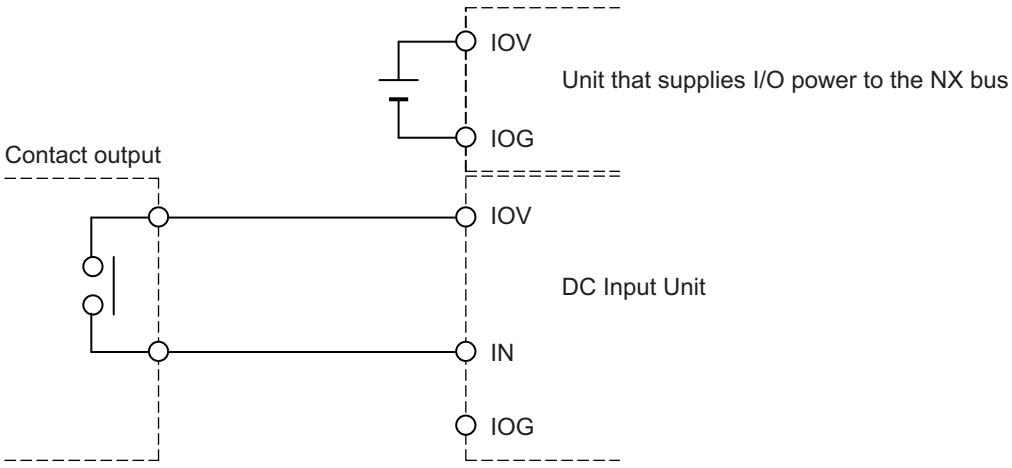


This is the wiring for three-wire sensors.

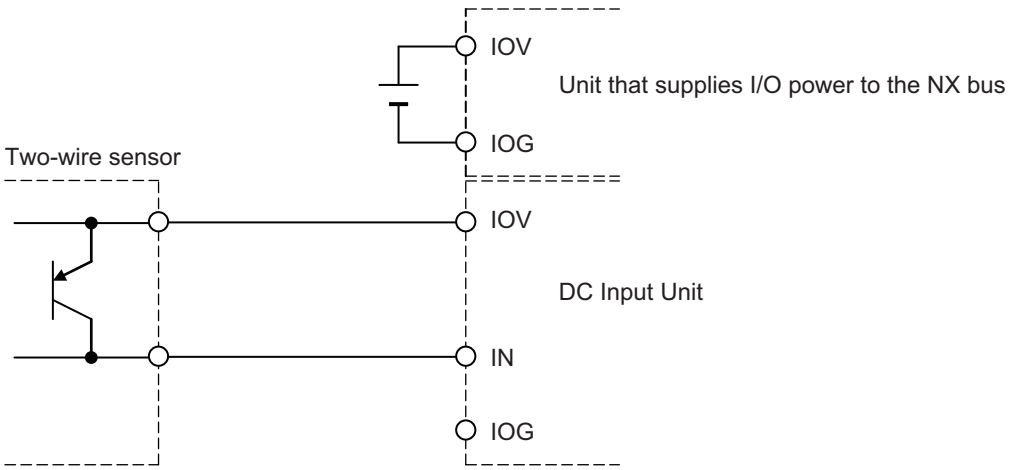


● PNP Type Input Units

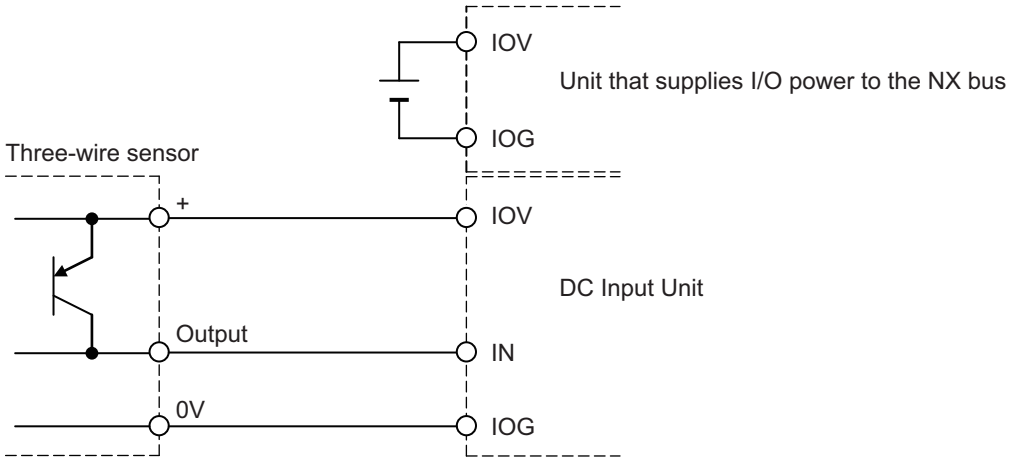
This is the wiring for contact output type external devices.



This is the wiring for two-wire sensors.



This is the wiring for three-wire sensors.

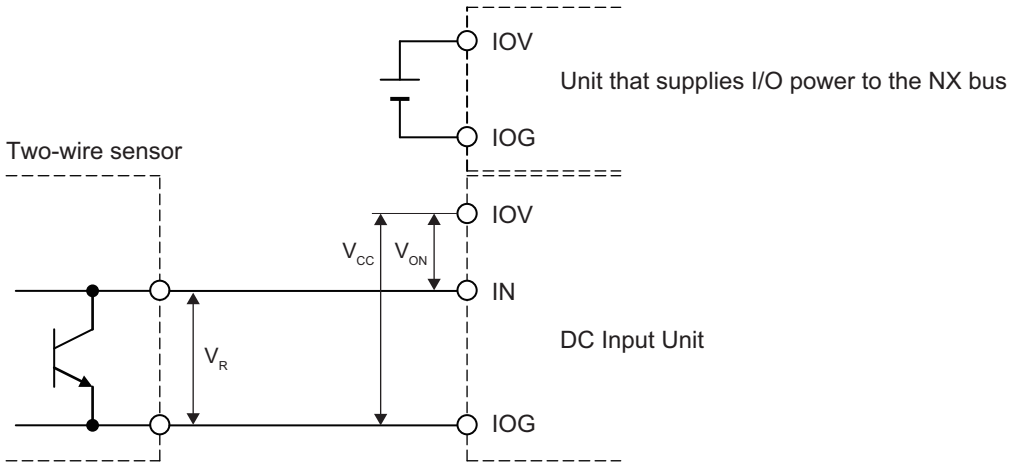


● Precautions when Connecting a Two-wire DC Sensor

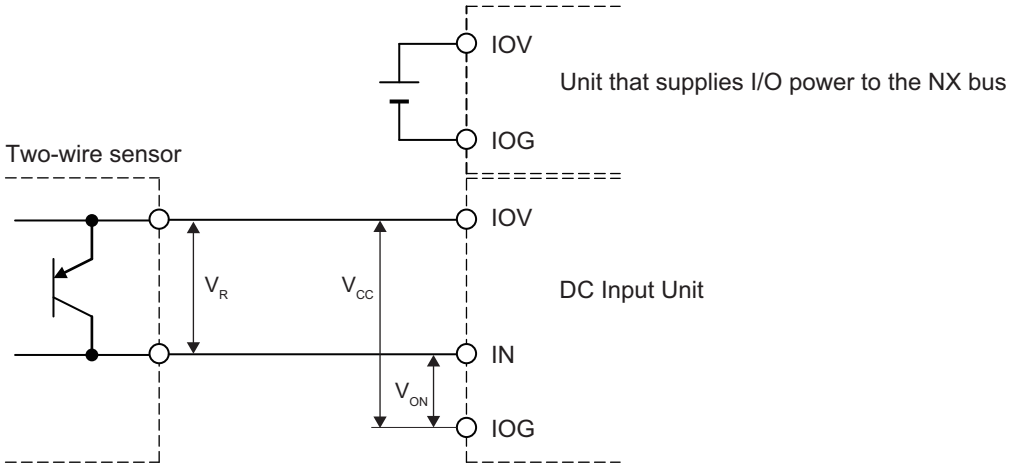
When a two-wire sensor is used with a DC Input Unit, check that the following conditions are met. Failure to meet these conditions may result in operating errors.

a. Relation between ON voltage of the DC Input Unit and sensor residual voltage
The DC Input Unit cannot detect sensor output ON unless the following conditions are satisfied:
$V_{ON} \leq V_{CC} - V_R$

The voltages related to the conditions for NPN type sensors are shown in the figure below.



The voltages related to the conditions for PNP type sensors are shown in the figure below.



V_{CC}: Power supply voltage

V_R: Sensor's output residual voltage

V_{ON}: ON voltage of DC Input Unit

b. Relation between input current to the DC Input Unit and sensor control output (load current)
The DC Input Unit cannot detect sensor output ON unless the following conditions are satisfied:
I_{OUT} (min) ≤ I_{in} ≤ I_{OUT} (max)

I_{OUT} (min): Minimum value of load current

I_{OUT} (max): Maximum value of load current

Use the following equation to calculate the input current of the resistance input.
$I_{in} = (V_{CC} - V_R - 1.5$ [internal residual voltage of DC Input Unit]) / R_{IN}

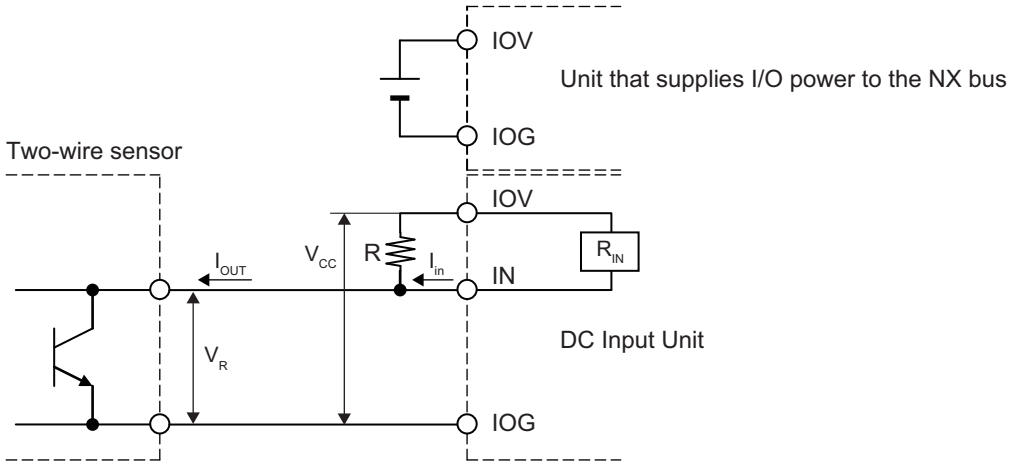
Use the following equation to calculate the input current of the constant current input.
$I_{in} = I_{ON}$

Note For constant current input type Input Units, the input current does not increase linearly for the input voltage. If you gradually raise the input voltage and once the input current reaches I_{ON}, the input current does not increase and remains roughly constant even when the input voltage is raised.

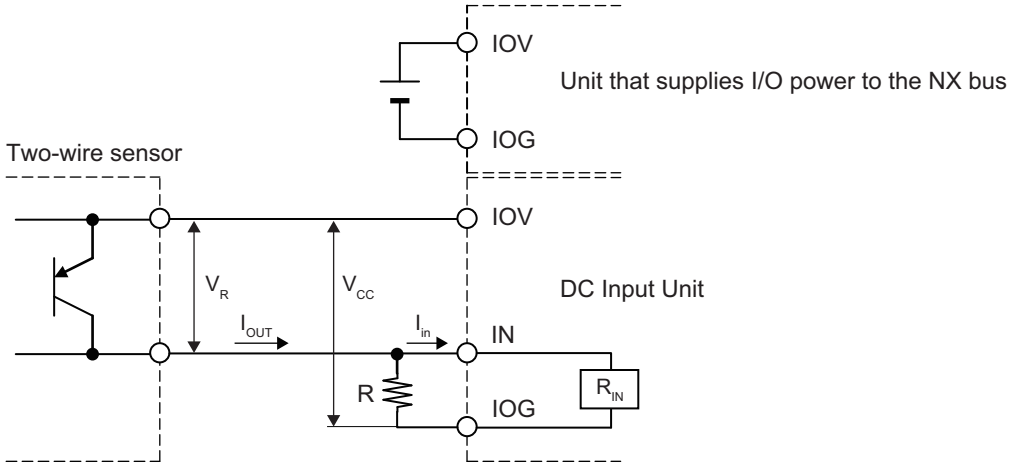
When I_{in} is smaller than I_{OUT} (min), connect a bleeder resistor R. The bleeder resistor constant can be calculated as follows: Select an appropriate bleeder resistor R so that both equations can be satisfied.
$R \leq (V_{CC} - V_R) / (I_{OUT}$ (min) - $I_{ON})$

Rated power W of bleeder resistor ≥ $(V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4$ [allowable margin]

The voltages and currents related to the conditions for NPN type sensors are shown in the figure below.



The voltages and currents related to the conditions for PNP type sensors are shown in the figure below.



V_{CC}: Power supply voltage

V_R: Sensor's output residual voltage

I_{OUT}: Sensor control output (load current)

I_{ON}: Input current of DC Input Unit (Input current when the rated voltage is applied)

R: Bleeder resistor

R_{IN}: Input resistor of DC Input Unit

c. Relation between OFF current of the DC Input Unit and sensor leakage current
The DC Input Unit cannot detect sensor output OFF unless the following conditions are satisfied:
$I_{OFF} \geq I_{leak}$

When I_{leak} is greater than I_{OFF}, connect a bleeder resistor R.
Use the following equation to calculate the bleeder resistance constant of the resistance input.
$R \leq R_{IN} \times V_{OFF} / (I_{leak} \times R_{IN} - V_{OFF})$

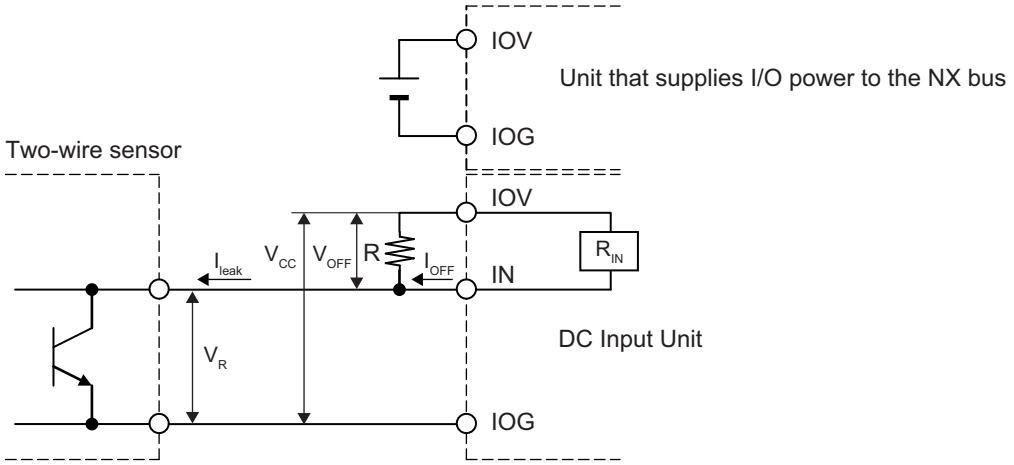
Use the following equation to calculate the bleeder resistance constant of the constant current input.

$R \leq (V_{OFF} / I_{OFF}) \times V_{OFF} / (I_{leak} \times (V_{OFF} / I_{OFF}) - V_{OFF})$

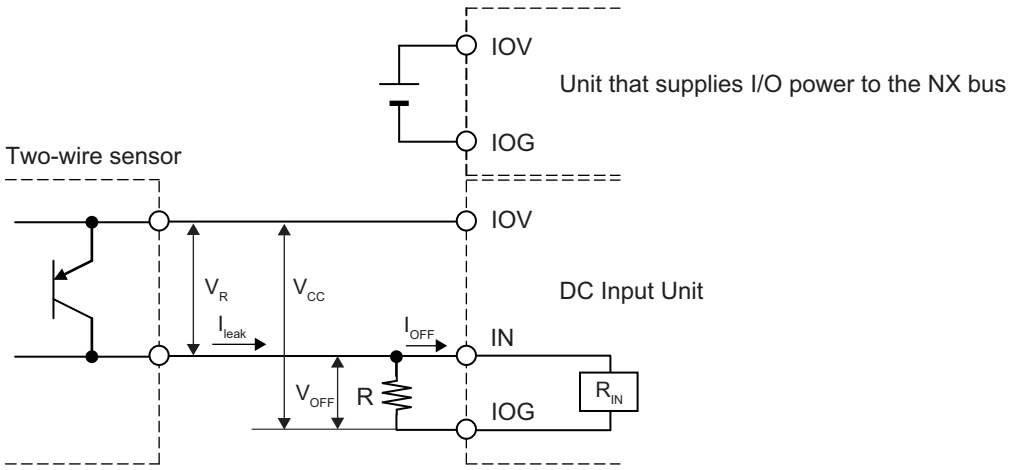
For both the resistance input and constant current input, use the following equation to calculate the rated power of bleeder resistor.

Rated power W of bleeder resistor $\geq (V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4$ [allowable margin]

The voltages and currents related to the conditions for NPN type sensors are shown in the figure below.



The voltages and currents related to the conditions for PNP type sensors are shown in the figure below.



V_{CC}: Power supply voltage

V_R: Sensor's output residual voltage

V_{OFF}: OFF voltage of DC Input Unit

I_{leak}: Sensor leakage current

R: Bleeder resistor

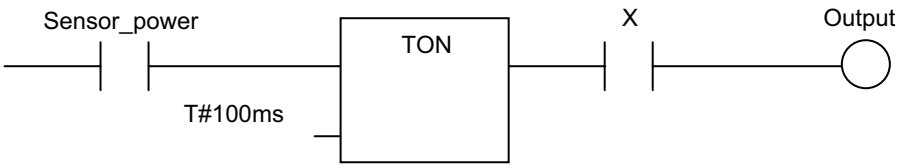
I_{OFF}: OFF current of DC Input Unit

R_{IN}: Input resistor of DC Input Unit

d. Precautions on sensor inrush current

An incorrect input may occur due to sensor inrush current if a sensor is turned ON after the DC Input Unit has started up to the point where inputs are possible.
Determine the time required for sensor operation to stabilize after the sensor is turned ON and take appropriate measures, such as inserting an ON delay into the user program after turning ON the sensor.
A programming example is shown below.

The sensor's power supply voltage is used as the input bit to *Sensor_power*.
A 100-ms timer delay (the time required for an OMRON Proximity Sensor to stabilize) is created in the user program.
After the timer changes to TRUE, input bit X causes the output *Output* to change to TRUE after the input of the sensor changes to TRUE.

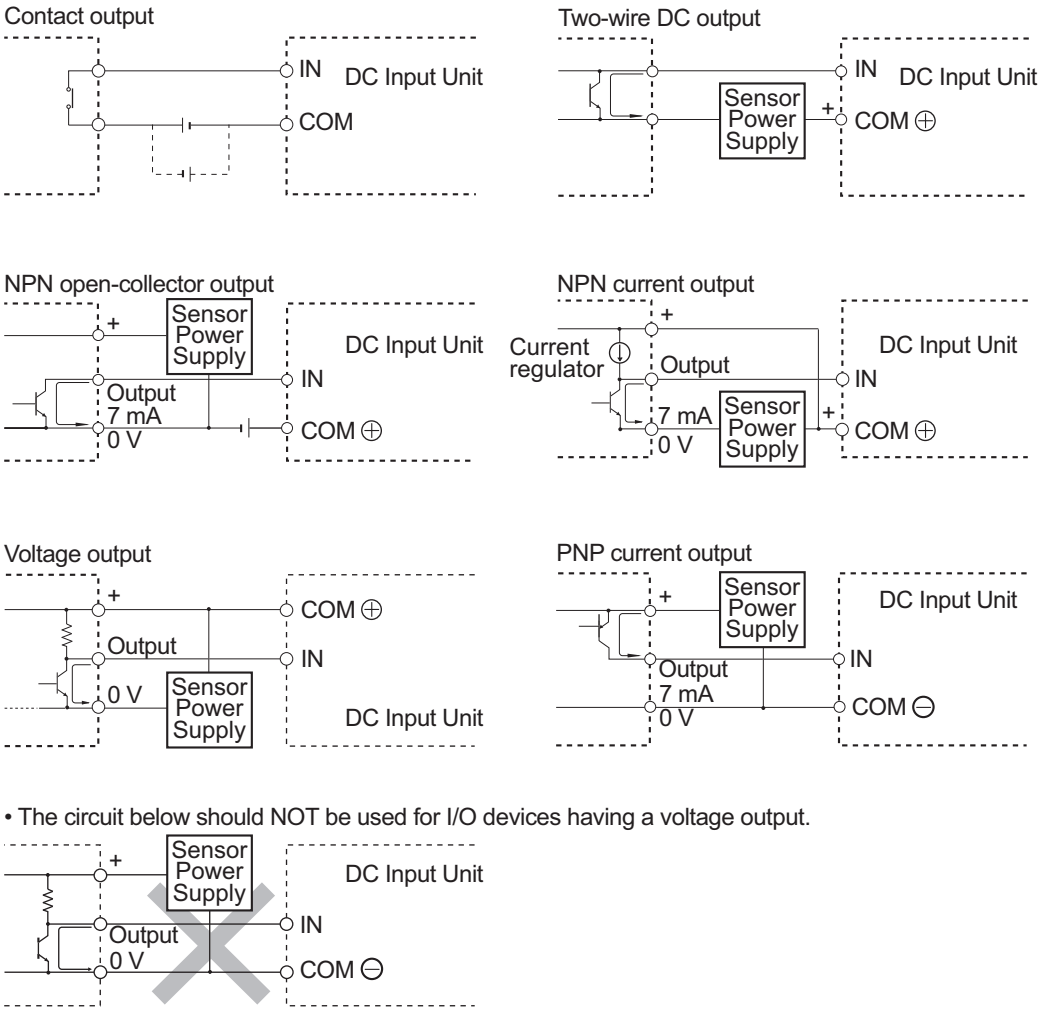


Wiring to the DC Input Units (When I/O Power Is Supplied from an External Source)

Use the following information for reference when selecting or connecting input devices.

● DC Input Units

The following types of DC input devices can be connected.



• The circuit below should NOT be used for I/O devices having a voltage output.

● Precautions when Connecting a Two-wire DC Sensor

When a two-wire sensor is used with a DC Input Unit, check that the following conditions are met. Failure to meet these conditions may result in operating errors.

a. Relation between ON voltage of the DC Input Unit and sensor residual voltage
$V_{ON} \leq V_{CC} - V_R$

b. (b) Relation between input current to the DC Input Unit and sensor control output (load current)
I_{OUT} (min) $\leq I_{ON} \leq I_{OUT}$ (max)
$I_{ON} = (V_{CC} - V_R - 1.5$ [internal residual voltage of DC Input Unit]) / R_{IN}

When I_{ON} is smaller than I_{OUT} (min), connect a bleeder resistor R. The bleeder resistor constant can be calculated as follows:
$R \leq (V_{CC} - V_R) / (I_{OUT}$ (min) $- I_{ON})$

Power W of bleeder resistor $\geq (V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4$ [allowable margin]

V_{CC}: Input voltage of DC Input Unit
V_R: Sensor's output residual voltage
I_{ON}: Input current of DC Input Unit

I_{OUT}: Sensor control output (load current)

R_{IN}: Input resistor of DC Input Unit

c. Relation between OFF current of the DC Input Unit and sensor leakage current

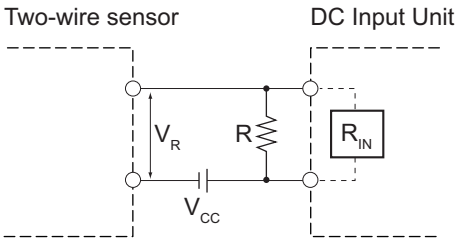
$I_{OFF} \geq I_{leak}$

When I_{leak} is greater than I_{OFF}, connect a bleeder resistor R.

Use the following equation to calculate the bleeder resistance constant.

$R \leq R_{IN} \times V_{OFF} / (I_{leak} \times R_{IN} - V_{OFF})$

Power W of bleeder resistor $\geq (V_{CC} - V_R)^2 / R \times 4$ [allowable margin]



V_{CC}: Power supply voltage	R_{IN}: Input resistor of DC Input Unit
V_{ON}: ON voltage of DC Input Unit	V_R: Sensor's output residual voltage
V_{OFF}: OFF voltage of DC Input Unit	I_{OUT}: Sensor control output (load current)
I_{ON}: ON current of DC Input Unit	I_{leak}: Sensor leakage current
I_{OFF}: OFF current of DC Input Unit	R: Bleeder resistor

d. Precautions on sensor inrush current

An incorrect input may occur due to sensor inrush current if a sensor is turned ON after the DC Input Unit has started up to the point where inputs are possible.

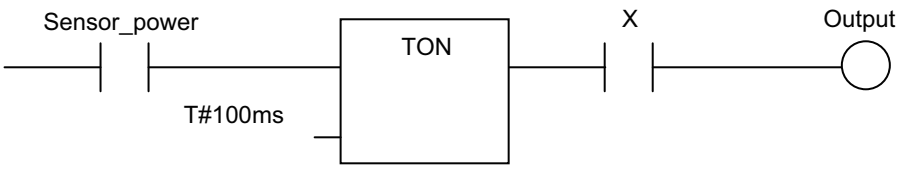
Determine the time required for sensor operation to stabilize after the sensor is turned ON and take appropriate measures, such as inserting an ON delay into the user program after turning ON the sensor.

A programming example is shown below.

The sensor's power supply voltage is used as the input bit to *Sensor_power*.

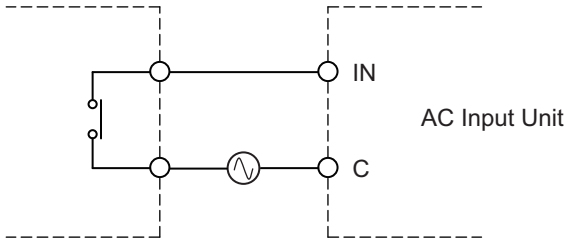
A 100-ms timer delay (the time required for an OMRON Proximity Sensor to stabilize) is created in the user program.

After the timer changes to TRUE, input bit X causes the output *Output* to change to TRUE after the input of the sensor changes to TRUE.

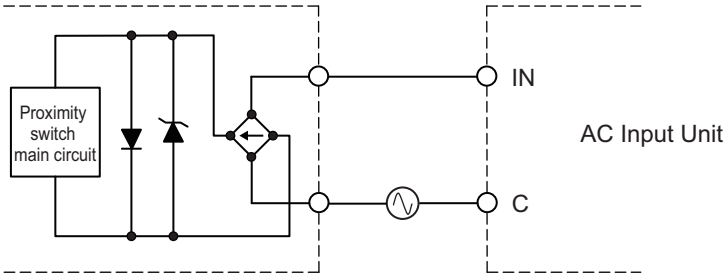


Wiring to the AC Input Units

- For the contact output type, the wiring is as follows.



- For the AC switching type, the wiring is as follows.



Precautions for Safe Use

If you use reed switches for the input contacts for AC Input Units, use switches with an allowable current of 1 A or greater. If the capacity of the reed switches is too low, inrush current may fuse the contacts.

4-4-2 Precautions when Wiring to the Input Units

Countermeasures to Reduce the Effects of Noise

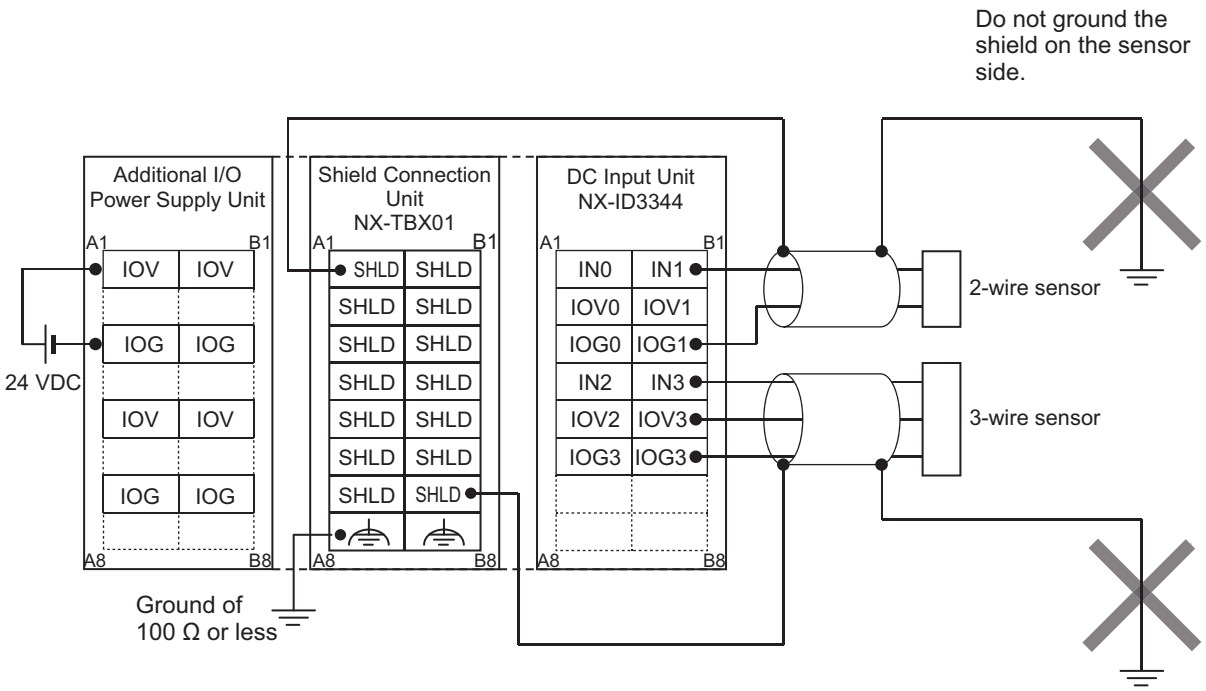
If you use an Input Unit without the input filter, or an Input Unit with an input filter value smaller than the default, an incorrect input is likely to occur due to the effects of external noise. In such cases, use a shield wire between the external device and the Input Unit, and then ground the end of the shield on the Input Unit side to improve noise immunity.

Use the following shield wire depending on the specifications of the external device:

- Connection to a two-wire sensor: Two-conductor shielded twisted-pair cable
- Connection to a three-wire sensor: Three-conductor shielded twisted-pair cable

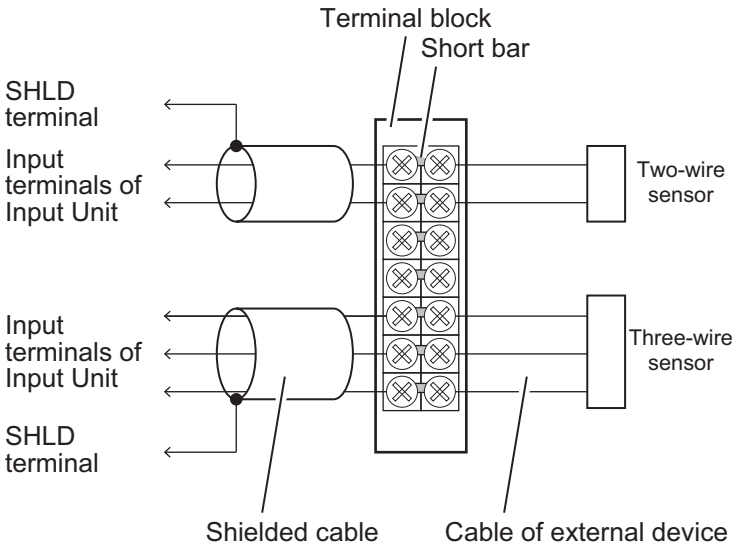
However, do not connect the end of the shield anywhere on the external device. If you ground the shield on both the Input Unit side and the external device side, the Unit becomes susceptible to noise induced due to ground loops.

You can use the NX-TBX01 Shield Connection Unit to ground more than one shield.
The following is a wiring example where an NX-ID3344 is used.



Connect the shield of the cable to the SHLD terminal on the Shield Connection Unit.
And ground the functional ground terminal of the Shield Connection Unit to 100 Ω or less.

If the cable for the external device to use is not shielded, use a commercially available terminal block or the like to connect the external cable and the shielded cable.
The following is a wiring example.



Precautions for Correct Use

To ensure this NX Unit is kept in the best operating condition, observe the following points when wiring to avoid the effects of the noise.

- Wire the input connection lines and power lines (e.g., AC power supply lines or power lines) separately. Do not place such lines in the same duct.
- Insert a noise filter into the power supply input section if noise comes from power supply lines when using the same power supply to power an electrical welder or an electric discharge machine, or there is a high-frequency source nearby.

4-4-3 Precautions when Wiring to the Output Units

Output Short-circuit Protection

If a load connected to the output terminals is short-circuited, output components and printed circuit boards may be damaged. To guard against this, use the NX Units with load short-circuit protection. When using the NX Units without load short-circuit protection, incorporate a protective fuse in the external circuit. Use a fuse with a capacity of around twice the rated output.

Inrush Current

When connecting a transistor to an output device with a high inrush current (such as an incandescent lamp), steps must be taken to avoid damage to the output transistor.
Use either of the following methods to reduce the inrush current.

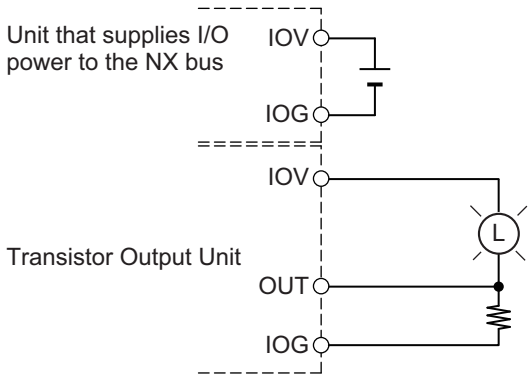
Select the appropriate countermeasures according to the operating conditions.

● Countermeasure 1

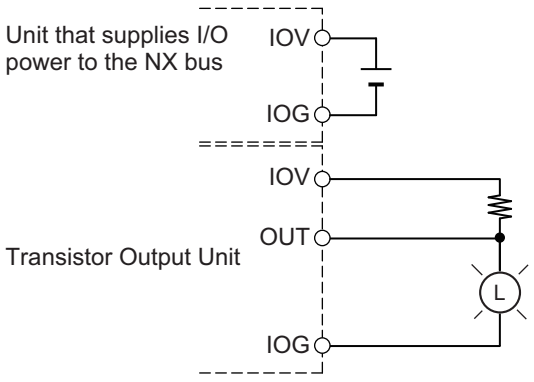
The method of about 1/3 of the current consumed by the load.
In countermeasure 1, the current consumption from I/O power supply is increased although the voltage supplied to the load L is not decreased.

When I/O power is supplied from the NX bus, the method is as shown in the following figure.

NPN type

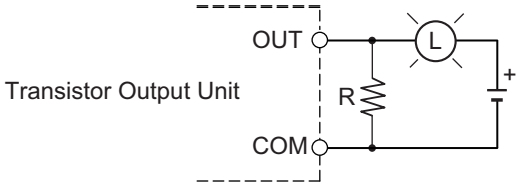


PNP type

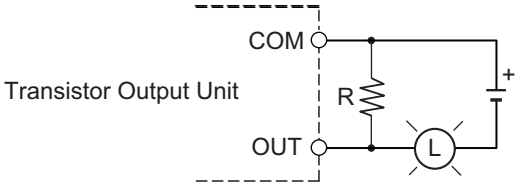


When I/O power is supplied from an external source, the method is as shown in the following figure.

NPN type



PNP type

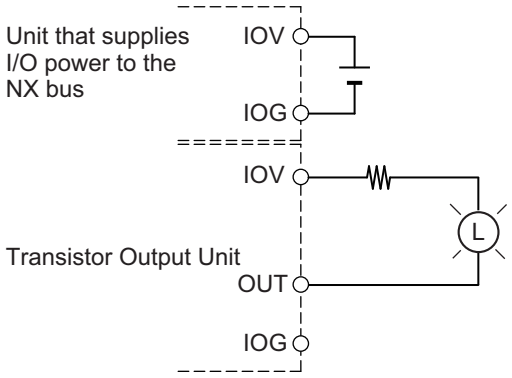


● Countermeasure 2

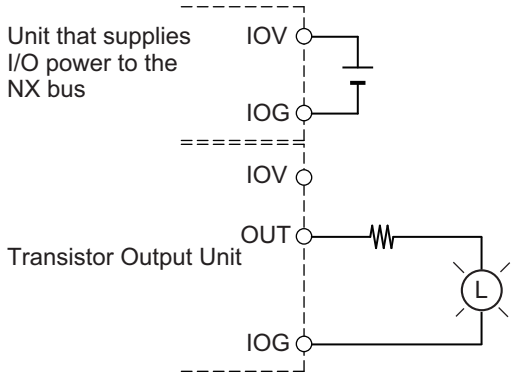
The method to mount a limiting resistor.
In countermeasure 2, the voltage supplied to the load L is decreased although the current consumption from I/O power supply is not increased.

When I/O power is supplied from the NX bus, the method is as shown in the following figure.

NPN type

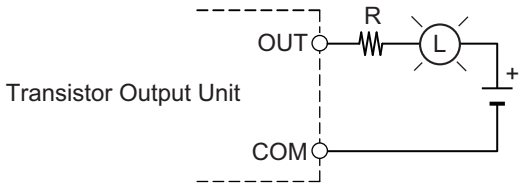


PNP type

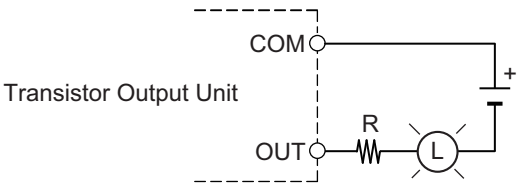


When I/O power is supplied from an external source, the method is as shown in the following figure.

NPN type



PNP type



5

I/O Refreshing

This section describes the types and functions of I/O refreshing for the NX Units.

5-1 I/O Refreshing

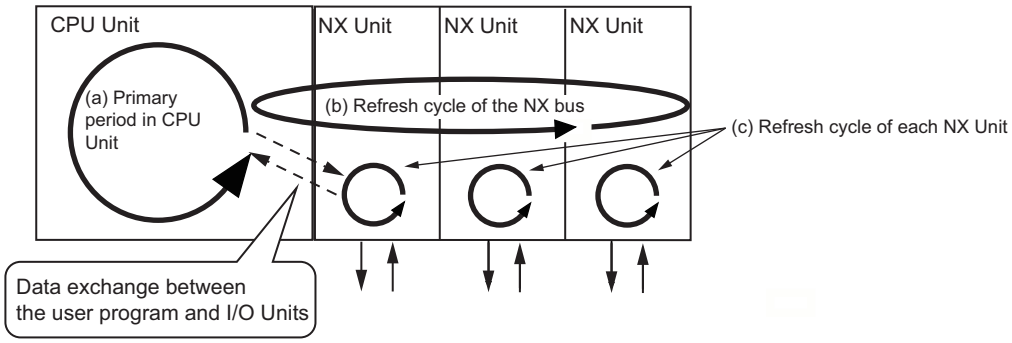
This section describes I/O refreshing for NX Units.

5-1-1 I/O Refreshing from CPU Units to NX Units

An NX-series CPU Unit cyclically performs I/O refreshing with the NX Units.

The following period and two cycles affect operation of the I/O refreshing between the CPU Unit and the NX Units.

a. Primary period in CPU Unit
b. Refresh cycle of the NX bus
c. Refresh cycle of each NX Unit



The following operation occurs.

- The refresh cycle of the NX bus in item (b) is automatically synchronized with the primary period of the CPU Unit in item (a).
- The refresh cycle of each NX Unit in item (c) depends on the I/O refreshing method which is given below.

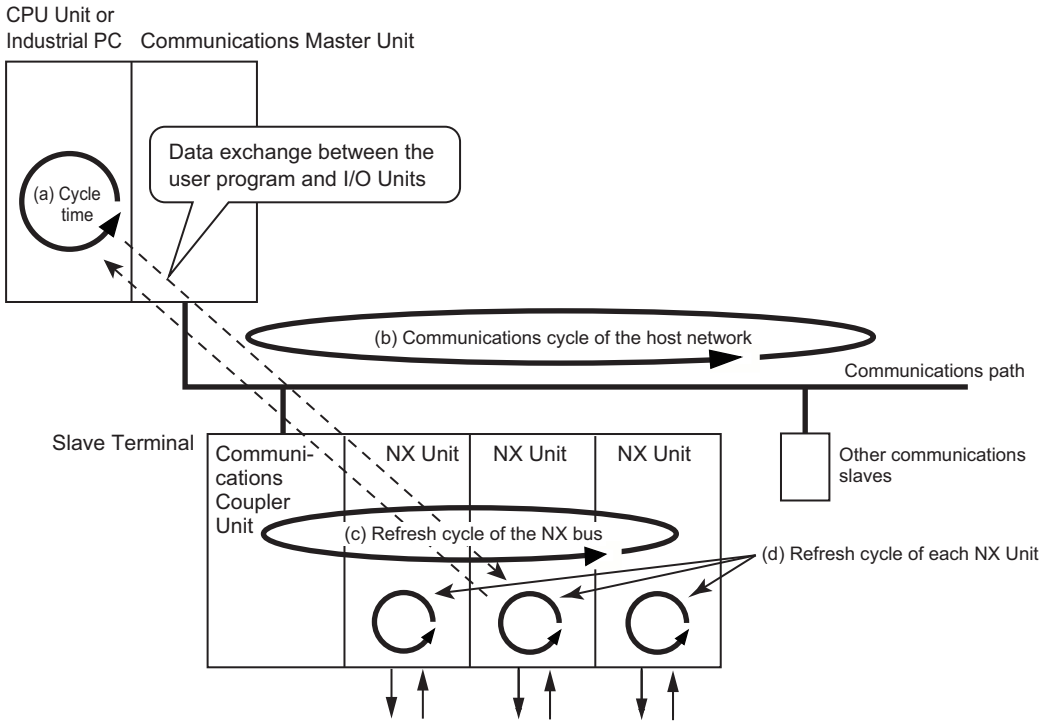
Refer to the *NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual (Cat. No. W501)* for detailed information on I/O refreshing between the CPU Unit and the NX Units.
Refer to *5-1-4 Calculating the I/O Response Times of NX Units* on page 5-4 for the I/O response times of NX Units in the CPU Rack of the CPU Unit.

5-1-2 I/O Refreshing from CPU Units or Industrial PCs to Slave Terminal

The CPU Unit or the Industrial PC cyclically performs I/O refreshing with the Slave Terminal through the Communications Master Unit and the Communications Coupler Unit.

The following four cycles affect operation of the I/O refreshing between the NX Unit on a Slave Terminal and the CPU Unit or Industrial PC.

a. Cycle time of the CPU Unit or Industrial PC
b. Communications cycle of the host network
c. Refresh cycle of the NX bus
d. Refresh cycle of each NX Unit



The cycle time of the CPU Unit or Industrial PC and communications cycle of the host network and the I/O refresh cycle of the NX bus are determined by the CPU Unit or Industrial PC types and the communications types.
The following explains operations when the built-in EtherCAT port on the NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC is used for communications with an EtherCAT Slave Terminal, with symbols in the figure.

Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for details on the operation of I/O refreshing on Slave Terminals other than EtherCAT Slave Terminals.
Refer to the *NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. W519)* for detailed information on I/O refreshing between the built-in EtherCAT port and EtherCAT Slave Terminals.
In addition, refer to *5-1-4 Calculating the I/O Response Times of NX Units* on page 5-4 for the I/O response time of NX Units on Slave Terminals.

Operation of I/O Refreshing with NX-series CPU Units

The following shows the operation of I/O refreshing when the built-in EtherCAT port on the NX-series CPU Unit is used for communications with an EtherCAT Slave Terminal.

- The process data communications cycle in item (b) and the refresh cycle of the NX bus in item (c) are automatically synchronized with the primary period or the task period of the priority-5 periodic task of the CPU Unit in item (a). *1
- The refresh cycle of each NX Unit in item (d) depends on the I/O refreshing method which is given below.

*1. This applies when the distributed clock is enabled in the EtherCAT Coupler Unit.

The priority-5 periodic tasks must be supported by the connected CPU Unit model. Refer to descriptions of designing tasks in the *NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual (Cat. No. W501)* for information on the periodic tasks supported by each NX-series CPU Unit model.

Operation of I/O Refreshing with NJ-series CPU Units or NY-series Industrial PCs

The following shows the operation of I/O refreshing when the built-in EtherCAT port on the NJ-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC is used for communications with an EtherCAT Slave Terminal.

- The process data communications cycle in item (b) and the refresh cycle of the NX bus in item (c) are automatically synchronized with the primary period of the CPU Unit or Industrial PC in item (a). *1
- The refresh cycle of each NX Unit in item (d) depends on the I/O refreshing method which is given below.

*1. This applies when the distributed clock is enabled in the EtherCAT Coupler Unit.

5-1-3 I/O Refreshing from the Communication Control Unit to NX Units

Refer to the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for details on I/O refreshing from the Communication Control Unit to NX Units.

5-1-4 Calculating the I/O Response Times of NX Units

Depending on where the NX Unit is connected, refer to the following manuals to calculate the I/O response times of an NX Unit.

Connected to a CPU Unit

Manual for reference	Description
Software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit	The method for calculating the I/O response times of NX Units in the CPU Rack with a CPU Unit is described.
NX-series Data Reference Manual	The NX Unit parameter values used for calculating the I/O response times of NX Units are described.

Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit

Manual for reference	Description
User's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit	The method for calculating the I/O response times of NX Units on Slave Terminals is described.
NX-series Data Reference Manual	The NX Unit parameter values used for calculating the I/O response times of NX Units are described.

Connected to a Communication Control Unit

Manual for reference	Description
User's manual for the connected Communication Control Unit	The method for calculating the I/O response times of NX Units in the CPU Rack with a Communication Control Unit is described.
NX-series Data Reference Manual	The NX Unit parameter values used for calculating the I/O response times of NX Units are described.

5-2 I/O Refreshing Methods

This section describes I/O refreshing methods for the NX Units.

5-2-1 Types of I/O Refreshing Methods

Methods of I/O Refreshing between the CPU Unit and NX Units

The I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the CPU Unit and the NX Units depend on the connected CPU Unit.
Refer to the software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit for information on the I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the CPU Unit and the NX Units.

As an example, the I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit and the NX Units are shown below.

I/O refreshing method *1		Outline of operation
Free-Run refreshing		With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.
Synchronous I/O refreshing		With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit.
Time stamp refreshing		With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are asynchronous to the NX bus refresh cycles. Data exchange between the NX Units and CPU Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.
	Input refreshing with input changed time	With this I/O refreshing method, the Input Units record the DC times when inputs changed.
	Output refreshing with specified time stamp	With this I/O refreshing method, the Output Units refresh outputs at specified DC times.

*1. Task period prioritized refreshing cannot be used for the NX1P2 CPU Unit.

Since the NX1P2 CPU Unit can execute all the above I/O refreshing methods at the same time, you can use NX Units with different I/O refreshing methods together.

Methods of I/O Refreshing between the Communications Coupler Unit and NX Units

The I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the Communications Coupler Unit and the NX Units depend on the Communications Coupler Unit that is used.
Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for information on the I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the Communications Coupler Unit and the NX Units.

As an example, when an EtherCAT Coupler Unit is connected to the built-in EtherCAT port on an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC, the I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the EtherCAT Coupler Unit and the NX Units are shown below.

I/O refreshing method		Outline of operation
Free-Run refreshing		With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.
Synchronous I/O refreshing		With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronous on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.
Time stamp refreshing		With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are asynchronous to the NX bus refresh cycles. Data exchange between the NX Units and EtherCAT Coupler Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.
	Input refreshing with input changed time	With this I/O refreshing method, the Input Units record the DC times when inputs changed.
	Output refreshing with specified time stamp	With this I/O refreshing method, the Output Units refresh outputs at specified DC times.
Task period prioritized refreshing *1		With this I/O refreshing method, shortening the task period is given priority over synchronizing the I/O timing with other NX Units. With this I/O refreshing method, the timing of I/O is not consistent with the timing of I/O for NX Units that use synchronous I/O refreshing.

*1. Necessary to use an EtherCAT Coupler Unit NX-ECC203. Task period prioritized refreshing is not supported by Digital I/O Units.

Since the EtherCAT Coupler Unit can execute all I/O refreshing methods at the same time, you can use NX Units with different I/O refreshing methods together in the EtherCAT Slave Terminal.

Methods of I/O Refreshing between the Communication Control Unit and NX Units

Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communication Control Unit for information on the I/O refreshing methods that you can use between the Communication Control Unit and the NX Units.

5-2-2 Setting the I/O Refreshing Methods

Setting Methods between the CPU Unit and the NX Units

How to set an I/O refreshing method between the CPU Unit and the NX Units is determined by the connected CPU Unit.
Refer to descriptions of I/O refreshing methods in the software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit for information on the setting method for I/O refreshing between the CPU Unit and the NX Units.

An example of the setting operation for the NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit is shown below.
For the NX1P2 CPU Unit, no setting operation is required, and the method is determined according to the following table.

NX Units that support only Free-Run refreshing	NX Units that support both Free-Run refreshing and synchronous I/O refreshing	NX Units that support Free-Run refreshing, synchronous I/O refreshing, and task period prioritized refreshing	NX Units that support only time stamp refreshing *1
Free-Run refreshing	Synchronous I/O refreshing		Time stamp refreshing

*1. Two types of time stamp refreshing are available: one is input refreshing with input changed time and the other is output refreshing with specified time stamp.

Setting Methods between the Communications Coupler Unit and the NX Units

How to set an I/O refreshing method between the Communications Coupler Unit and the NX Units is determined by the connected Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for information on how to set an I/O refreshing method between the Communications Coupler Unit and the NX Units.

An example when the EtherCAT Coupler Unit is connected to the built-in EtherCAT port on an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC is shown below.
The I/O refreshing method between the EtherCAT Coupler Unit and each NX Unit depends on whether the DC is enabled in the EtherCAT Coupler Unit.

DC enable setting in the EtherCAT Coupler Unit	NX Units that support only Free-Run refreshing	NX Units that support both Free-Run refreshing and synchronous I/O refreshing	NX Units that support Free-Run refreshing, synchronous I/O refreshing, and task period prioritized refreshing	NX Units that support only time stamp refreshing *1
Enabled (DC for synchronization) *2	Free-Run refreshing	Synchronous I/O refreshing	Synchronous I/O refreshing	Time stamp refreshing
Enabled (DC with priority in cycle time) *2			Task period prioritized refreshing	
Disabled (FreeRun) *3		Free-Run refreshing	Free-Run refreshing	Operation with time stamp refreshing is not possible. *4

*1. Two types of time stamp refreshing are available: one is input refreshing with input changed time and the other is output refreshing with specified time stamp.
*2. The EtherCAT Slave Terminal operates in DC Mode.
*3. The EtherCAT Slave Terminal operates in Free-Run Mode.
*4. Refer to page 5-24 and page 5-29 for information on the operation when the DC is set to *Disabled (FreeRun)*.

Setting Methods between the Communication Control Unit and the NX Units

Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communication Control Unit for information on how to set an I/O refreshing method between the Communication Control Unit and the NX Units.

5-2-3 Selecting NX Units

The I/O refreshing methods that you can use depend on the model of the NX Unit. After you decide on which I/O refreshing method to use, select the NX Units.

5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing

With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.
Digital I/O Units read inputs or refresh outputs at the time of I/O refreshing.
This method is used when it is not necessary to be aware of factors such as the I/O timing jitter and the concurrency of the timing to read inputs and refresh outputs between the NX Units.

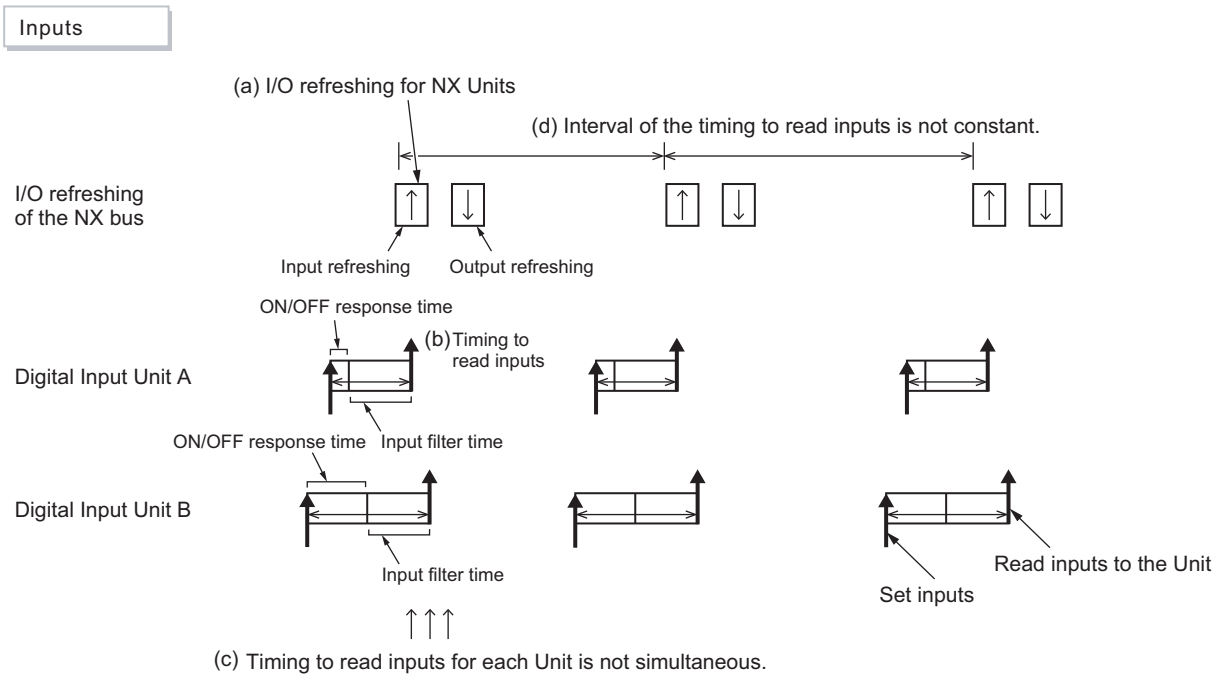
This section explains operations when NX Units are connected to a CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for operations when NX Units are connected to a Communication Control Unit.

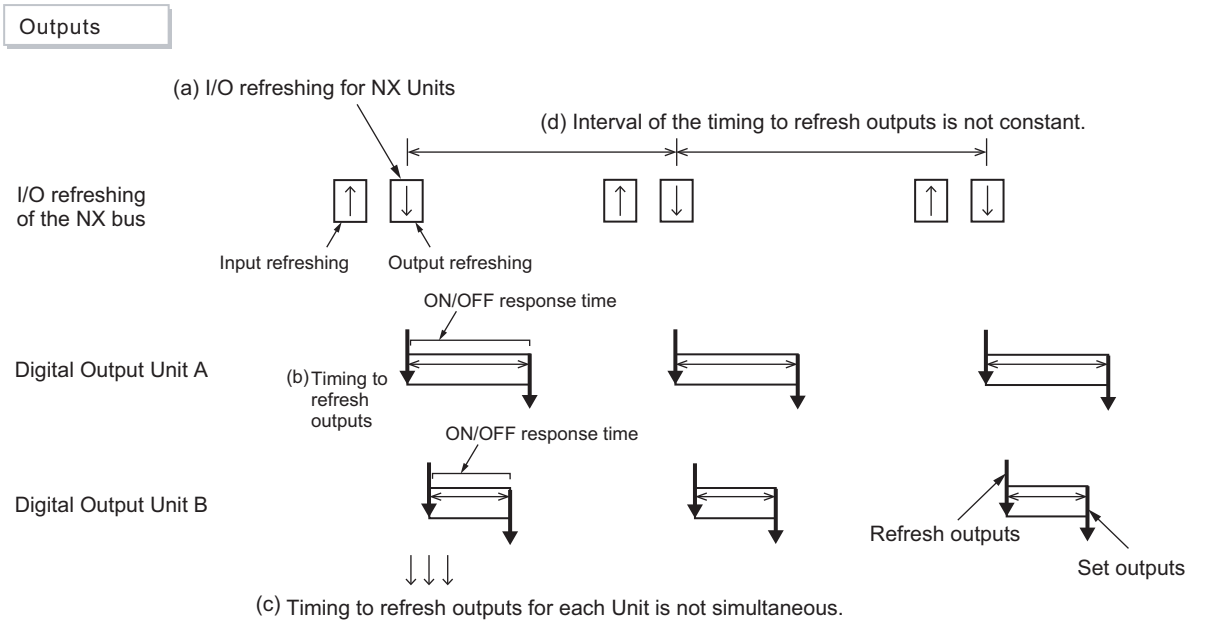
Description of Operation

● CPU Unit Operation

The following describes the operation of Free-Run refreshing between an NX-series CPU Unit and the NX Units.

- The CPU Unit performs I/O refreshing for NX Units. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The NX Units read inputs or refresh outputs at the time of I/O refreshing. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The CPU Unit can read the most recent input value at the time of I/O refreshing and the NX Units can control the most recent output value at the time of I/O refreshing. However, timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs for each NX Unit does not occur at the same time. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the CPU Unit. Therefore, the interval of the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs for the NX Unit is not always the same. (Refer to (d) in the figure below.)
- In order to read input values correctly, you must set the inputs before the total of the ON/OFF response time and the input filter time from the timing to read inputs for each NX Unit.
- The ON/OFF response time is needed from the timing to refresh outputs until setting the output status of external terminals on the NX Units.



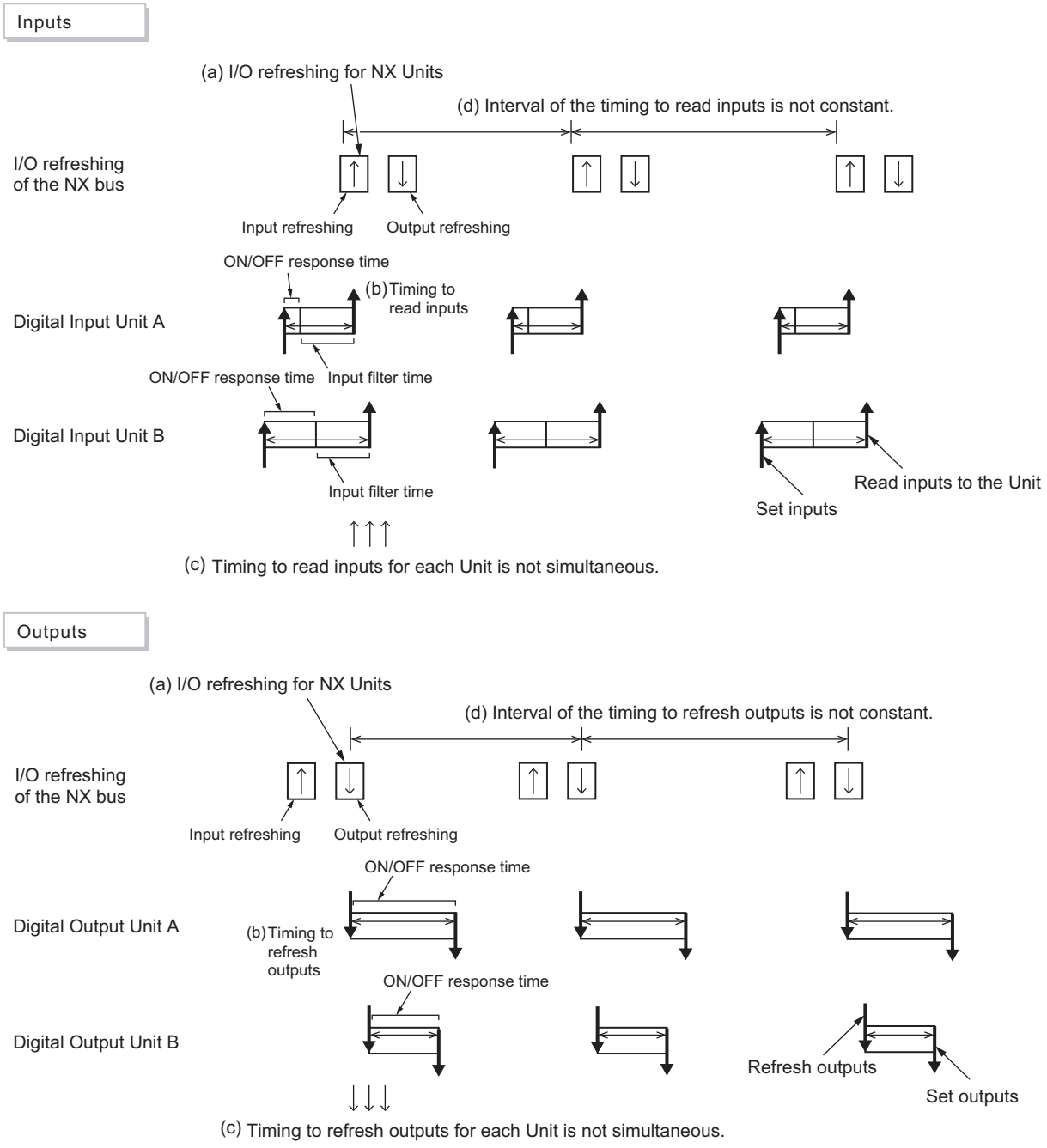


● Slave Terminal Operation

The following describes the operation of Free-Run refreshing for Slave Terminals.

- The Communications Coupler Unit performs I/O refreshing for NX Units. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The NX Units read inputs or refresh outputs at the time of I/O refreshing. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The Communications Coupler Unit can read the most recent input value at the time of I/O refreshing and the NX Units can control the most recent output value at the time of I/O refreshing. However, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs for each NX Unit in the Slave Terminal does not occur at the same time. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.)

- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the Communications Coupler Unit or the host communications master. Therefore, the interval of the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs for the NX Unit is not always the same. (Refer to (d) in the figure below.)
- In order to read input values correctly, you must set the inputs before the total of the ON/OFF response time and the input filter time from the timing to read inputs for each NX Unit.
- The ON/OFF response time is required from when outputs are updated until the output status is set on the external terminals of the NX Units.



Settings

Add NX Units that support Free-Run refreshing to the CPU Unit configuration or Slave Terminal configuration.

After you add the NX Units, set an I/O refreshing method depending on the connected CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit so that these NX Units operate with Free-Run refreshing.
Refer to *5-2-2 Setting the I/O Refreshing Methods* on page 5-7 for information on how to set an I/O refreshing method.

5-2-5 Synchronous Input Refreshing

The I/O refreshing method described below. Among Slave Terminals, this refreshing method is supported only by EtherCAT Slave Terminals.

- The timing to read inputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit.
- The timing to read inputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.

This method is used when the problem such as input timing jitter or offset of timing to read inputs between more than one NX Unit happens.

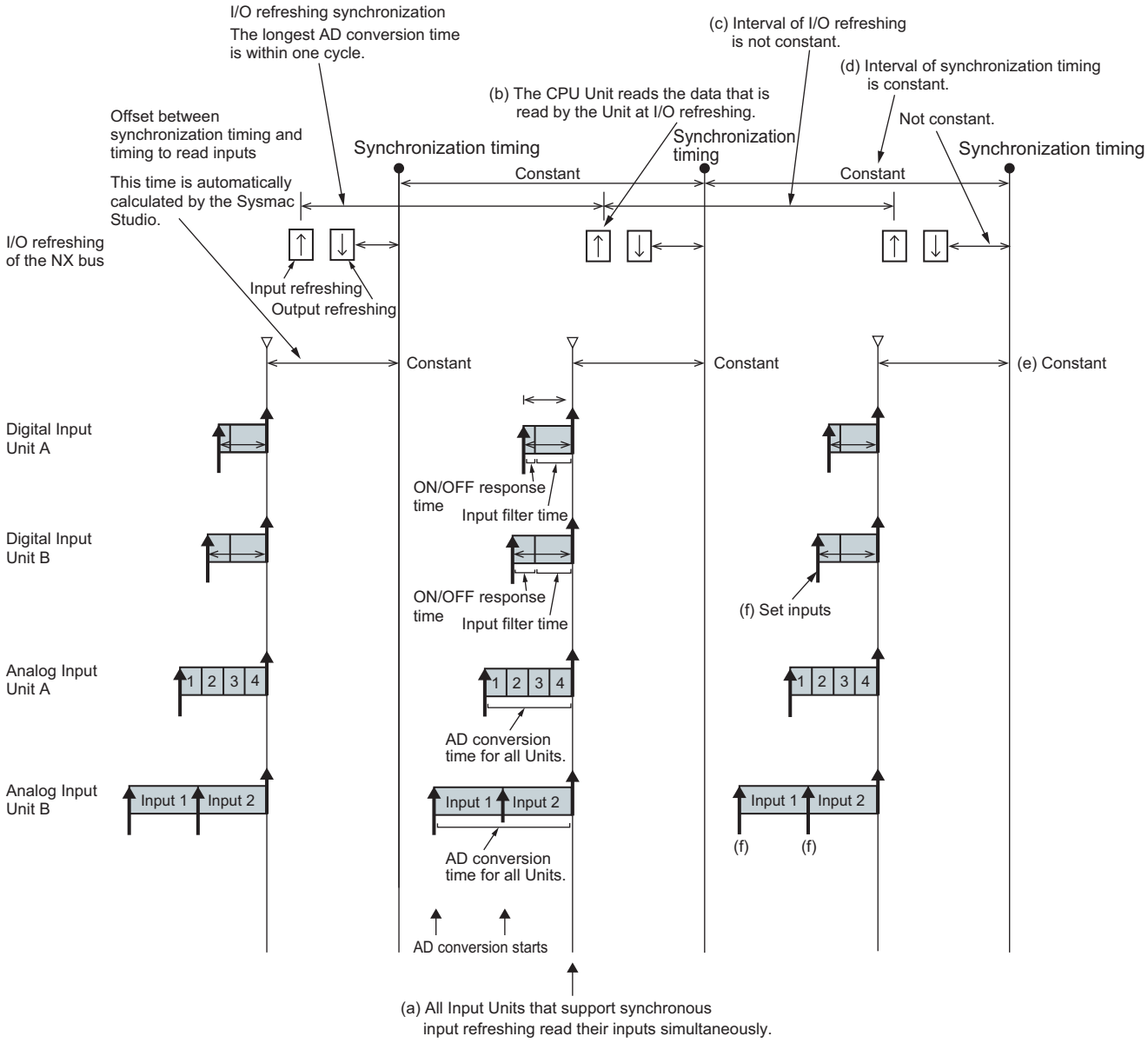
This section explains operations when NX Units are connected to a CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for operations when NX Units are connected to a Communication Control Unit.

Description of Operation

● CPU Unit Operation

The following describes the operation of synchronous input refreshing between an NX-series CPU Unit and the NX Units.

- All Digital Input Units and Analog Input Units that are connected to the CPU Units and operate with synchronous input refreshing read their inputs at the same time at a fixed interval based on the synchronization timing. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The CPU Unit reads the input values, which are read by the Unit at the timing of reading inputs, at immediate I/O refreshing. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the CPU Unit. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.) The timing to read inputs will be at a fixed interval. (Refer to (d) and (e) in the figure below.)
- The timing of reading inputs, the synchronization timing, and the maximum NX bus I/O refresh cycle are automatically calculated by the Sysmac Studio according to the input refresh cycles of the NX Units on the CPU Unit when a Unit configuration in the CPU Unit is created and set up.
- In order to read input values correctly, you must determine the inputs before the total of the ON/OFF response time and input filter time from the timing to read inputs for each NX Unit. (Refer to (f) in the figure below.)



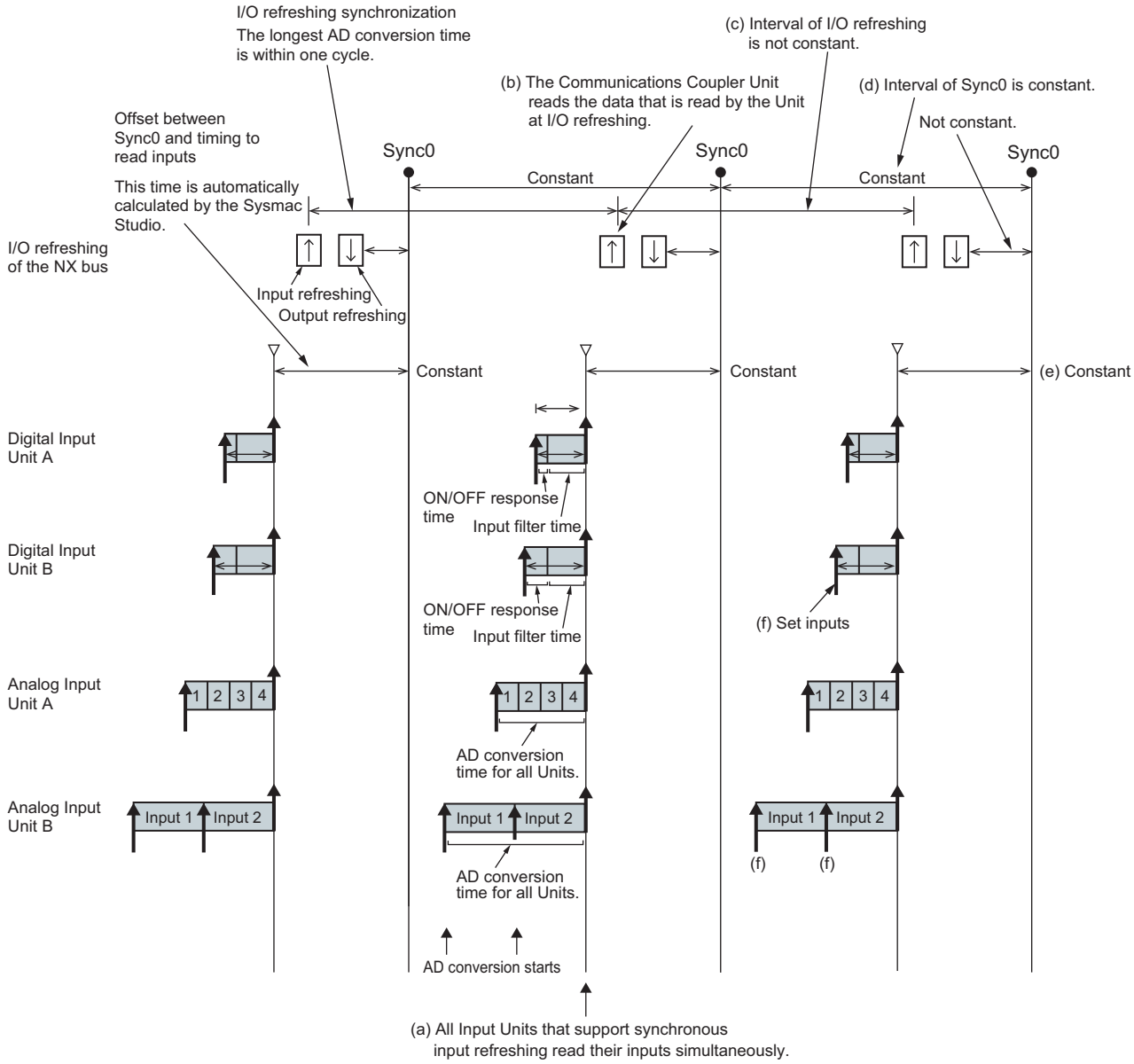
● Slave Terminal Operation

The following describes the operation of synchronous input refreshing of an EtherCAT Slave Terminal connected to the built-in EtherCAT port.

- All Digital Input Units and Analog Input Units that operate with synchronous input refreshing in the Slave Terminal read their inputs at the same time at a fixed interval bases on Sync0. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)*1
- The Communications Coupler Unit reads the input values, which are read by the Unit at the timing of reading inputs, at immediate I/O refreshing. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the Communications Coupler Unit or the host communications master. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.) The timing to read inputs will be at a fixed interval. (Refer to (d) and (e) in the figure below.)
- The Sync0, the timing to read inputs, and the maximum NX bus I/O refresh cycle of the Slave Terminals are automatically calculated by the Sysmac Studio according to the input refresh cycle of the NX Units in the Slave Terminals when the Slave Terminals are configured and set up.

- In order to read input values correctly, you must determine the inputs before the total of the ON/OFF response time and the input filter time from the timing to read inputs for each NX Unit. (Refer to (f) in the figure below.)

*1. If multiple Slave Terminals are present on the same EtherCAT network, refer to the *NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. W519)* for the range of available Slave Terminals that operate at the same timing.



Settings

Add NX Units that support synchronous I/O refreshing to the CPU Unit configuration or Slave Terminal configuration.

After you add the NX Units, set an I/O refreshing method depending on the connected CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit so that these NX Units operate with synchronous I/O refreshing.

Refer to *5-2-2 Setting the I/O Refreshing Methods* on page 5-7 for information on how to set an I/O refreshing method.

5-2-6 Synchronous Output Refreshing

The I/O refreshing method described below. Among Slave Terminals, this refreshing method is supported only by EtherCAT Slave Terminals.

- The timing to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit.
- The timing to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.

This method is used when the problem such as output timing jitter or offset of timing to refresh outputs between more than one unit happens.

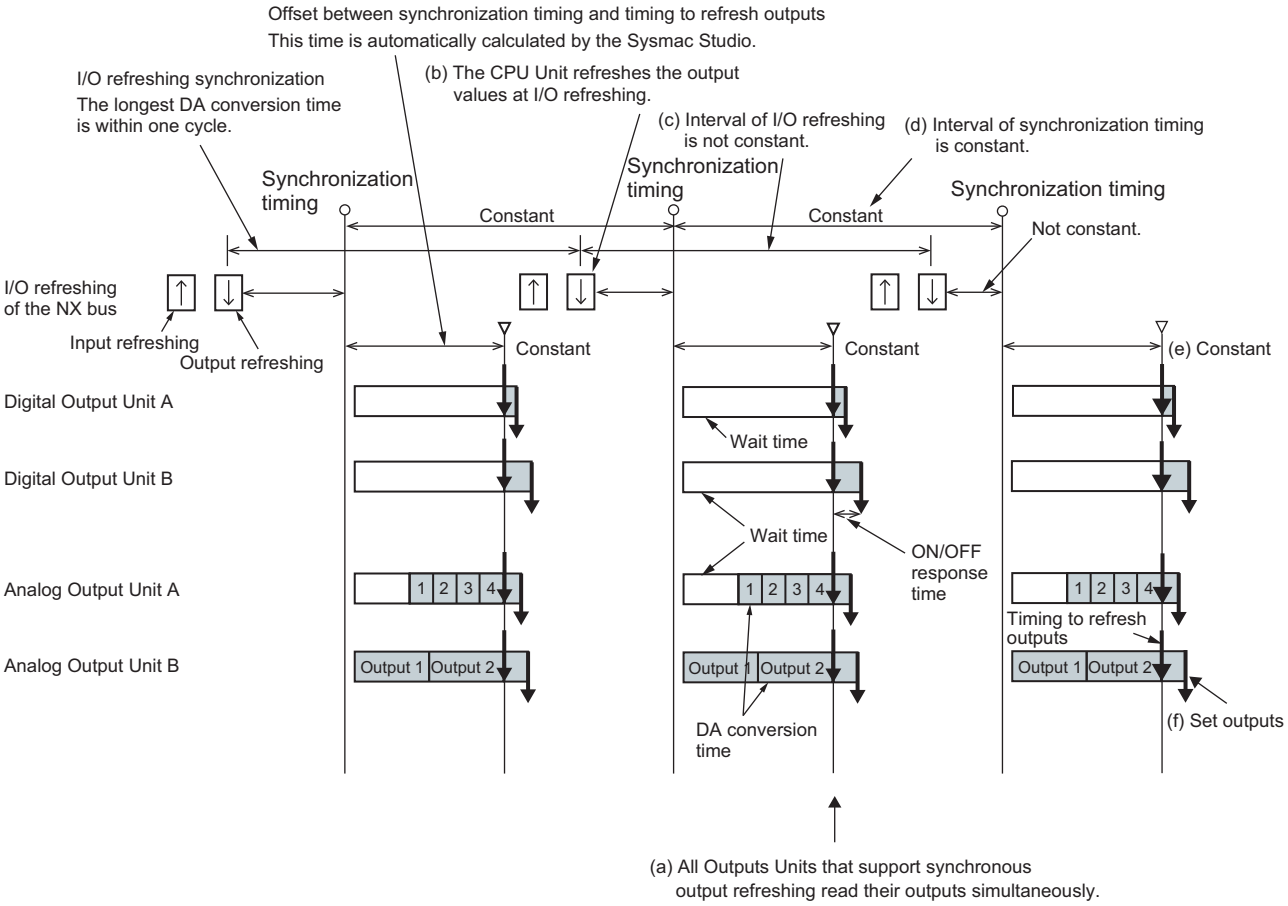
This section explains operations when NX Units are connected to a CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for operations when NX Units are connected to a Communication Control Unit.

Description of Operation

● CPU Unit Operation

The following describes the operation of synchronous output refreshing between an NX-series CPU Unit and the NX Units.

- All Digital Output Units and Analog Output Units that are connected to the CPU Units and operate with synchronous output refreshing refresh their outputs at the same time at a fixed interval based on the synchronization timing. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The CPU Unit refreshes the output values at I/O refreshing. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the CPU Unit. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.) The timing to refresh outputs will be at a fixed interval. (Refer to (d) and (e) in the figure below.)
- The timing of refreshing outputs, the synchronization timing, and the maximum NX bus I/O refresh cycle are automatically calculated by the Sysmac Studio according to the output refresh cycles of the NX Units on the CPU Unit when a Unit configuration in the CPU Unit is created and set up.
- The ON/OFF response time is needed from the timing to refresh outputs until setting the output status of external terminals on the NX Units. (Refer to (f) in the figure below.)

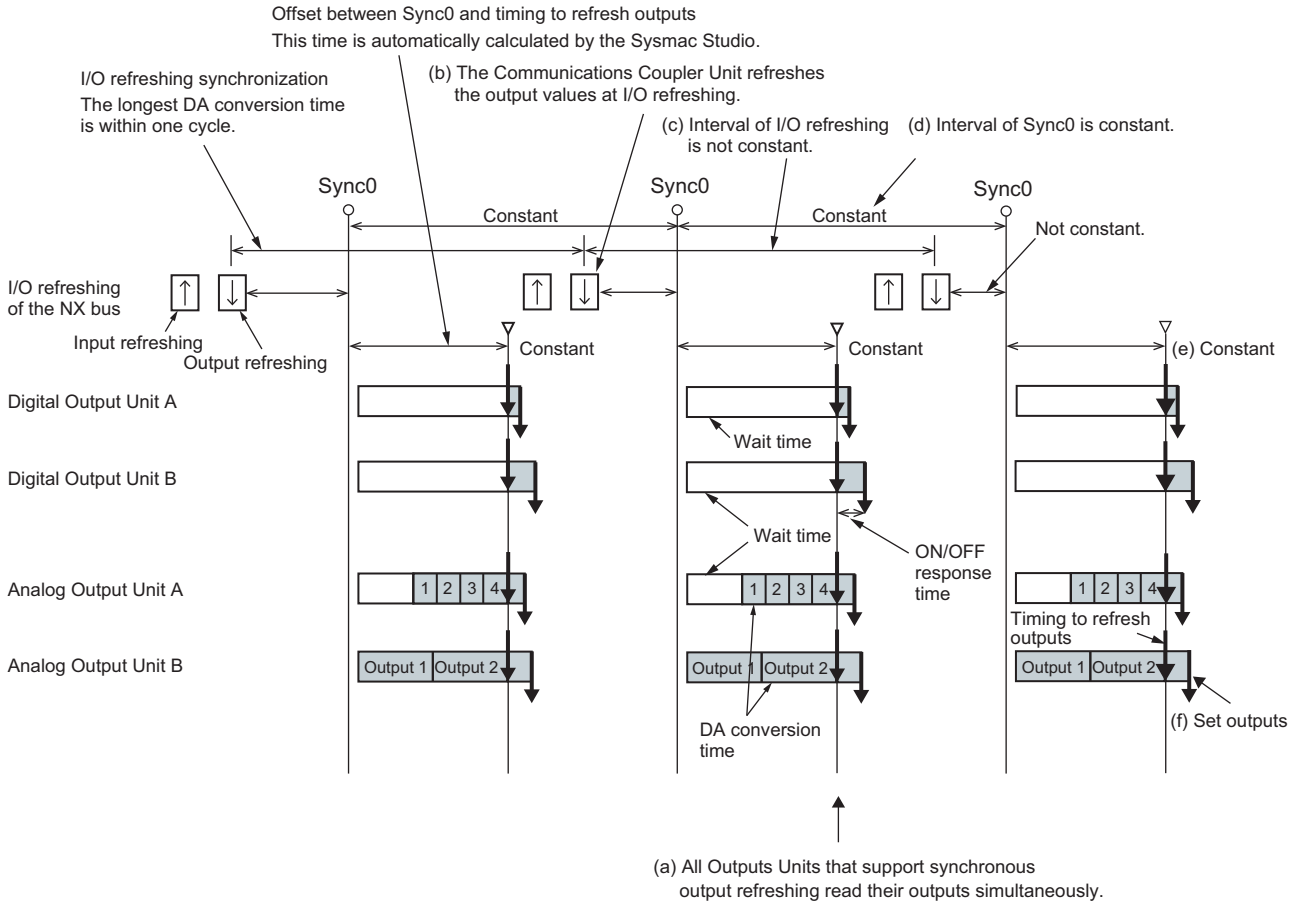


● Slave Terminal Operation

The following describes the operation of synchronous output refreshing of an EtherCAT Slave Terminal connected to the built-in EtherCAT port.

- All Digital Output Units and Analog Output Units that operate with synchronous output refreshing in the Slave Terminal refresh their outputs at the same time at a fixed interval based on Sync0. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)*1
- The Communications Coupler Unit refreshes the output values at I/O refreshing. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the Communications Coupler Unit or the host communications master. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.) The timing to refresh outputs will be at a fixed interval. (Refer to (d) and (e) in the figure below.)
- The Sync0, the timing to refresh outputs, and the maximum NX bus I/O refresh cycle of the Slave Terminals are automatically calculated by the Sysmac Studio according to the output refresh cycle of the NX Units in the Slave Terminals when the Slave Terminals are configured and set up.
- The ON/OFF response time is needed from the timing to refresh outputs until setting the output status of external terminals on the NX Units. (Refer to (f) in the figure below.)

*1. If multiple Slave Terminals are present on the same EtherCAT network, refer to the *NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. W519)* for the range of available Slave Terminals that operate at the same timing.



Settings

Same as the settings for synchronous input refreshing. Refer to *Settings* on page 5-14 in *5-2-5 Synchronous Input Refreshing* on page 5-12 for details.

5-2-7 Time Stamp Refreshing

With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Among Slave Terminals, only EtherCAT Slave Terminals support this refreshing method.

Data exchange between the NX Units and CPU Unit or EtherCAT Coupler Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.

There are the following two I/O refreshing methods.

- Input refreshing with input changed time
- Output refreshing with specified time stamp

Each of these I/O refreshing methods is described below.

5-2-8 Input Refreshing with Input Changed Time

With this I/O refreshing method, the Input Units record the DC times when the inputs changed. The DC times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Among Slave Terminals, only EtherCAT Slave Terminals support this refreshing method.
The CPU Unit or EtherCAT Coupler Unit cyclically reads both the input values and the DC times when the inputs changed on the NX bus refresh cycles.
In the descriptions below, the "DC time when the input changed" is called the "input changed time".

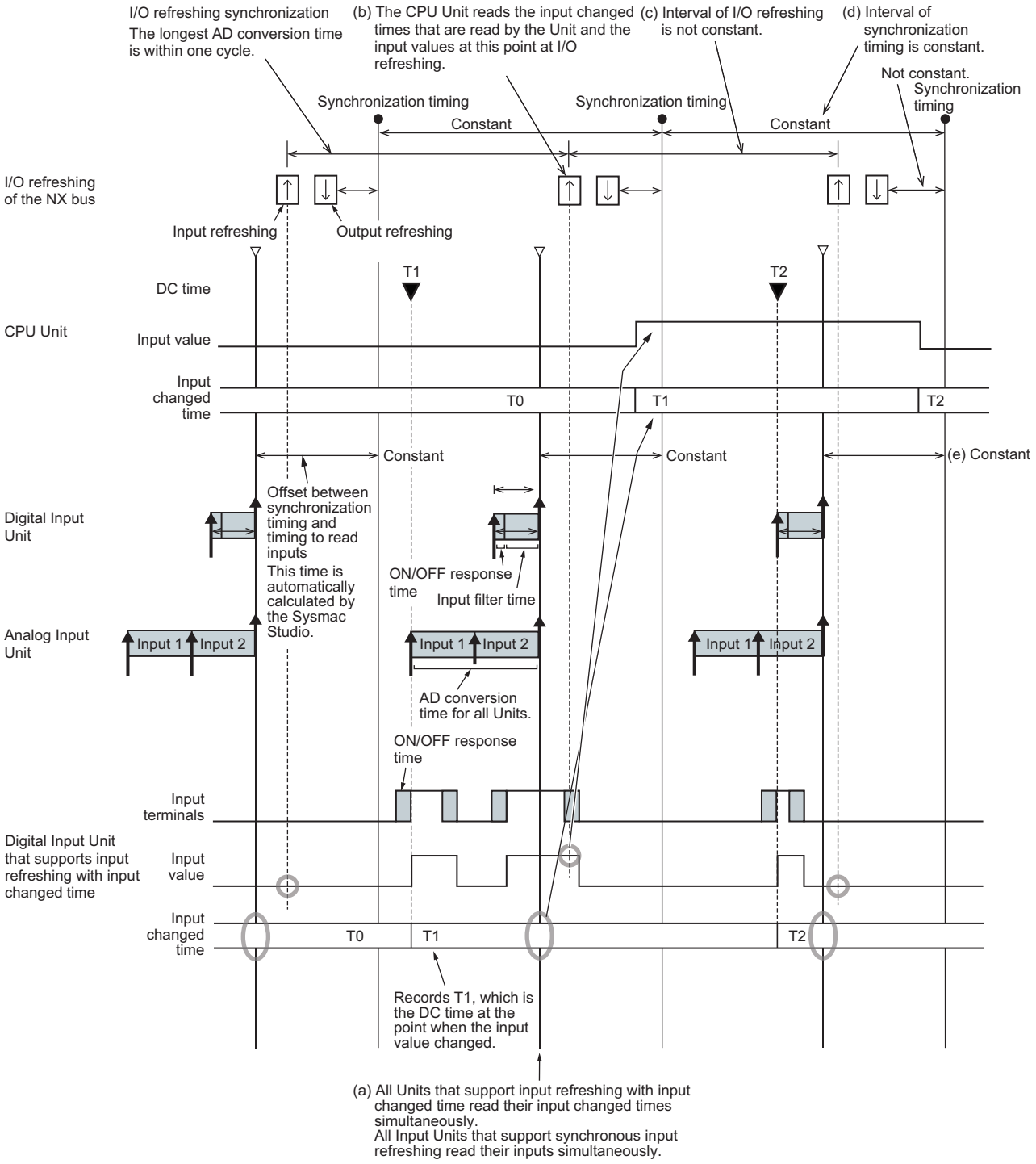
You can use the Input Units that support input refreshing with input changed time with the Output Units that support output refreshing with specified time stamp to control an output at a fixed interval after a sensor input changes.

Description of Operation

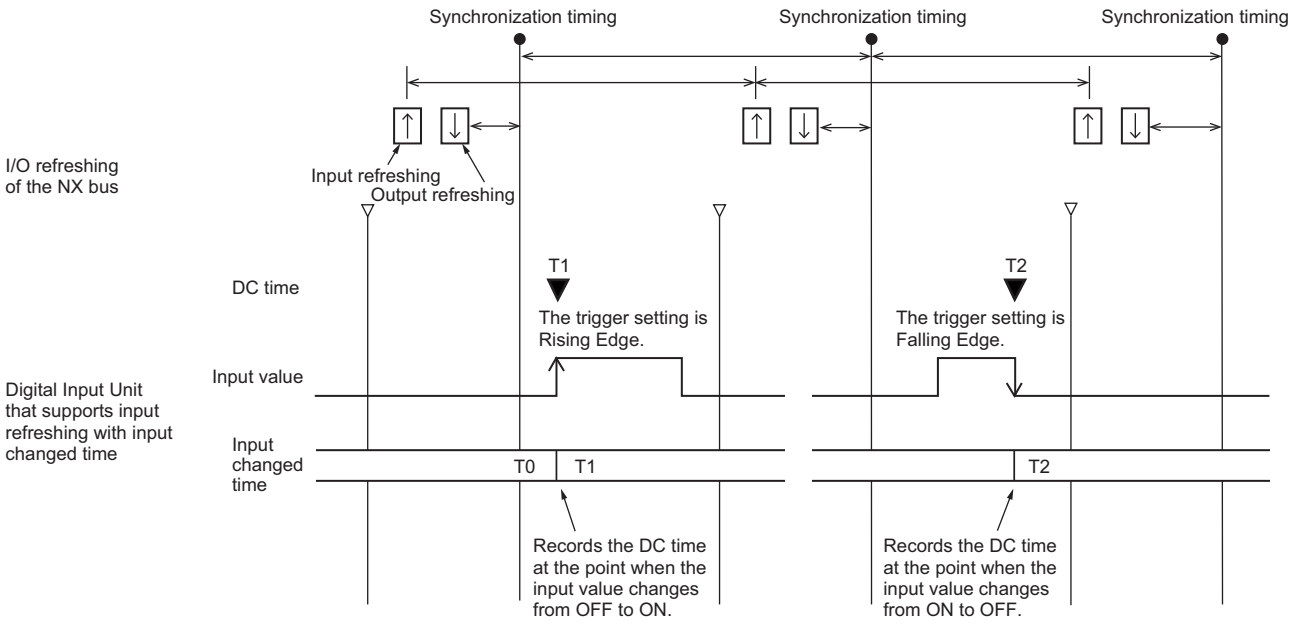
● CPU Unit Operation

The following describes the operation of input refreshing with input changed time between an NX-series CPU Unit and the NX Units.

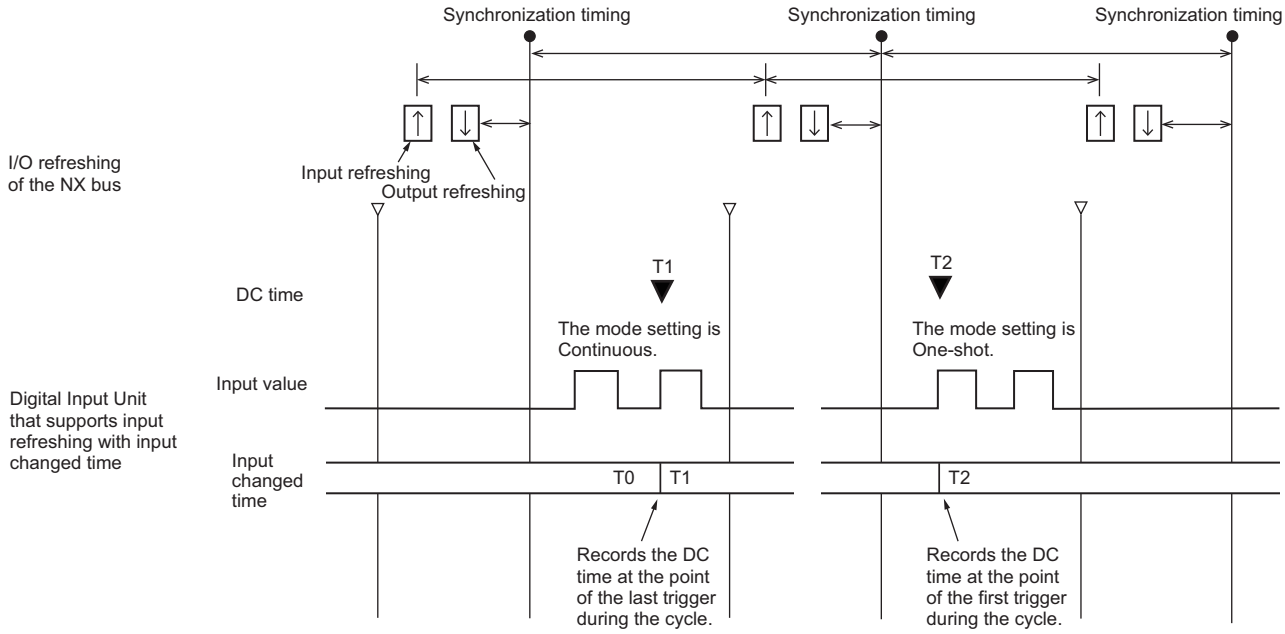
- The NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time record the DC times when an input changes for each input bit. The DC times that the Units record are the DC times for which the status changes of the input terminals passed the ON/OFF response time and reached the internal circuits.
- The CPU Unit reads the input values and the input changed times from the NX Units at I/O refreshing. The input values that the CPU Unit reads are not the input values at the point when the input change times were recorded, but the input values at I/O refreshing.
- All Digital Input Units that operate with input refreshing with input changed times and are connected to the CPU Unit read the input changed times at the same time at a fixed interval based on synchronization timing. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The timing of reading input changed times is the same as the timing at which all Digital Input Units and Analog Input Units that operate with synchronous input refreshing and are connected to the CPU Unit read their inputs.
- The timing of reading input values is at I/O refreshing, which is different from the timing of reading input changed times.
- The CPU Unit reads the input changed times and input values at immediate I/O refreshing after the input changed times are read. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the CPU Unit. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.) The timing to read input changed times will be at a fixed interval. (Refer to (d) and (e) in the figure below.)
- The timing of reading input changed times, the synchronization timing, and the maximum NX bus I/O refresh cycle are automatically calculated by the Sysmac Studio according to the input refresh cycles of the NX Units on the CPU Unit when a Unit Configuration in the CPU Unit is created and set up.



- You can select to either detect changes at the input rising edge, or at the input falling edge. Make the setting in advance.



- NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time do not have an input filter function.
- You can select at which point the input changed times are recorded when the inputs change more than one time during the NX bus I/O refresh cycle. Make the setting in advance.



- The input changed times are retained if the inputs do not change.

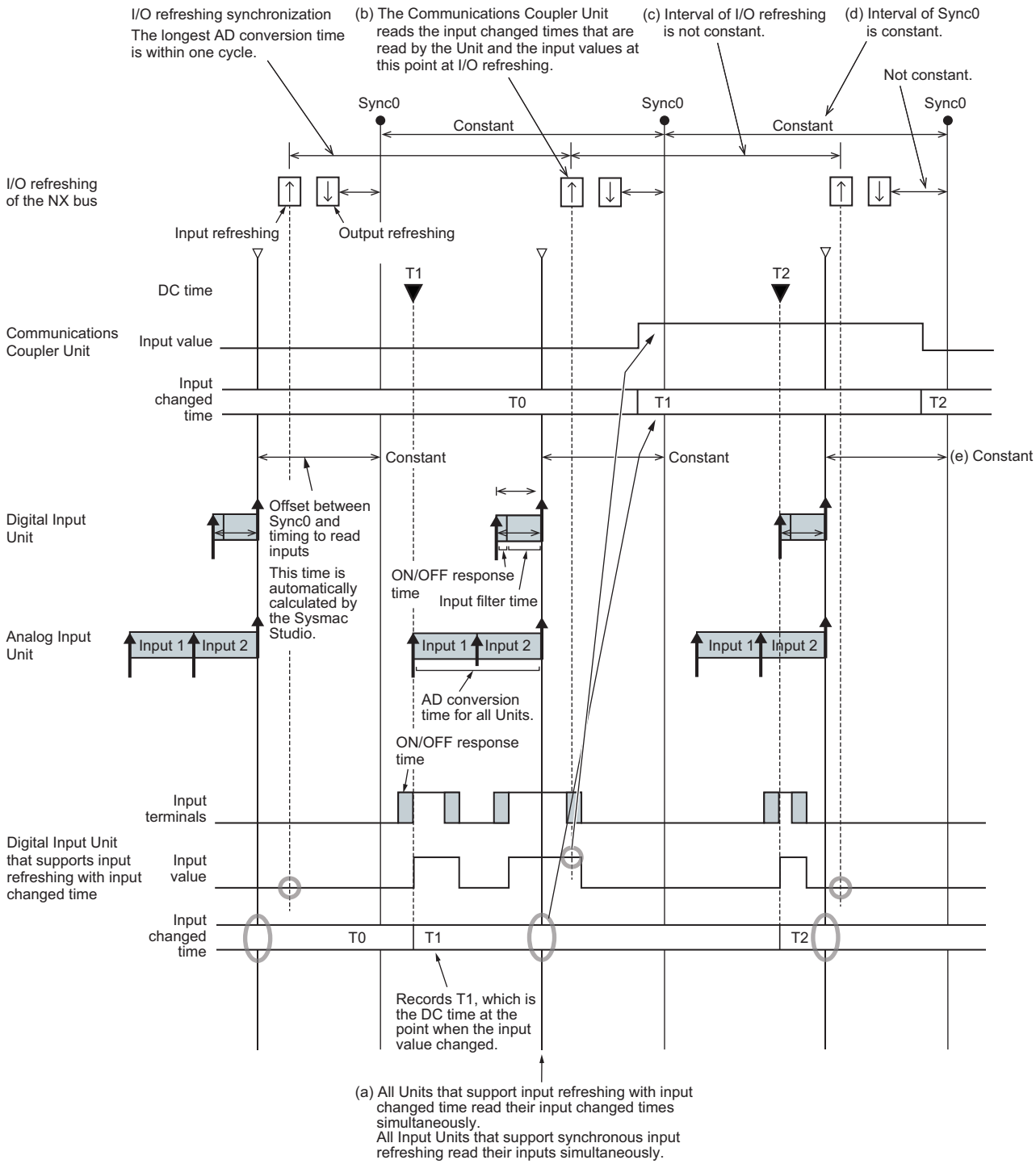
● Slave Terminal Operation

The following describes the operation of input refreshing with input changed time of an EtherCAT Slave Terminal connected to the built-in EtherCAT port.

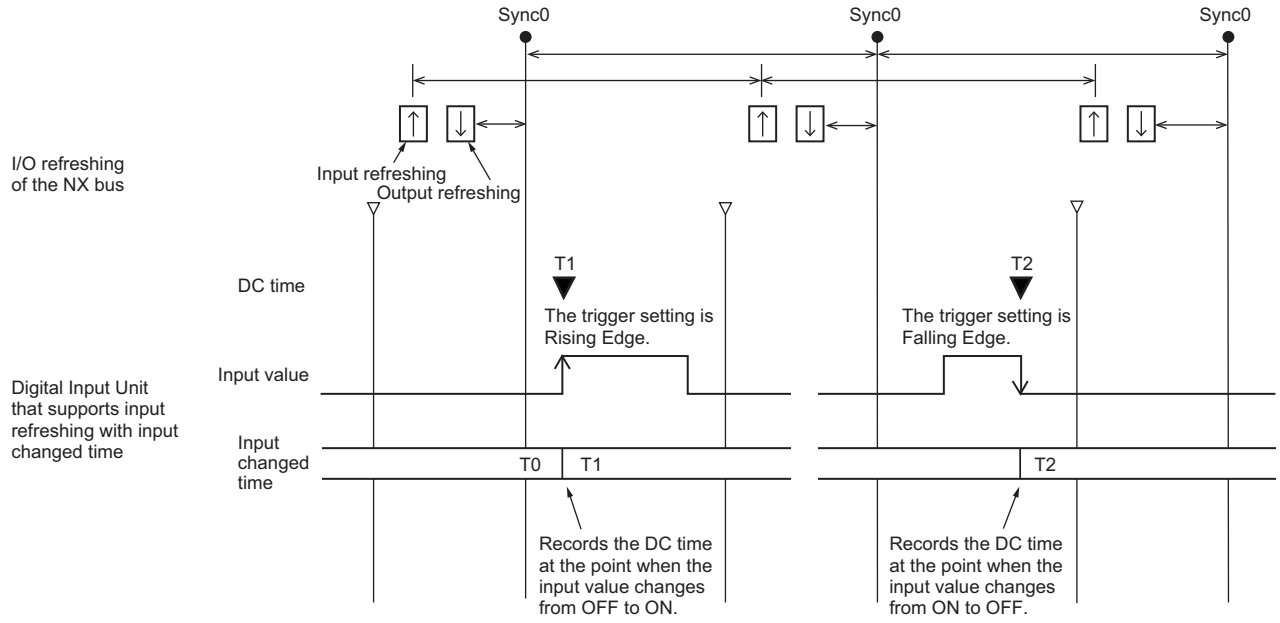
- The NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time record the DC times when an input changes for each input bit. The DC times that the Units record are the DC times for which the status changes of the input terminals passed the ON/OFF response time and reached the internal circuits.

- The EtherCAT Coupler Unit reads the input values and the input changed times from the NX Units at I/O refreshing. The input values that the EtherCAT Coupler Unit read are not the values at the point when the input change times were recorded, but the values at I/O refreshing.
- All Digital Input Units that operate with input refreshing with input changed times in the Slave Terminal read the input changed times at the same time at a fixed interval based on Sync0. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)*1
- The timing of reading input changed times is the same as the timing at which all Digital Input Units and Analog Input Units that operate with synchronous input refreshing in the Slave Terminal read their inputs.
- The timing of reading input values is at I/O refreshing, which is different from the timing of reading input changed times.
- The EtherCAT Coupler Unit reads the input changed times and input values at immediate I/O refreshing after the input changed times are read. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The interval of I/O refreshing varies with the processing conditions of the EtherCAT Coupler Unit or the EtherCAT master. (Refer to (c) in the figure below.) The timing of reading input changed times will be at a fixed interval. (Refer to (d) and (e) in the figure below.)
- The Sync0, the timing of reading input changed times, and the maximum NX bus I/O refresh cycle for multiple Slave Terminals are automatically calculated by the Sysmac Studio according to the input refresh cycles of the NX Units in the Slave Terminals when the Slave Terminals are configured and set up.

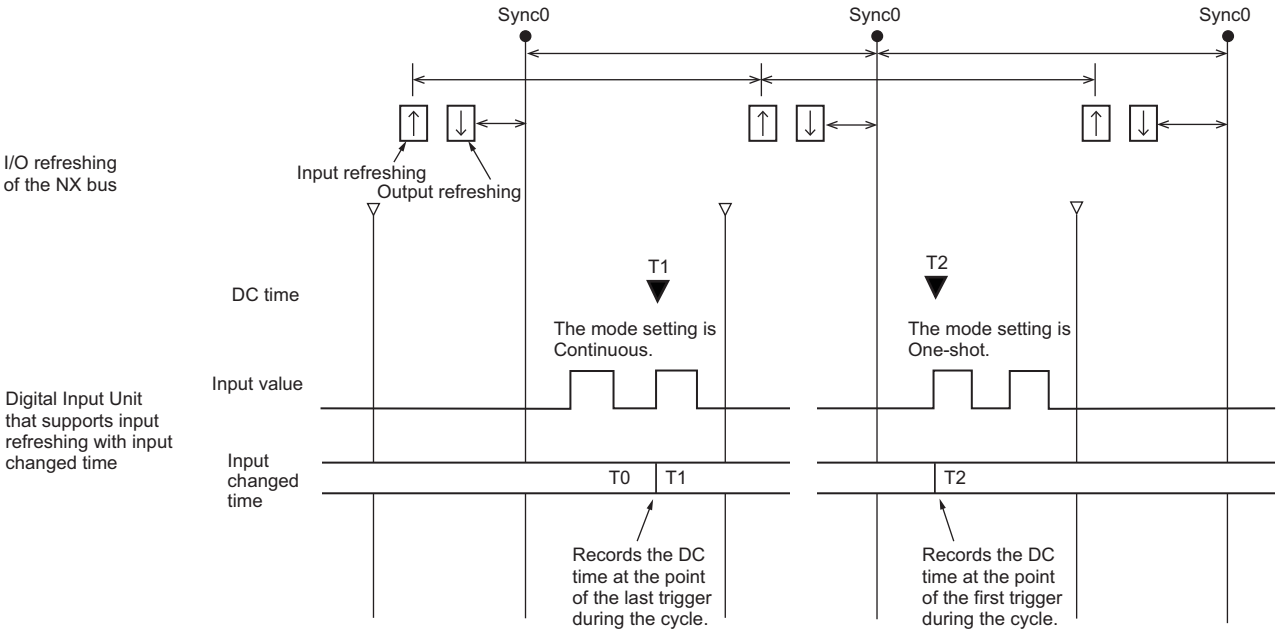
*1. If multiple Slave Terminals are present on the same EtherCAT network, refer to the *NX-series EtherCAT Coupler Unit User's Manual (Cat. No. W519)* for the range of available Slave Terminals that operate at the same timing.



- You can select to either detect changes at the input rising edge, or at the input falling edge. Make the setting in advance.



- NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time do not have an input filter function.
- You can select at which point the input changed times are recorded when the inputs change more than one time during the NX bus I/O refresh cycle. Make the setting in advance.



- The input changed times are retained if the inputs do not change.

Settings

Add NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time to the CPU Unit configuration or Slave Terminal configuration.

After you add the NX Units, set an I/O refreshing method depending on the connected CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit so that these NX Units operate with input refreshing with input changed time.

Refer to *5-2-2 Setting the I/O Refreshing Methods* on page 5-7 for information on how to set an I/O refreshing method.
Also, using the NX Unit operation settings, set the edge to read the input changed time or operation mode.
Refer to *NX Units in Input Refreshing with Input Changed Time* on page 6-6 in *6-3 List of Settings* on page 6-7 for details on the settings.

Additional Information

Do not set the DC enable setting to *Disabled (FreeRun)*. If it is set to Disabled, the input refreshing with input changed time will not operate correctly. However, an error does not occur even if it is disabled.
If the DC enable setting is set to *Disabled (FreeRun)*, the input values reflect the actual input status, but the input changed times retain the default values and do not change.

5-2-9 Output Refreshing with Specified Time Stamp

With this I/O refreshing method, the Output Units refresh outputs at the DC times specified by the user program. The specified DC times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Among Slave Terminals, only EtherCAT Slave Terminals support this refreshing method.
The CPU Unit or EtherCAT Coupler Unit cyclically sets the output set values and the DC times to refresh outputs to the Output Units on the NX bus refresh cycles.
In the descriptions below, the "DC time to refresh the output" is called the "specified time".

You can use the Input Units that support input refreshing with input changed time with the Output Units that support output refreshing with specified time stamp to control outputs at fixed intervals after the sensor inputs change.

Description of Operation

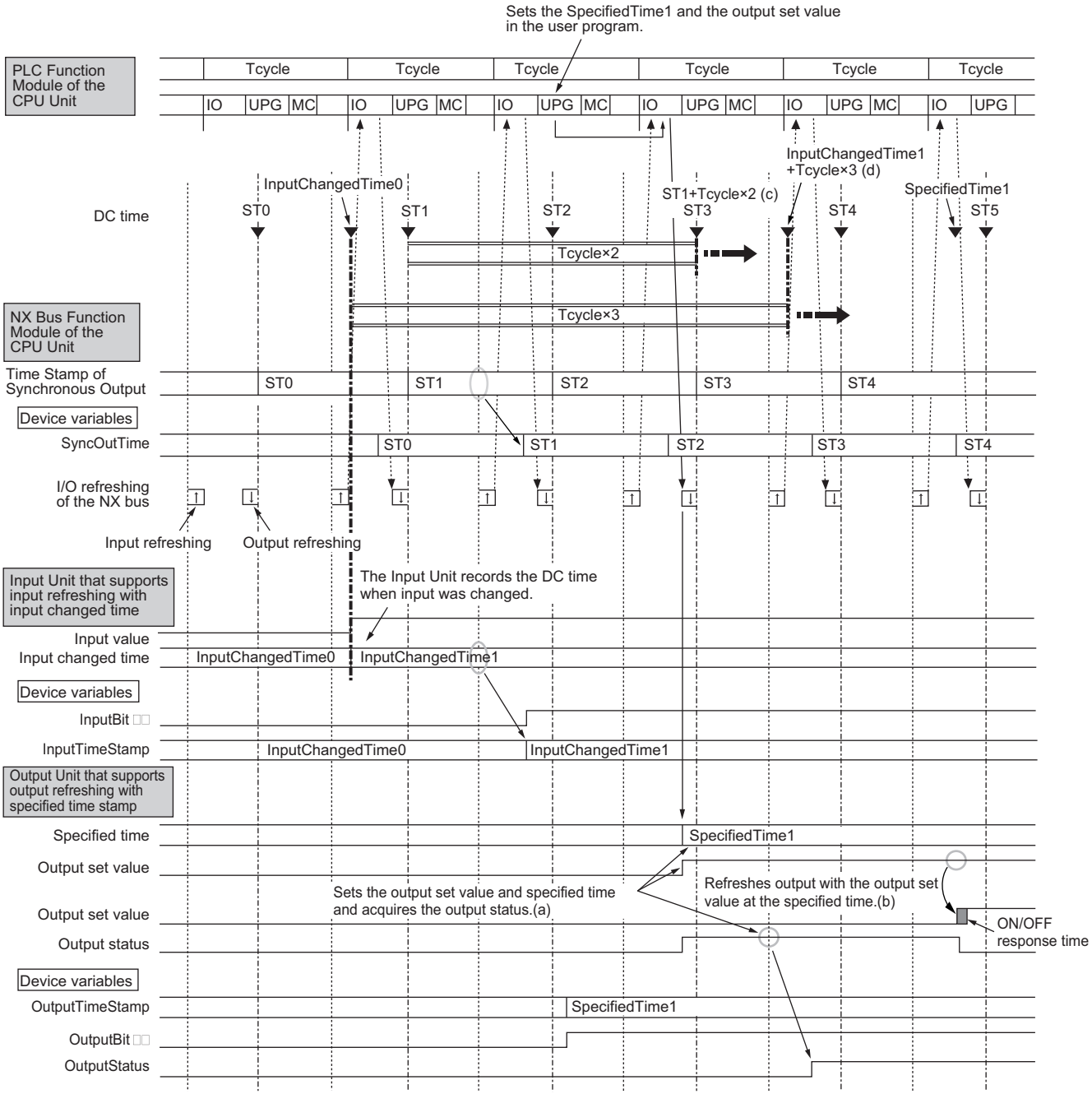
● CPU Unit Operation

The following describes the operation of output refreshing with specified time stamp between an NX-series CPU Unit and the NX Units.

- You can specify the specified time and the output set value for each output bit. You can also set the same specified time for multiple output bits.
- The NX Bus Function Module of the CPU Unit sets the output set values and the specified times to the NX Units and acquires the output status at I/O refreshing. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The output status is used when you determine that the output was refreshed normally at the specified time. Refer to *5-2-10 An Example of Turning ON Outputs at Specific Times After the Sensor Inputs Change* on page 5-29 for an example of determining that the output was refreshed.
- The NX Units turn ON the output status when the specified times are set.
- The NX Units refresh outputs and turn OFF the output status at the specified times. The values of outputs that the NX Units refresh are the output set values at the specified times. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The ON/OFF response time is needed from the specified time until setting the output status of external terminals on the NX Units.

- If the next specified time is set before the current specified time is reached, the NX Units overwrite the current specified time to the next specified time. The current specified time is ignored.
- If the value of the specified time is 0, the output is refreshed immediately. At this time, the Output Units refresh outputs according to the output set values.
- When the specified time is set to the NX Units, if the specified time is a previous DC time, a Previous Time Specified event (event code: 7001000 hex) occurs.
- To make the specified time as a future DC time when it is set to the NX Units, set the specified time to satisfy both the following conditions.
  a) A future DC time at least twice the task period from the previous value of the Time Stamp of Synchronous Output (Refer to (c) in the figure below.)
  b) A future DC time at least three times the task period from the input changed time read from the Input Units that support input refreshing with input changed time (Refer to (d) in the figure below.)
- The Time Stamp of Synchronous Output is one of I/O data in the NX Bus Function Module of the CPU Unit, and contains the DC time of synchronous outputs from the NX Unit. The I/O port name for this I/O data is "□ Time Stamp of Synchronous Output"*1. This I/O data is allocated per NX Unit to a CPU Unit.

  *1. "□" is a device name.



Tcycle: Task period
IO: I/O refreshing
UPG: User program execution
MC: Motion control

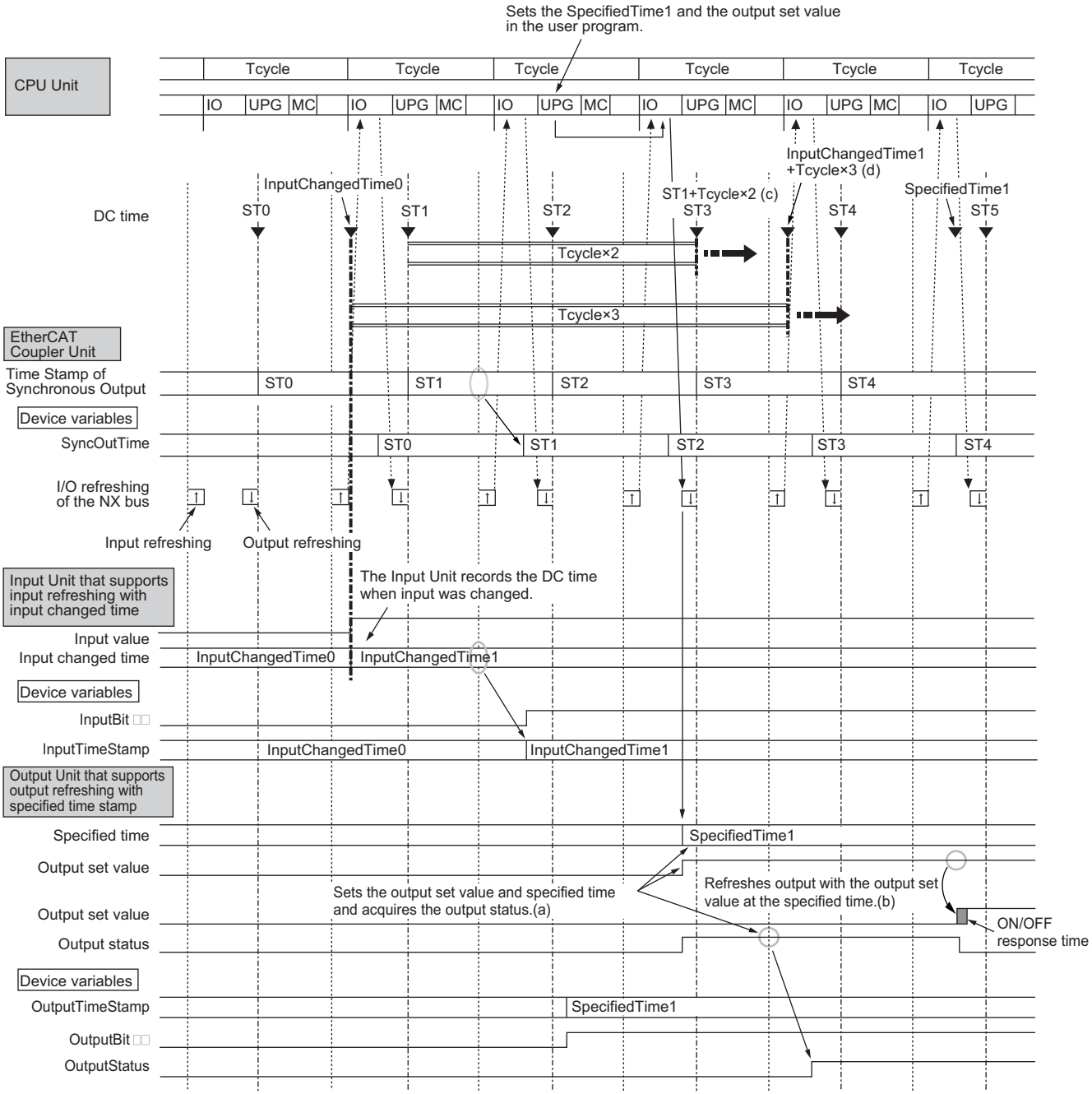
Additional Information

With the NX_DOutTimeStamp instruction, if you set a previous DC time unintentionally, a Previous Time Specified event will not occur and you can refresh the output immediately.
Refer to the instructions reference manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for information on the NX_DOutTimeStamp instruction.

Slave Terminal Operation

The following describes the operation of output refreshing with specified time stamp of an EtherCAT Slave Terminal connected to the built-in EtherCAT port.

- You can specify the specified time and the output set value for each output bit. You can also set the same specified time for multiple output bits.
- The EtherCAT Coupler Unit sets the output set values and the specified times to the NX Units and acquires the output status at I/O refreshing. (Refer to (a) in the figure below.)
- The output status is used when you determine that the output was refreshed normally at the specified time. Refer to *5-2-10 An Example of Turning ON Outputs at Specific Times After the Sensor Inputs Change* on page 5-29 for an example of determining that the output was refreshed.
- The NX Units turn ON the output status when the specified times are set.
- The NX Units refresh outputs and turn OFF the output status at the specified times. The values of outputs that the NX Units refresh are the output set values at the specified times. (Refer to (b) in the figure below.)
- The ON/OFF response time is needed from the specified time until setting the output status of external terminals on the NX Units.
- If the next specified time is set before the current specified time is reached, the NX Units overwrite the current specified time to the next specified time. The current specified time is ignored.
- If the value of the specified time is 0, the output is refreshed immediately. At this time, the Output Units refresh outputs according to the output set values.
- When the specified time is set to the NX Units, if the specified time is a previous DC time, a Previous Time Specified event (event code: 70010000 hex) occurs.
- To make the specified time as a future DC time when it is set to the NX Units, set the specified time to satisfy both the following conditions.
  a) A future DC time at least twice the task period from the previous value of the Time Stamp of Synchronous Output (Refer to (c) in the figure below.)
  b) A future DC time at least three times the task period from the input changed time read from the Input Units that support input refreshing with input changed time (Refer to (d) in the figure below.)
- The Time Stamp of Synchronous Output is one of I/O data in the EtherCAT Coupler Unit, and contains the DC time of synchronous outputs from the NX Unit.
  By default, it is not assigned to the I/O entry mapping, so edit the settings and assign it to the I/O entry mapping. The added I/O data is 0x200A: 02 (Time Stamp of Synchronous Output).



Tcycle: Task period
IO: I/O refreshing
UPG: User program execution
MC: Motion control

Additional Information

With the NX_DOutTimeStamp instruction, if you set a previous DC time unintentionally, a Previous Time Specified event will not occur and you can refresh the output immediately.
Refer to the instructions reference manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for information on the NX_DOutTimeStamp instruction.

Settings

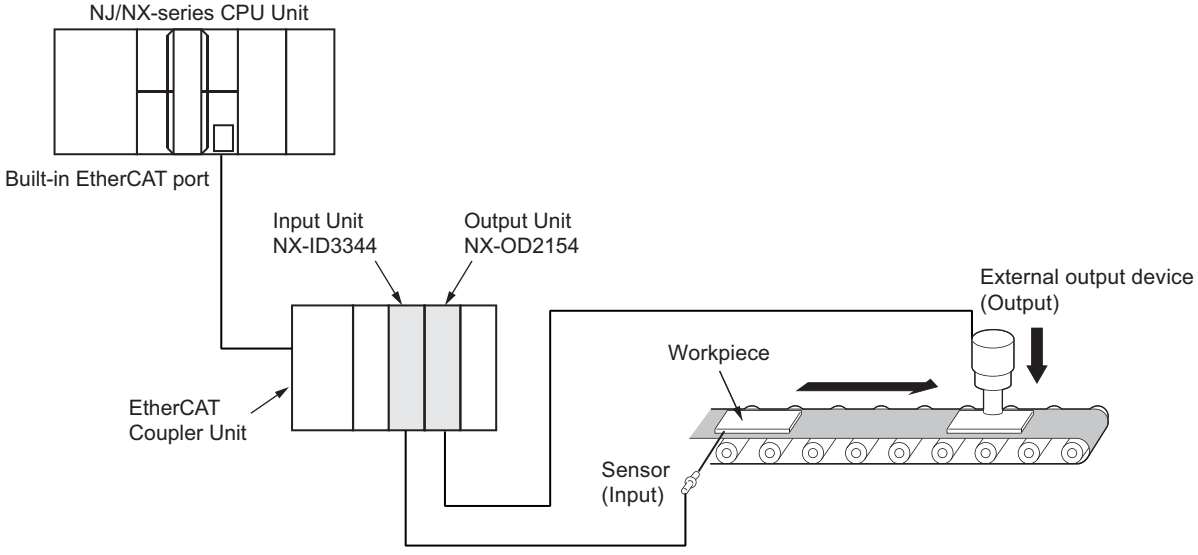
Add NX Units that support output refreshing with specified time stamp to the CPU Unit configuration or Slave Terminal configuration.
After you add the NX Units, set an I/O refreshing method depending on the connected CPU Unit or Communications Coupler Unit so that these NX Units operate with output refreshing with specified time stamp.
Refer to *5-2-2 Setting the I/O Refreshing Methods* on page 5-7 for information on how to set an I/O refreshing method.

Additional Information

Do not set the DC enable setting to *Disabled (FreeRun)*. If it is set to Disabled, the output refreshing with specified time stamp will not operate correctly. However, an error does not occur even if it is disabled.
If the DC enable setting is set to *Disabled (FreeRun)*, outputs are not refreshed regardless of the output set values and values of the specified time.

5-2-10 An Example of Turning ON Outputs at Specific Times After the Sensor Inputs Change

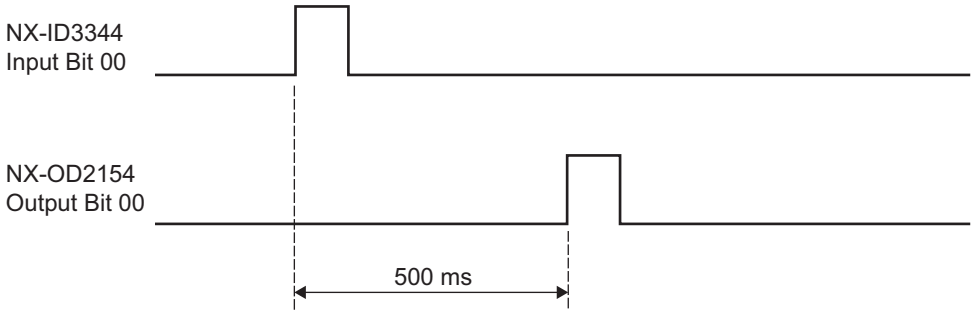
The following shows an example that uses an Input Unit NX-ID3344 that supports input refreshing with input changed time and an Output Unit NX-OD2154 that supports output refreshing with specified time stamp to turn ON the output to the external output device at a specific time after the input changed time from the sensor. It is an example when using an EtherCAT Slave Terminal.



For cases in which NX-ID3344 and NX-OD2154 are used for NX-series NX1P2 CPU Units, this section explains only the points different from the case of using an EtherCAT Slave Terminal. Refer to *When Used by Connecting to the CPU Unit* on page 5-34 for details.

Specifications of Sample Programming

- In this example, 500 ms after the sensor input that is connected to input bit 00 of an Input Unit NX-ID3344 changes to ON, output bit 00 of an Output Unit NX-OD2154 changes to ON.



- The following determinations are performed to normally operate the programming.
  a) When the specified time is set to an Output Unit NX-OD2154, the validity of the specified time is determined to make sure that the specified time is not a previous DC time.
  b) With an Output Unit NX-OD2154, the output was normally refreshed at the specified time is determined.

Network Configuration

The network configuration is as follows.
A Slave Terminal with the following configuration is connected at EtherCAT node address 1. The device names that are given in the following table are used.

Unit number	Model	Unit	Device name
0	NX-ECC201	EtherCAT Coupler Unit	E001
1	NX-ID3344	Digital Input Unit that supports input refreshing with input changed time	N1
2	NX-OD2154	Digital Output Unit that supports output refreshing with specified time stamp	N2

Task Settings

The task period of the primary periodic task is 1 ms.

Unit Operation Settings

The Unit operation settings of the Input Unit NX-ID3344 are as follows.

Item	Set value	Meaning
Time Stamp (Trigger Setting): Input Bit 00 Trigger Setting	FALSE	Trigger to read the input changed time: Rising Edge
Time Stamp (Mode Setting): Input Bit 00 Mode Setting	FALSE	Operation mode to read the input changed time: Continuous (Last changed time)

I/O Map

The following I/O map settings are used.
However, add 0x200A: 02 (Time Stamp of Synchronous Output) to an I/O entry mapping of the EtherCAT Coupler Unit.

Position	Port	Description	R/W	Data type	Variable	Variable type
Node1	Time Stamp of Synchronous Output	Contains the time stamp for the timing of synchronous outputs from the connected NX Unit. (Unit: ns)	R	ULINT	E001_Time_Stamp_of_Synchronous_Output	Global variable
Unit1	Input Bit 00 Time Stamp	Input changed time for input bit 00	R	ULINT	N1_Input_Bit_00_Time_Stamp	Global variable
Unit2	Output Bit 00 Time Stamp	Specified time for output bit 00	W	ULINT	N2_Output_Bit_00_Time_Stamp	Global variable
Unit2	Output Bit 00	Output bit 00	W	BOOL	N2_Output_Bit_00	Global variable
Unit2	Output Bit 00 Output Status	Output status 00	R	BOOL	N2_Output_Bit_00_Output_Status	Global variable

LD

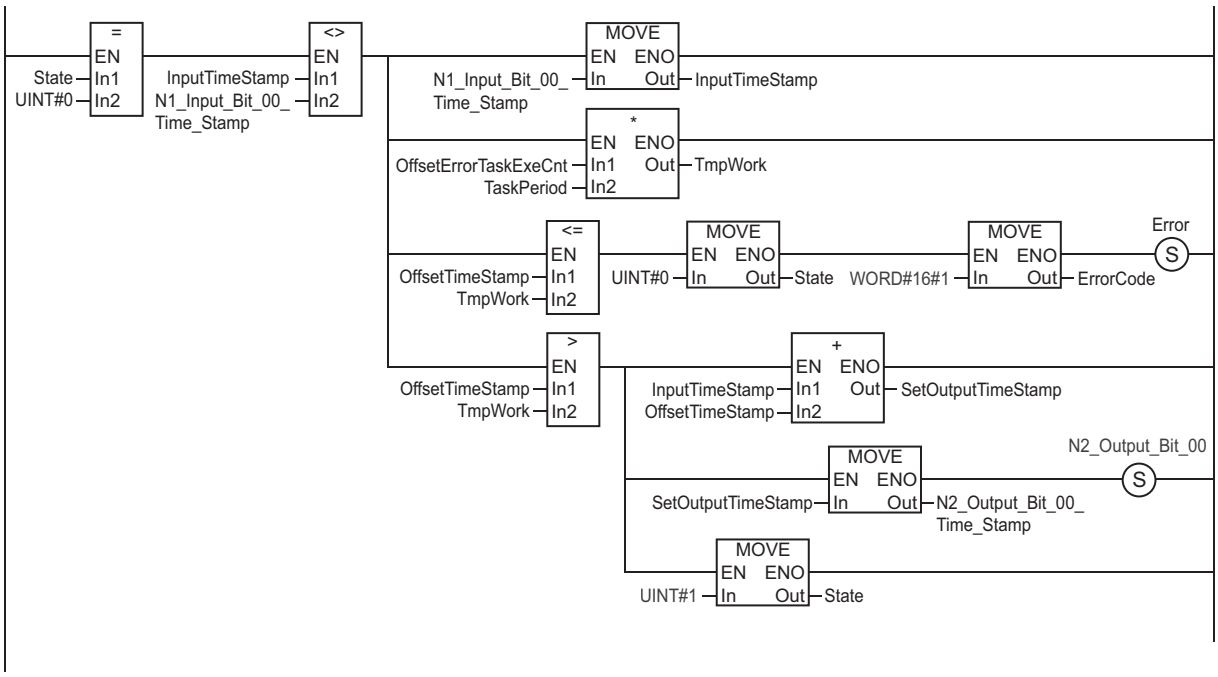
- The internal variables are given in the following table.

Name	Data type	Default value	Comment
State	UINT	0	Internal status of program
Error	BOOL	FALSE	Error flag
ErrorCode	WORD	16#0000	Error code
InputTimeStamp	ULINT	0	Recorded input changed time
SetOutputTimeStamp	ULINT	0	DC time set for the specified time
OffsetTimeStamp	ULINT	ULINT#500000000	Time from the input changed time until the specified time (ms)
OffsetErrorTaskExeCnt	ULINT	ULINT#3	Error criteria for specified time
TaskPeriod	ULINT	ULINT#1000000	Task period (ms)
TmpWork	ULINT	---	Workpiece for determining specified time error

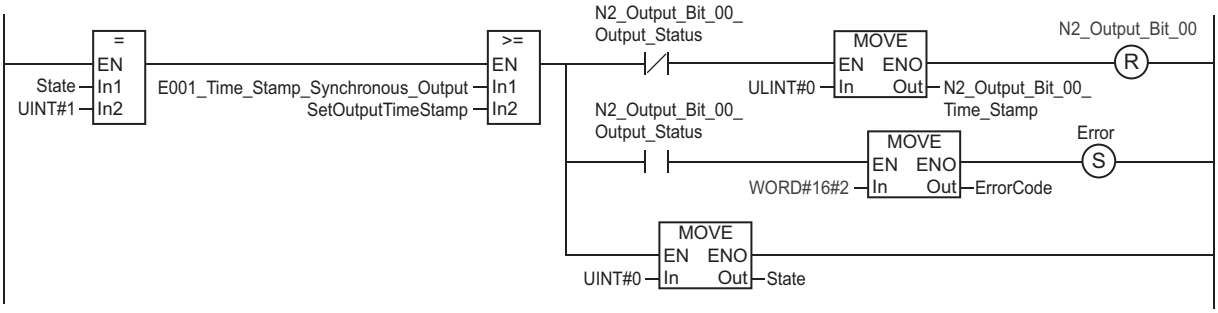
- The external variables are given in the following table.

Name	Data type	Comment
E001_Time_Stamp_of_Synchronous_Output	ULINT	DC time for the timing of synchronous outputs from the NX Unit
N1_Input_Bit_00_Time_Stamp	ULINT	Input changed time for input bit 00
N2_Output_Bit_00	BOOL	Output bit 00
N2_Output_Bit_00_Time_Stamp	ULINT	Specified time for output bit 00
N2_Output_Bit_00_Output_Status	BOOL	Output status for output bit 00

0 State0: Wait for input bit 00 to change.
If the specified time is 3 task periods or less, error end.
Transit to set the specified time and to check the output.



1 State1: Check the output.
Check the output status after the specified time has passed.
Output error or output completion (Turn OFF the output.).



ST

- The internal variables are given in the following table.

Name	Data type	Default value	Comment
State	UINT	0	Internal status of program
Error	BOOL	FALSE	Error flag
ErrorCode	WORD	16#0000	Error code
InputTimeStamp	ULINT	0	Recorded input changed time
SetOutputTimeStamp	ULINT	0	DC time set for the specified time
OffsetTimeStamp	ULINT	ULINT#500000000	Time from the input changed time until the specified time (ms)
OffsetErrorTaskExeCnt	ULINT	ULINT#3	Error criteria for specified time
TaskPeriod	ULINT	ULINT#1000000	Task period (ms)

- The external variables are given in the following table.

Name	Data type	Comment
E001_Time_Stamp_of_Synchronous_Output	ULINT	DC time for the timing of synchronous outputs from the NX Unit
N1_Input_Bit_00_Time_Stamp	ULINT	Input changed time for input bit 00
N2_Output_Bit_00	BOOL	Output bit 00
N2_Output_Bit_00_Time_Stamp	ULINT	Specified time for output bit 00
N2_Output_Bit_00_Output_Status	BOOL	Output status for output bit 00

```
CASE State OF
  0:        //Wait for input bit 00 to change.
    IF( InputTimeStamp <> N1_Input_Bit_00_Time_Stamp )THEN

      InputTimeStamp:=N1_Input_Bit_00_Time_Stamp;
        //Save the input changed time for input bit 00.

      IF( OffsetTimeStamp <= (OffsetErrorTaskExeCnt * TaskPeriod) )THEN
        //If the specified time is 3 task periods or less, error end.
        State:=0;                 //Transit to waiting for input bit 00 to change.
        Error:=TRUE;              //Error registration
        ErrorCode:=WORD#16#0001;
      ELSE
        //Set the specified time.
       SetOutputTimeStamp:=InputTimeStamp+OffsetTimeStamp;
        N2_Output_Bit_00_Time_Stamp:=SetOutputTimeStamp;
        N2_Output_Bit_00:=TRUE;
        State:=1;                 //Transit to output check.
      END_IF;
    END_IF;


  1:        //Check the output.
    IF( E001_Time_Stamp_of_Synchronous_Output < SetOutputTimeStamp )THEN
     ; //Continue output check because the specified time has not been reached.
    ELSE
      //Check the output status because the specified time has passed.
      IF( N2_Output_Bit_00_Output_Status=FALSE )THEN
        //Output completion
        N2_Output_Bit_00_Time_Stamp:=0;
        N2_Output_Bit_00:=FALSE;  //Turn OFF the output.
        State:=0;                 //Transit to waiting for input bit 00 to change.
      ELSE
        //Output error
        Error:=TRUE;              //Error registration
        ErrorCode:=WORD#16#0002;
        State:=0;                 //Transit to waiting for input bit 00 to change.
```

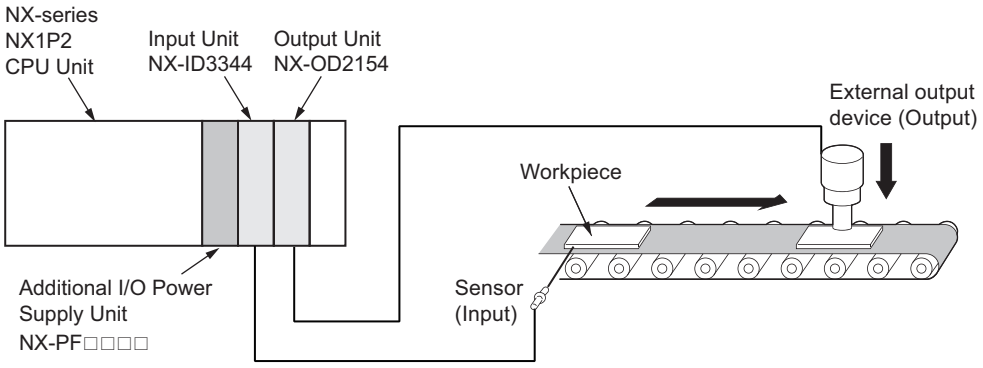
```
      END_IF;
    END_IF;
  ELSE
    ;
END_CASE;
```

When Used by Connecting to the CPU Unit

For cases in which NX-ID3344 and NX-OD2154 are used for NX-series NX1P2 CPU Units, this section explains only the points different from the case of using an EtherCAT Slave Terminal.
The points of difference are shown below. To use by connecting to the CPU Unit, read a given example with the points of difference in mind.

● Unit Configuration

The Unit configuration is given in the following figure.
To use an NX1P2 CPU Unit, you need to add an Additional I/O Power Supply Unit to the right of the CPU Unit in order to supply I/O power to NX-ID3344 and NX-OD2154.



By adding an Additional I/O Power Supply Unit, 1 is added to the unit number of the NX-ID3344 and NX-OD2154 as well as the number in its device name, as shown below.

Unit number	Model	Unit	Device name
1	NX-PF□□□□	Additional I/O Power Supply Unit	N1
2	NX-ID3344	Digital Input Unit that supports input refreshing with input changed time	N2
3	NX-OD2154	Digital Output Unit that supports output refreshing with specified time stamp	N3

● I/O Map

Because we added an Additional I/O Power Supply Unit, add 1 to the corresponding numbers that represent the position and variable of the NX-ID3344 and NX-OD2154 in the example for an EtherCAT Slave Terminal, as shown below.

Position	Port	Variable
Unit2	Input Bit 00 Time Stamp	N2_Input_Bit_00_Time_Stamp
Unit3	Output Bit 00 Time Stamp	N3_Output_Bit_00_Time_Stamp
Unit3	Output Bit 00	N3_Output_Bit_00

Position	Port	Variable
Unit3	Output Bit 00 Output Status	N3_Output_Bit_00_Output_Status

When Units are connected to the CPU Unit, the Time Stamp of Synchronous Output uses the following data.
It is I/O data for the NX Bus Function Module, which is allocated to the CPU Unit for each NX Unit.

Position	Port	Description	R/W	Data type	Variable	Variable type
NXBus-Master	N3 Time Stamp of Synchronous Output	Contains the time stamp for the timing of synchronous outputs from the connected NX Unit with the device name "N3." (Unit: ns)	R	ULINT	NXBus_N3_Time_Stamp_of_Synchronous_Output	Global variable

Use the above variable for the sample programming in the example for an EtherCAT Slave Terminal.

● Task Period of the Primary Periodic Task

The minimum value for the task period of the primary periodic task in the NX1P2 CPU Unit is 2ms. 1ms in the EtherCAT Slave Terminal example cannot be set.

6

Digital Input Units

This section describes the types and functions of Digital Input Units.

6-1 Types of Digital Input Units

Digital Input Units are parts of NX Units, and process inputs of digital signals (ON/OFF signals). The Digital Input Unit types are described below.

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID3317	4 points	NPN	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-11
NX-ID3343			24 VDC		100 ns max./100 ns max.	page A-13
NX-ID3344				Input refreshing with input changed time only		page A-15
NX-ID3417		PNP	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-17
NX-ID3443			24 VDC		100 ns max./100 ns max.	page A-19
NX-ID3444				Input refreshing with input changed time only		page A-21
NX-ID4342	8 points	NPN		Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-23
NX-ID4442		PNP				page A-25
NX-ID5342	16 points	NPN				page A-27
NX-ID5442		PNP				page A-29

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID6342	32 points	NPN	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-31
NX-ID6442		PNP				page A-33

DC Input Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID5142-1	16 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-35

DC Input Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID5142-5	16 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-38
NX-ID6142-5	32 points					page A-41

DC Input Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID6142-6	32 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-44

AC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-IA3117	4 points	200 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (170 to 264 VAC, ±3 Hz)	Free-Run refreshing	10 ms max./40 ms max.	page A-47

6-2 Specifications of I/O Data

This section describes I/O data for the Digital Input Units.

6-2-1 Allocable I/O Data

This section describes the allocable I/O data in the Digital Input Unit.

An I/O entry mapping is assigned to the I/O allocation settings for the Digital Input Unit.
A specific I/O entry is assigned to the I/O entry mapping for each NX Unit model. These allocations are fixed, so you cannot add others or change them.
An I/O entry means the I/O data described in this section. An I/O entry mapping means a collection of I/O entries.

To assign the I/O allocation information of the NX Unit or Slave Terminal to an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC, use the I/O ports for the allocated I/O data.
However, for Slave Terminals, I/O ports may not be used depending on the type of communications master or Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to descriptions of the settings and setting procedures in the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for the I/O data application procedures for the Slave Terminal.

Refer to descriptions of assigning variables to I/O ports in the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for details on how to use I/O data for Communication Control Units.

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Four-point Input Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex
Input Bit 00	The input value for input bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 00	6000 hex	01 hex
Input Bit 01	The input value for input bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 01		02 hex
Input Bit 02	The input value for input bit 02.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 02		03 hex
Input Bit 03	The input value for input bit 03.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 03		04 hex

Eight-point Input Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subin-dex
Input Bit 8 bits	The input values for 8 bits. The following 8 BOOL data are included.	BYTE	00 hex	Input Bit 8 bits	6001 hex	01 hex
Input Bit 00	The input value for input bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 00		
Input Bit 01	The input value for input bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 01		
Input Bit 02	The input value for input bit 02.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 02		
Input Bit 03	The input value for input bit 03.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 03		
Input Bit 04	The input value for input bit 04.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 04		
Input Bit 05	The input value for input bit 05.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 05		
Input Bit 06	The input value for input bit 06.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 06		
Input Bit 07	The input value for input bit 07.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 07		

Sixteen-point Input Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subin-dex
Input Bit 16 bits	The input values for 16 bits. The following 16 BOOL data are included.	WORD	0000 hex	Input Bit 16 bits	6002 hex	01 hex
Input Bit 00	The input value for input bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 00		
Input Bit 01	The input value for input bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 01		
• • •						
Input Bit 15	The input value for input bit 15.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 15		

● Thirty-two-point Input Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex
Input Bit 32 bits	The input values for 32 bits. The following 32 BOOL data are included.	DWORD	00000000 hex	Input Bit 32 bits	6003 hex	01 hex
Input Bit 00	The input value for input bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 00		
Input Bit 01	The input value for input bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 01		
• • •						
Input Bit 31	The input value for input bit 31.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 31		

NX Units in Input Refreshing with Input Changed Time

● Four-point Input Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex	Unit
Input Bit 00	The input value for input bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 00	6000 hex	01 hex	---
Input Bit 01	The input value for input bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 01		02 hex	---
Input Bit 02	The input value for input bit 02.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 02		03 hex	---
Input Bit 03	The input value for input bit 03.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 03		04 hex	---
Input Bit 00 Time Stamp	The input changed time for input bit 00.	ULINT	0	Input Bit 00 Time Stamp	6010 hex	01 hex	ns
Input Bit 01 Time Stamp	The input changed time for input bit 01.	ULINT	0	Input Bit 01 Time Stamp		02 hex	ns
Input Bit 02 Time Stamp	The input changed time for input bit 02.	ULINT	0	Input Bit 02 Time Stamp		03 hex	ns
Input Bit 03 Time Stamp	The input changed time for input bit 03.	ULINT	0	Input Bit 03 Time Stamp		04 hex	ns

6-3 List of Settings

The following are the setting descriptions, setting ranges, and default values of the functions that can be used in the Digital Input Units.
The settings are reflected after the Unit is restarted.

Precautions for Safe Use

The Unit is required to restart after the transfer of Unit operation settings on the Support Software is completed. Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you transfer the Unit operation settings.

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Four-point Input Units

NX-ID3317/ID3417/IA3117

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. *1	*1	*1	---	5000 hex	01 hex	page 6-12
Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. *2	*2	*2	---		02 hex	

*1. The descriptions of **Input Filter Value Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	No Filter	3	0 to 11
1	0.25 ms		
2	0.5 ms		
3	1 ms		
4	2 ms		
5	4 ms		
6	8 ms		
7	16 ms		
8	32 ms		
9	64 ms		
10	128 ms		
11	256 ms		

*2. The descriptions of **Input Filter Mode Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter	0	0/1
1	Enable Only OFF Filter		

NX-ID3343/ID3443

Setting name	Description	De-fault value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. *1	*1	*1	---	5001 hex	01 hex	page 6-12
Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. *2	*2	*2	---		02 hex	

*1. The descriptions of **Input Filter Value Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	No Filter	4	0 to 9
1	1 µs		
2	2 µs		
3	4 µs		
4	8 µs		
5	16 µs		
6	32 µs		
7	64 µs		
8	128 µs		
9	256 µs		

*2. The descriptions of **Input Filter Mode Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter	0	0/1
1	Enable Only OFF Filter		

● Eight-point Input Units

Setting name	Description	De-fault value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. *1	*1	*1	---	5000 hex	01 hex	page 6-12
Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. *2	*2	*2	---		02 hex	

*1. The descriptions of **Input Filter Value Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	No Filter	3	0 to 11
1	0.25 ms		
2	0.5 ms		
3	1 ms		
4	2 ms		
5	4 ms		
6	8 ms		
7	16 ms		
8	32 ms		
9	64 ms		
10	128 ms		
11	256 ms		

*2. The descriptions of **Input Filter Mode Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter	0	0/1
1	Enable Only OFF Filter		

● Sixteen-point Input Units

Setting name	Description	De-fault value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. *1	*1	*1	---	5000 hex	01 hex	page 6-12
Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. *2	*2	*2	---		02 hex	

*1. The descriptions of **Input Filter Value Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	No Filter	3	0 to 11
1	0.25 ms		
2	0.5 ms		
3	1 ms		
4	2 ms		
5	4 ms		
6	8 ms		
7	16 ms		
8	32 ms		
9	64 ms		
10	128 ms		
11	256 ms		

*2. The descriptions of **Input Filter Mode Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter	0	0/1
1	Enable Only OFF Filter		

● Thirty-two-point Input Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. *1	*1	*1	---	5000 hex	01 hex	page 6-12
Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. *2	*2	*2	---		02 hex	

*1. The descriptions of **Input Filter Value Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	No Filter	3	0 to 11
1	0.25 ms		
2	0.5 ms		
3	1 ms		
4	2 ms		
5	4 ms		
6	8 ms		
7	16 ms		
8	32 ms		
9	64 ms		
10	128 ms		
11	256 ms		

*2. The descriptions of **Input Filter Mode Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter	0	0/1
1	Enable Only OFF Filter		

NX Units in Input Refreshing with Input Changed Time

● Four-point Input Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Bit 00 Trigger Setting	Set the trigger to read the input changed time. FALSE: Rising Edge TRUE: Falling Edge	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	5005 hex	01 hex	page 5-19, page 5-22
Input Bit 01 Trigger Setting						02 hex	
Input Bit 02 Trigger Setting						03 hex	
Input Bit 03 Trigger Setting						04 hex	

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Bit 00 Mode Setting	Set the operation mode to read the input changed time. FALSE: Continuous (Last changed time) TRUE: One-shot (First changed time)	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	5006 hex	01 hex	page 5-20, page 5-23
Input Bit 01 Mode Setting						02 hex	
Input Bit 02 Mode Setting						03 hex	
Input Bit 03 Mode Setting						04 hex	

6-4 Function

This section describes the Digital Input Unit functions.
Refer to the specifications of each model in *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for details on the functions.

6-4-1 List of Digital Input Unit Functions

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-5 Synchronous Input Refreshing* on page 5-12
Time Stamp Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Data exchange between the NX Units and the CPU Unit and data exchange between the NX Units and the EtherCAT Coupler Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.	*5-2-7 Time Stamp Refreshing* on page 5-17
Input refreshing with input changed time	With this I/O refreshing method, the Input Units record the DC times when inputs changed.	*5-2-8 Input Refreshing with Input Changed Time* on page 5-18
Input Filter	This function eliminates the chattering or the noises from input signals. It is used to prevent the error reading due to the noises. You can set the filter time constant.	*6-4-2 Input Filter* on page 6-12

6-4-2 Input Filter

Purpose

This function prevents data changes and unstable data caused by changes of input data and unstable status of input bits due to chattering and noise.
You can also use this function to make the settings to easily read the pulses that ON time is short.

Details on the Function

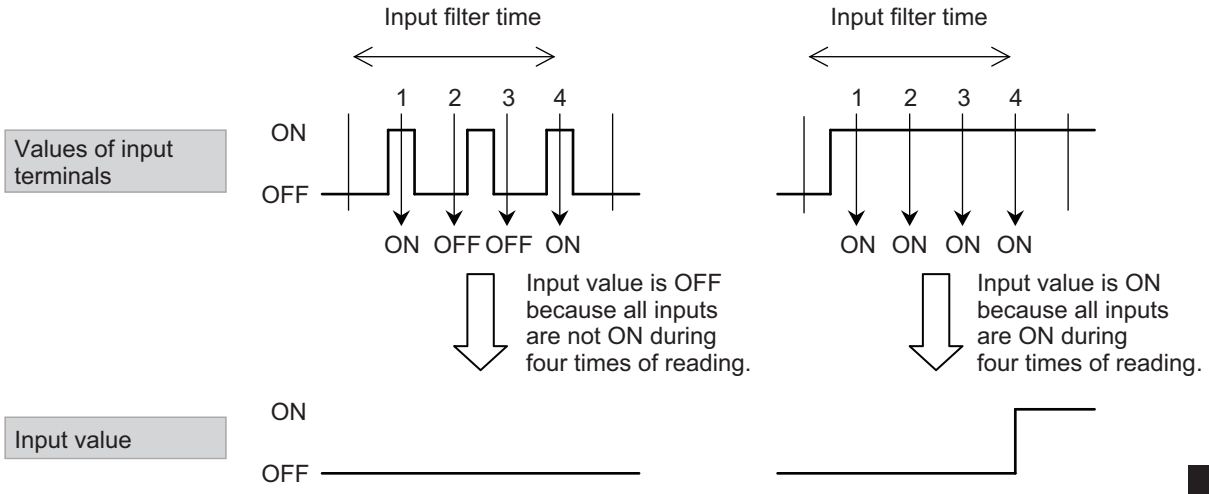
● If Input Filter Mode Setting is *Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter*

Read the inputs at a 1/4 interval of the input filter time. When all inputs are ON or OFF, the input values turn ON or OFF.

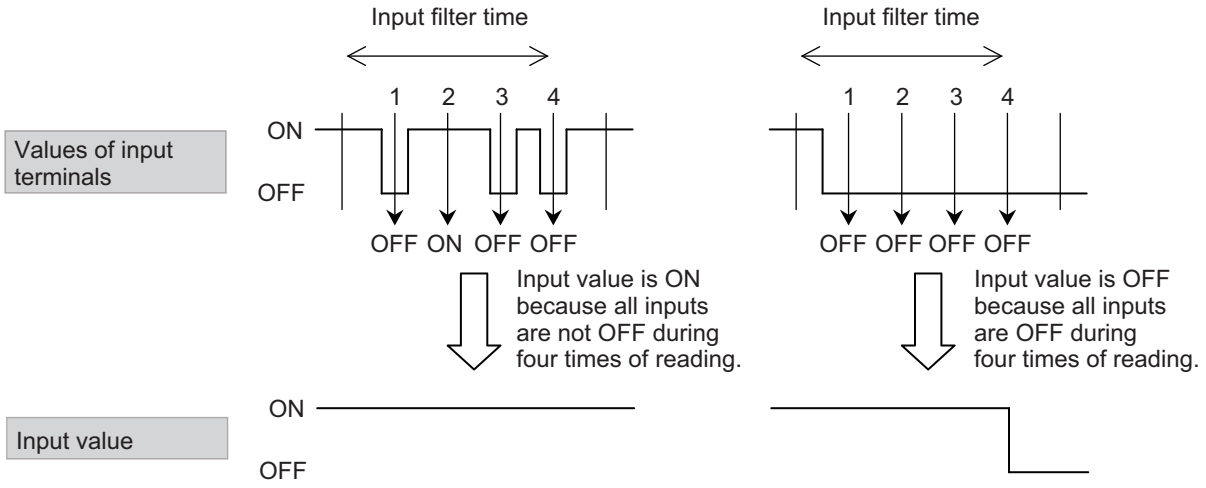
This prevents data changes and unstable data.

This function works for all inputs of the NX Units at the same time.

- Operation when the input turns from OFF to ON (ON filter)



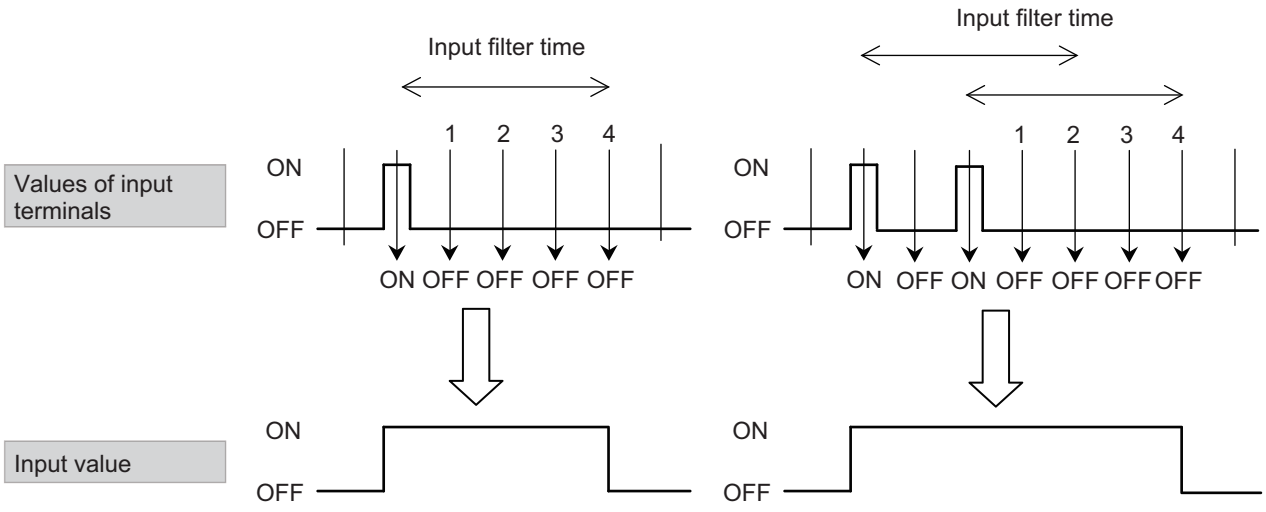
- Operation when the input turns from ON to OFF (OFF filter)



● If Input Filter Mode Setting is *Enable Only OFF Filter*

ON filter is disabled and OFF filter is enabled.

This makes easily to read the pulses that ON time is short.



When input is ON (ON filter disabled)
If the status of input terminals turns ON, the input value will turn ON immediately.

When input is OFF (OFF filter enabled)
If the status of input terminals does not turn ON again during the input filter time, the input value will turn OFF after the input filter time has passed.

When input is ON (ON filter disabled)
If the status of input terminals turns ON, the input value will turn ON immediately.

When input is OFF (OFF filter enabled)
If the status of input terminals turns ON again during the input filter time, the input value stays ON from that time during the input filter time.

● Settings

You can use this function to set the following parameters.

- Input Filter Value Setting
- Input Filter Mode Setting

The values you can set for the Input Filter Value Setting depend on the model of Digital Input Units.

Target Units	Setting name	Description	Default value*1	Unit
Input Units and Mixed I/O Units in which input ON/OFF response time exceeds 1 μs.	Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. 0: No Filter 1: 0.25 ms 2: 0.5 ms 3: 1 ms 4: 2 ms 5: 4 ms 6: 8 ms 7: 16 ms 8: 32 ms 9: 64 ms 10: 128 ms 11: 256 ms	3	---

Target Units	Setting name	Description	Default value*1	Unit
Input Units and Mixed I/O Units in which input ON/OFF response time is 1 μs maximum.	Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. 0: No Filter 1: 1 μs 2: 2 μs 3: 4 μs 4: 8 μs 5: 16 μs 6: 32 μs 7: 64 μs 8: 128 μs 9: 256 μs	4	---
All Units	Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. 0: Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter 1: Enable Only OFF Filter	0	---

*1. If a value is set for the input filter time that is smaller than the default value, incorrect input caused by external noises occurs more easily. If an incorrect input occurs, either change the setting to make a long input filter time or take countermeasures, such as separate the Unit or signal lines and noise source, or protect the Unit or signal lines. Refer to *Countermeasures to Reduce the Effects of Noise* on page 4-44 for information on the countermeasures.

Target NX Units

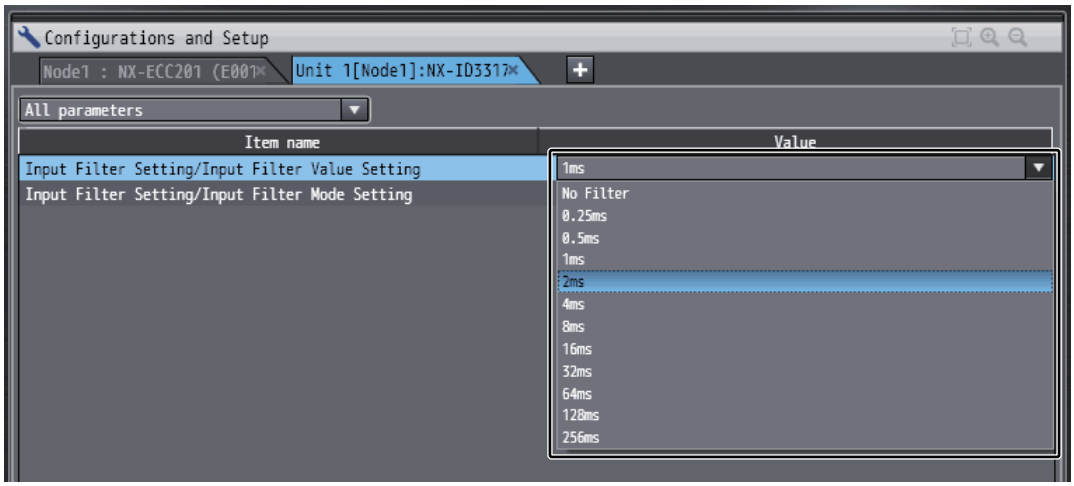
The Digital Input Units that support switching Free-Run refreshing and Synchronous I/O refreshing. You cannot use this function for the NX Units that support input refreshing with input changed time.

Setting Method

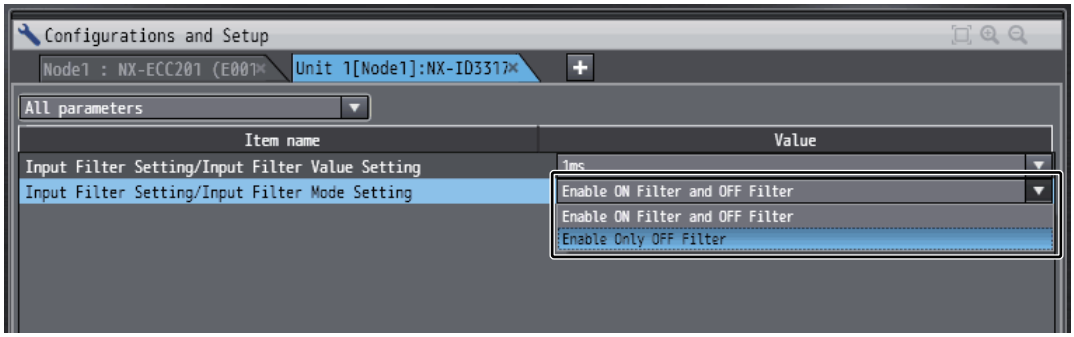
This section describes how to configure settings with the Sysmac Studio.
When you are using Support Software other than the Sysmac Studio, in the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page, set the parameters described in the procedure and transfer the settings to the target NX Unit.
For details on how to display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page and to transfer settings to an NX Unit with Support Software other than the Sysmac Studio, refer to the operation manual for the Support Software that you are using.

1 Display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page.
For the display methods, refer to *A-10 Displaying the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page* on page A-187.

2 Select the filter time you want to set from the upper list of **Input Filter Setting**.



3 Select the input filter mode you want to set from the lower list of **Input Filter Setting**.

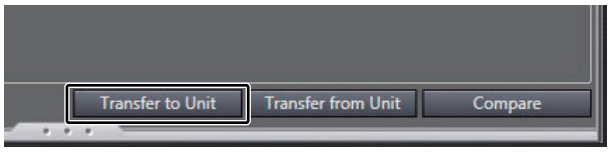


Additional Information

- If you set a value different from the default value, the **Value** on the Sysmac Studio is displayed in a different color.
- You can click the **Return to Default Value** Button to return all set values on the Sysmac Studio to the default values.
- Help for the settings is displayed at the bottom of the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page.

4 Click the **Transfer to Unit** Button.

The settings are transferred from the Sysmac Studio to the NX Unit.



The settings are reflected after the Unit is restarted.

Precautions for Safe Use

The Unit is required to restart after the transfer of Unit operation settings on the Support Software is completed. Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you transfer the Unit operation settings.

Precautions

Note that when you use this function, the time for which the input value actually turns ON or turns OFF is delayed from the initial input to the input terminals until ON delay time or OFF delay time in the following table.

Delay time	Description
ON delay time	ON response time + input filter time
OFF delay time	OFF response time + input filter time

7

Digital Output Units

This section describes the types and functions of Digital Output Units and points to consider when these Units are used.

7-1 Types of Digital Output Units

Digital Output Units are parts of NX Units, and process outputs of digital signals (ON/OFF signals). The Digital Output Unit types are described below.

Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD2154	2 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 1 A/Unit	24 VDC	Output refreshing with specified time stamp only	300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-52
NX-OD2258		PNP					page A-54
NX-OD3121	4 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-56
NX-OD3153				24 VDC		300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-58
NX-OD3256		PNP				0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-60
NX-OD3257						300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-62
NX-OD3268			2 A/point, 8 A/Unit			0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-64
NX-OD4121	8 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-66
NX-OD4256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-68
NX-OD5121	16 points	NPN		12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-70
NX-OD5256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-72

Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD6121	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 4 A/terminal block, 8 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-74
NX-OD6256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-76

Transistor Output Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD5121-1	16 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 5 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-78
NX-OD5256-1		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-80

Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD5121-5	16 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-82
NX-OD5256-5		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-84
NX-OD6121-5	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-86
NX-OD6256-5		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-88

Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD6121-6	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-90

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Relay type	Maximum switching capacity	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OC2633	2 points	N.O.	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1) 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4) 24 VDC/2 A 4 A/Unit	Free-Run refreshing	15 ms max./15 ms max.	page A-92
NX-OC2733		N.O. + N.C.				page A-94

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Relay type	Maximum switching capacity	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OC4633	8 points	N.O.	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1) 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4) 24 VDC/2 A 8 A/Unit	Free-Run refreshing	15 ms max./15 ms max.	page A-96

7-2 Specifications of I/O Data

This section describes I/O data for the Digital Output Units.

7-2-1 Allocable I/O Data

This section describes the allocable I/O data in the Digital Output Unit.

An I/O entry mapping is assigned to the I/O allocation settings for the Digital Output Unit except the Unit that supports output refreshing with specified time stamp.
In the Unit that supports output refreshing with specified time stamp, one I/O entry mapping for input and one I/O entry mapping for output are assigned.
A specific I/O entry is assigned to the I/O entry mapping for each NX Unit model. These allocations are fixed, so you cannot add others or change them.
An I/O entry means the I/O data described in this section. An I/O entry mapping means a collection of I/O entries.

To assign the I/O allocation information of the NX Unit or Slave Terminal to an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC, use the I/O ports for the allocated I/O data.
However, for Slave Terminals, I/O ports may not be used depending on the type of communications master or Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to descriptions of the settings and setting procedures in the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for the I/O data application procedures for the Slave Terminal.

Refer to descriptions of assigning variables to I/O ports in the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for details on how to use I/O data for Communication Control Units.

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Two-point Output Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00	7000 hex	01 hex
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		02 hex

● Four-point Output Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00	7000 hex	01 hex
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		02 hex
Output Bit 02	The output set value for output bit 02.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 02		03 hex
Output Bit 03	The output set value for output bit 03.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 03		04 hex

● Eight-point Output Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subin-dex
Output Bit 8 bits	The output values for 8 bits. The following 8 BOOL data are included.	BYTE	00 hex	Output Bit 8 bits	7001 hex	01 hex
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00		
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		
Output Bit 02	The output set value for output bit 02.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 02		
Output Bit 03	The output set value for output bit 03.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 03		
Output Bit 04	The output set value for output bit 04.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 04		
Output Bit 05	The output set value for output bit 05.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 05		
Output Bit 06	The output set value for output bit 06.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 06		
Output Bit 07	The output set value for output bit 07.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 07		

● Sixteen-point Output Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex
Output Bit 16 bits	The output values for 16 bits. The following 16 BOOL data are included.	WORD	0000 hex	Output Bit 16 bits	7002 hex	01 hex
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00		
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		
• • •						
Output Bit 15	The output set value for output bit 15.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 15		

● Thirty-two-point Output Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex
Output Bit 32 bits	The output values for 32 bits. The following 32 BOOL data are included.	DWORD	00000000 hex	Output Bit 32 bits	7003 hex	01 hex
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00		
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		
• • •						
Output Bit 31	The output set value for output bit 31.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 31		

NX Units in Output Refreshing with Specified Time Stamp

● Two-point Output Units

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex	Unit
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00	7000 hex	01 hex	---
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		02 hex	---

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subindex	Unit
Output Bit 00 Time Stamp	The specified operation time for output bit 00. If the value is 0, the output is refreshed immediately.	ULINT	0	Output Bit 00 Time Stamp	7010 hex	01 hex	ns
Output Bit 01 Time Stamp	The specified operation time for output bit 01. If the value is 0, the output is refreshed immediately.	ULINT	0	Output Bit 01 Time Stamp		02 hex	ns
Output Bit 00 Output Status	The specified time output status for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00 Output Status	6011 hex	01 hex	---
Output Bit 01 Output Status	The specified time output status for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01 Output Status		02 hex	---

7-3 List of Settings

The following are the setting descriptions, setting ranges, and default values of the functions that can be used in the Digital Output Units.
The settings are reflected after the Unit is restarted.

Precautions for Safe Use

The Unit is required to restart after the transfer of Unit operation settings on the Support Software is completed. Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you transfer the Unit operation settings.

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Two-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00	Set the output at load OFF. FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	5010 hex	01 hex	page 7-13
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01		FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---		02 hex	

● Four-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00	Set the output at load OFF. FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	5010 hex	01 hex	page 7-13
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01		FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---		02 hex	
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 02		FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---		03 hex	
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 03		FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---		04 hex	

● Eight-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (8 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 8 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 Bit 2: Setting for output bit 02 Bit 3: Setting for output bit 03 Bit 4: Setting for output bit 04 Bit 5: Setting for output bit 05 Bit 6: Setting for output bit 06 Bit 7: Setting for output bit 07 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	00 hex	00 to FF hex	---	5011 hex	01 hex	page 7-13

● Sixteen-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 16 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 • • • Bit 15: Setting for output bit 15 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex	---	5012 hex	01 hex	page 7-13

● Thirty-two-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (32 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 32 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 • • • Bit 31: Setting for output bit 31 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	00000000 hex	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	5013 hex	01 hex	*7-4-2 Load Rejection Output Setting* on page 7-13

NX Units in Output Refreshing with Specified Time Stamp

● Two-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00	Set the output at load OFF. FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	5010 hex	01 hex	page 7-13
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01		FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---		02 hex	

7-4 Function

This section describes the Digital Output Unit functions.
Refer to the specifications of each model in *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for details on the functions.

7-4-1 List of Digital Output Unit Functions

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-6 Synchronous Output Refreshing* on page 5-15
Time Stamp Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the NX Units record the DC times when inputs change or perform outputs at specified DC times. These times are not synchronized to the NX bus refresh cycles. Data exchange between the NX Units and the CPU Unit and data exchange between the NX Units and the EtherCAT Coupler Unit are performed cyclically on the NX bus refresh cycles.	*5-2-7 Time Stamp Refreshing* on page 5-17
Output refreshing with specified time stamp	With this I/O refreshing method, the Output Units refresh outputs at specified DC times.	*5-2-9 Output Refreshing with Specified Time Stamp* on page 5-24
Load Rejection Output Setting	A function that performs the preset output operation when the Digital Output Unit cannot receive output data due to the following causes: • When the Unit is connected to a CPU Unit: NX bus error, CPU Unit watchdog timer error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit: Host error on the Communications Coupler Unit, NX bus error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit: NX bus error, Communication Control Unit watchdog timer error, etc.	*7-4-2 Load Rejection Output Setting* on page 7-13
Load Short-circuit Protection	A function in which the output will turn OFF to protect the output circuit when an overload or load short-circuit occurs due to a failure of the connected external devices.	*7-4-3 Load Short-circuit Protection* on page 7-16

7-4-2 Load Rejection Output Setting

Purpose

This function maintains a safe output status by performing the preset output operations when the Digital Output Unit cannot receive output data from a remote device due to the following causes:

- When the Unit is connected to a CPU Unit: NX bus error, CPU Unit watchdog timer error, etc.
- When the Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit: Host error on the Communications Coupler Unit, NX bus error, etc.
- When the Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit: NX bus error, Communication Control Unit watchdog timer error, etc.

Details on the Function

Sets whether to hold the output or turn it OFF when an error occurred.
Each output bit can be set independently.

● Two-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Unit
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00	Set the output at load OFF. FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	FALSE	---
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01		FALSE	---

● Four-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Unit
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00	Set the output at load OFF. FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	FALSE	---
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01		FALSE	---
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 02		FALSE	---
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 03		FALSE	---

● Eight-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Unit
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (8 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 8 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 Bit 2: Setting for output bit 02 Bit 3: Setting for output bit 03 Bit 4: Setting for output bit 04 Bit 5: Setting for output bit 05 Bit 6: Setting for output bit 06 Bit 7: Setting for output bit 07 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	00 hex	---

● Sixteen-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Unit
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 16 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 • • • Bit 15: Setting for output bit 15 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	0000 hex	---

● Thirty-two-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Unit
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (32 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 32 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 • • • Bit 31: Setting for output bit 31 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	00000000 hex	---

Target NX Units

All Digital Output Units

Setting Method

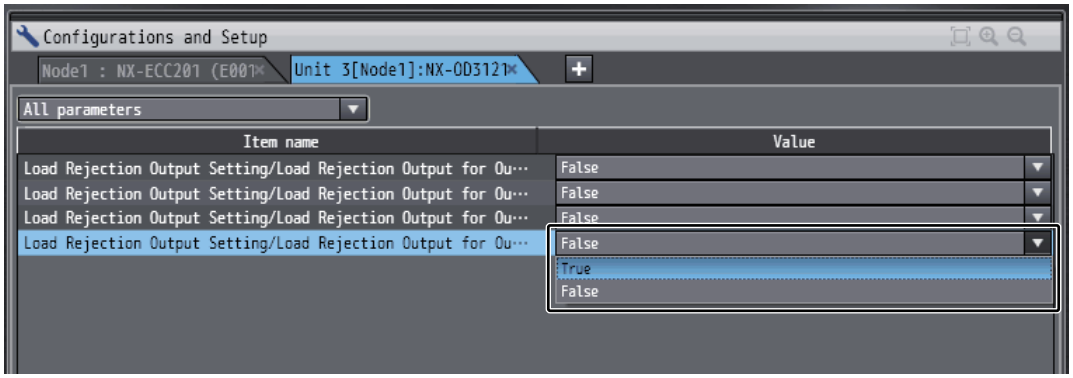
This section describes how to configure settings with the Sysmac Studio.

When you are using Support Software other than the Sysmac Studio, in the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page, set the parameters described in the procedure and transfer the settings to the target NX Unit.
For details on how to display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page and to transfer settings to an NX Unit with Support Software other than the Sysmac Studio, refer to the operation manual for the Support Software that you are using.

1 Display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page.
For the display methods, refer to *A-10 Displaying the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page* on page A-187.

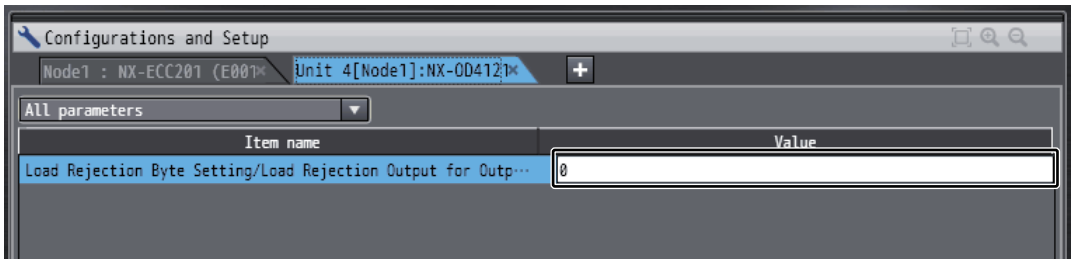
2 Make the following settings according to the type of NX Unit you want to set.

- Two-point or Four-point Output Unit (Data type: BOOL)
  Select **False** (OFF) or **True** (Hold the present value) from the list of **Load Rejection Output Setting** for which the output bit you want to set.



- Eight-point, Sixteen-point, and Thirty-two-point Output Units
  Enter a set value in the **Value** text box. The data type of the set values and the range of the values that you can set vary depending on the number of output points.

Number of output points	Data type	Set value
8 points	USINT	0 to 255
16 points	UINT	0 to 65535
32 points	UDINT	0 to 4294967295

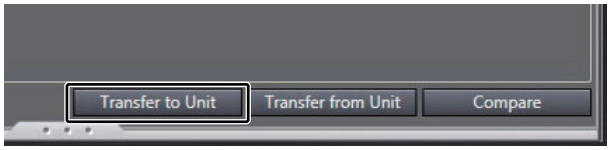


Additional Information

- If you set a value different from the default value, the **Value** on the Sysmac Studio is displayed in a different color.
- You can click the **Return to Default Value** Button to return all set values on the Sysmac Studio to the default values.
- Help for the settings is displayed at the bottom of the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page.

3 Click the **Transfer to Unit** Button.

The settings are transferred from the Sysmac Studio to the NX Unit.



The settings are reflected after the Unit is restarted.

Precautions for Safe Use

The Unit is required to restart after the transfer of Unit operation settings on the Support Software is completed. Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you transfer the Unit operation settings.

7-4-3 Load Short-circuit Protection

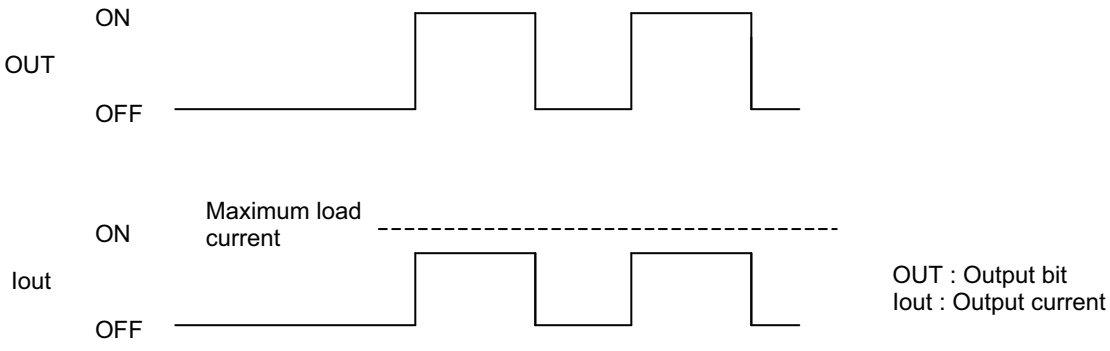
Purpose

This function is used to protect the output circuits of the Digital Output Units when an external connection load short-circuit occurs.

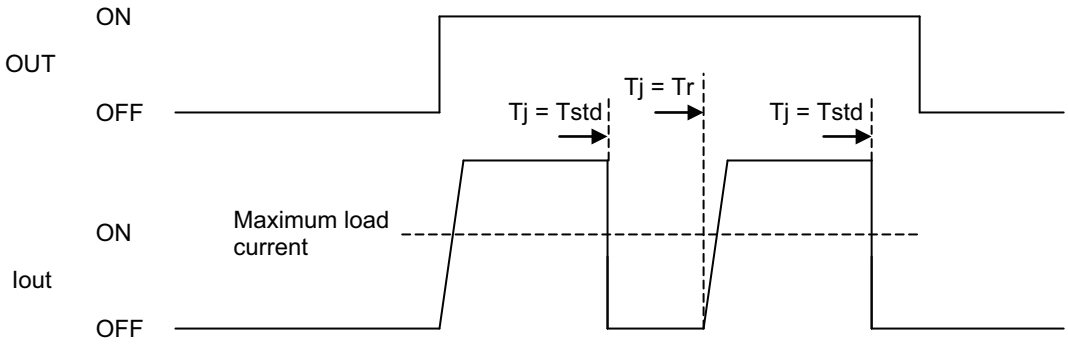
Details on the Function

As shown in the figure below, normally when the output bit (OUT) turns ON, the transistor turns ON and then output current (Iout) will flow.

The transistor of the Transistor Output Units generates heat when output current (Iout) flows.



If an overload or short-circuit occurs, causing the output current (Iout) to exceed the maximum value of load current as shown in the figure below and the junction temperature (Tj) of the transistor to reach the thermal shutdown temperature (Tstd) in which a load short-circuit protection operates, the output will turn OFF to protect the transistor from being damaged.
When the junction temperature (Tj) of the transistor drops down to the reset temperature (Tr), the output OFF will be automatically reset and the output current will start flowing.



OUT : Output bit
Iout : Output current
Tj : Junction temperature of transistor
Tstd : Thermal shutdown temperature
Tr : Reset temperature

● Restrictions on Use

The load short-circuit protection function only protects internal circuits for a short period.
As shown in the figure above, the load short-circuit protection of this NX Unit is automatically released when Tj equals to Tr. Therefore, unless the cause of the short-circuit is removed, the output will repeatedly turn ON and OFF.
If the short-circuit is not corrected, output elements deteriorate. If any external load is short-circuited, immediately turn OFF the applicable output and remove the cause of the short-circuit.

Target NX Units

Digital Output Units of PNP outputs

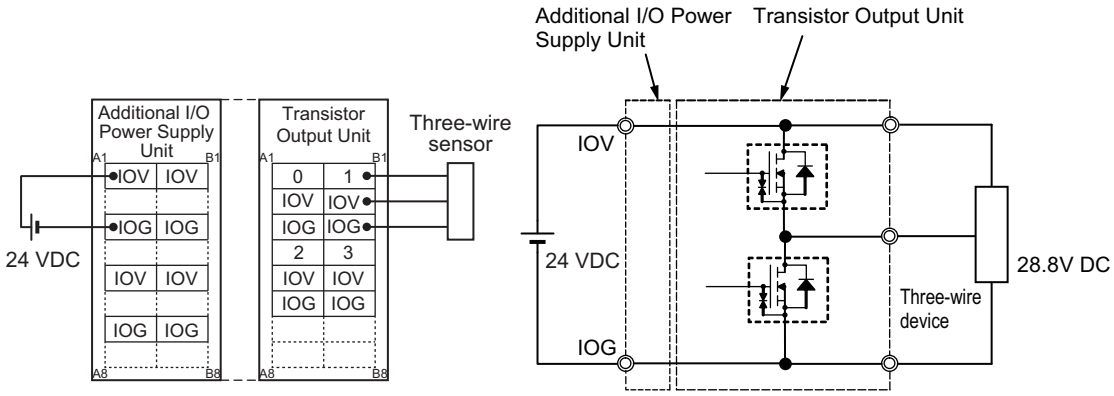
Setting Method

No setting is required.

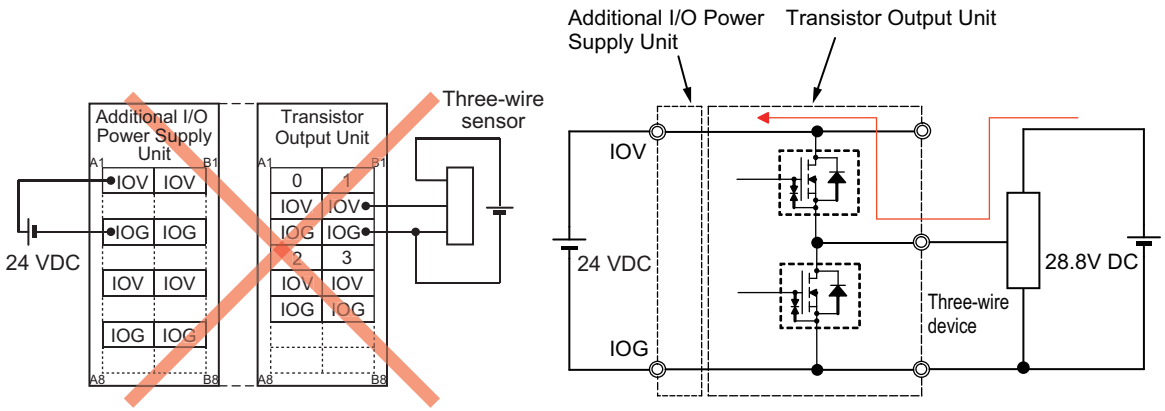
7-5 Push-pull Output

The Digital Output Units with the ON/OFF response time of 1 µs or less use a push-pull output to increase the speed of the output ON/OFF response.
For this type of the Output Units, use the single load power supply for the I/O power and connected external devices.
If multiple power supplies are used, the current may flow into the output bits via the diodes built in the I/O circuit and cause the Output Units to malfunction.

- **Good Example**



- **Bad Example**



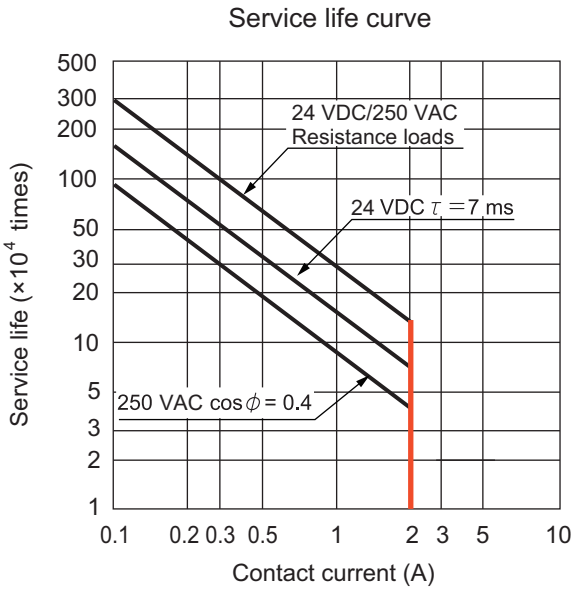
7-6 Precautions when Using the Relay Output Units

This section describes precautions when using the Relay Output Units.

7-6-1 Relay Service Life

The service life of Relay Output Units depends on the type of load, contact current and ambient temperature.
Use the following diagrams to calculate the relay service life based on the operating conditions, and replace the NX Unit before the end of its service life.

- **Contact Current vs. Service Life Characteristic**



Switching frequency: 20 operations/minute

Precautions for Correct Use

The above chart shows the life characteristics for individual relays. Do not exceed the specifications of the Relay Output Units.
If a switching capacity exceeding the specifications is used, the reliability and life expectancy of other parts will be reduced and the NX Unit may malfunction.

7-6-2 Inductive Load

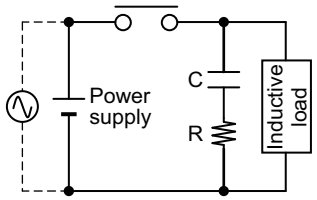
The life of the Relay varies with the load inductance.
If any inductive load is used, we recommend that you use a contact protection circuit. (*7-6-3 Contact Protection Circuit* on page 7-20.)

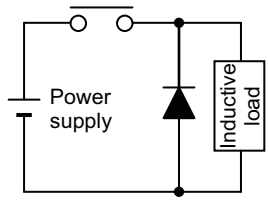
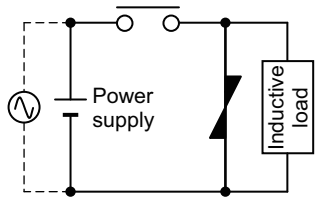
Be sure to connect a contact protection circuit in parallel with every DC inductive load that is connected to the Contact Output Unit because the usage of a contact protection circuit has a significant effect on the service life of the contact.

7-6-3 Contact Protection Circuit

Contact protection circuits are used with the Contact Output Unit in order to prolong the life of each relay mounted to the Contact Output Unit, prevent noise, and reduce the generation of carbide and nitrate deposits caused by arcs. However, if contact protection circuits are used incorrectly, they can reduce relay service life. Using a contact protection circuit can also cause a delay in the resetting time (shut-off time).

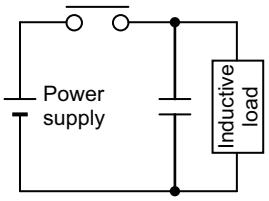
Contact protection circuit examples are listed in the following table.

Circuit		Current		Feature	Required element
		AC	DC		
CR method		○	○	If the load is a relay or solenoid, there is a delay in the resetting time. If the power supply voltage is 24 or 48 V, connect the contact protection circuit in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, connect the contact protection circuit between the contacts.	Required levels of C and R C: The capacitance of the capacitor should be approx. 1 to 0.5 μF per contact current of 1 A. R: The resistance of the resistor should be approx. 0.5 to 1 Ω per contact voltage of 1 V. These values, however, vary depending on the load and the characteristics of the relay. Decide these values from experiments, and take into consideration that the capacitance suppresses spark discharge when the contacts are separated and the resistance restricts the current that flows into the load when the circuit is closed again. The dielectric strength of the capacitor must be 200 to 300 V. If the circuit is an AC circuit, use a capacitor with no polarity.

Circuit		Current		Feature	Required element
		AC	DC		
Diode method			○	The diode connected in parallel with the load changes energy accumulated by the coil into a current, which then flows into the coil so that the current will be converted into Joule heat by the resistance of the inductive load. The delay in resetting time caused by this method is longer than that caused by the CR method.	The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode must be at least 10 times as large as the circuit voltage value. The forward current of the diode must be the same as or larger than the load current. The reversed dielectric strength value of the diode may be two to three times larger than the power supply voltage if the contact protection circuit is applied to electronic circuits with low circuit voltages.
Varistor method		○	○	The varistor method prevents the imposition of high voltage between the contacts by using the constant voltage characteristic of the varistor. There is a delay in the resetting time. If the power supply voltage is 24 to 48 V, insert the varistor in parallel with the load. If the supply voltage is 100 to 200 V, insert the varistor between the contacts.	-

Precautions for Correct Use

Do not connect a contact protection circuit with an inductive load as shown in the diagram below.



This contact protection circuit is very effective for preventing spark discharge when the circuit is opened. However, when the contacts are closed, the contacts may be welded due to the current charged in the capacitor.
DC inductive loads can be more difficult to switch than resistive loads. If an appropriate contact protection circuit is used, however, DC inductive loads are as easy to switch as resistive loads.

8

Digital Mixed I/O Units

This section describes the types and functions of Digital Mixed I/O Units and points to consider when these Units are used.

8-1 Types of Digital Mixed I/O Units

Digital Mixed I/O Units are parts of NX Units, and process both inputs and outputs of digital signals (ON/OFF signals).
The Digital Mixed I/O Unit types are described below.

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-MD6121-5	Outputs: 16 points Inputs: 16 points	Outputs: NPN Inputs: For both NPN/PNP	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	Outputs: 12 to 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	Outputs: 0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-100
NX-MD6256-5		Outputs: PNP Inputs: For both NPN/PNP		Outputs: 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC		Outputs: 0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-104

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-MD6121-6	Outputs: 16 points Inputs: 16 points	Outputs: NPN Inputs: For both NPN/PNP	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	Outputs: 12 to 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	Outputs: 0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-108

8-2 Specifications of I/O Data

This section describes I/O data for the Digital Mixed I/O Units.

8-2-1 Allocable I/O Data

This section describes the allocable I/O data in the Digital Mixed I/O Units.

An I/O entry mapping is assigned to the I/O allocation settings for the Digital Mixed I/O Units.
A specific I/O entry is assigned to the I/O entry mapping for each NX Unit model. These allocations are fixed, so you cannot add others or change them.
An I/O entry means the I/O data described in this section. An I/O entry mapping means a collection of I/O entries.

To assign the I/O allocation information of the NX Unit or Slave Terminal to an NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC, use the I/O ports for the allocated I/O data.
However, for Slave Terminals, I/O ports may not be used depending on the type of communications master or Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to descriptions of the settings and setting procedures in the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for the I/O data application procedures for the Slave Terminal.

Refer to descriptions of assigning variables to I/O ports in the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit for details on how to use I/O data for Communication Control Units.

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Thirty-two-point Mixed I/O Units

- **Input section**

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subin-dex
Input Bit 16 bits	The input values for 16 bits. The following 16 BOOL data are included.	WORD	0000 hex	Input Bit 16 bits	6002 hex	01 hex
Input Bit 00	The input value for input bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 00		
Input Bit 01	The input value for input bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 01		
• • •						
Input Bit 15	The input value for input bit 15.	BOOL	FALSE	Input Bit 15		

- **Output section**

Data name	Description	Data type	Default value	I/O port name	Index	Subin-dex
Output Bit 16 bits	The output values for 16 bits. The following 16 BOOL data are included.	WORD	0000 hex	Output Bit 16 bits	7002 hex	01 hex
Output Bit 00	The output set value for output bit 00.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 00		
Output Bit 01	The output set value for output bit 01.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 01		
• • •						
Output Bit 15	The output set value for output bit 15.	BOOL	FALSE	Output Bit 15		

8-3 List of Settings

The following are the setting descriptions, setting ranges, and default values of the functions that can be used in the Digital Mixed I/O Units.
The settings are reflected after the Unit is restarted.

Precautions for Safe Use

The Unit is required to restart after the transfer of Unit operation settings on the Support Software is completed. Always sufficiently check the safety at the connected devices before you transfer the Unit operation settings.

8-3-1 Input Settings

This section describes the allocable I/O data in the Digital Mixed I/O Units.

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Sixteen-point Input Units

Setting name	Description	Default value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Input Filter Value Setting	Set the filter time of input signal. *1	*1	*1	---	5000 hex	01 hex	page 6-12
Input Filter Mode Setting	Set the operating mode for the filter. *2	*2	*2	---		02 hex	

*1. The descriptions of **Input Filter Value Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	No Filter	3	0 to 11
1	0.25 ms		
2	0.5 ms		
3	1 ms		
4	2 ms		
5	4 ms		
6	8 ms		
7	16 ms		
8	32 ms		
9	64 ms		
10	128 ms		
11	256 ms		

*2. The descriptions of **Input Filter Mode Setting** are as follows.

Set value	Setting description	Default value	Setting range
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter	0	0/1
1	Enable Only OFF Filter		

8-3-2 Output Settings

NX Units in Free-Run Refreshing or Synchronous I/O Refreshing

● Sixteen-point Output Units

Setting name	Description	De-fault value	Setting range	Unit	Index	Subindex	Reference
Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)	Set the output at load OFF in units of 16 bits. Bit 0: Setting for output bit 00 Bit 1: Setting for output bit 01 • • • Bit 15: Setting for output bit 15 FALSE: OFF TRUE: Hold the present value.	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex	---	5012 hex	01 hex	page 7-13

8-4 Function

This section describes the Digital Mixed I/O Unit functions.
Refer to the specifications of each model in *A-1 Data Sheet* on page A-2 for details on the functions.

8-4-1 Input Functions

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-5 Synchronous Input Refreshing* on page 5-12
Input Filter	This function eliminates the chattering or the noises from input signals. It is used to prevent the error reading due to the noises. You can set the filter time constant.	*6-4-2 Input Filter* on page 6-12

8-4-2 Output Functions

Function name	Description	Reference
Free-Run Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the refresh cycle of the NX bus and the I/O refresh cycles of the NX Units are asynchronous.	*5-2-4 Free-Run Refreshing* on page 5-9
Synchronous I/O Refreshing	With this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit connected to a CPU Unit. In addition, with this I/O refreshing method, the timing to read inputs or to refresh outputs is synchronized on a fixed interval between more than one NX Unit on more than one Slave Terminal.	*5-2-6 Synchronous Output Refreshing* on page 5-15
Load Rejection Output Setting	A function that performs the preset output operation when the Digital Mixed I/O Unit cannot receive output data due to the following causes: • When the Unit is connected to a CPU Unit: NX bus error, CPU Unit watchdog timer error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit: Host error on the Communications Coupler Unit, NX bus error, etc. • When the Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit: NX bus error, Communication Control Unit watchdog timer error, etc.	*7-4-2 Load Rejection Output Setting* on page 7-13
Load Short-circuit Protection	A function in which the output will turn OFF to protect the output circuit when an overload or load short-circuit occurs due to a failure of the connected external devices.	*7-4-3 Load Short-circuit Protection* on page 7-16

9

Troubleshooting

This section describes the error information and corrections for errors that can occur when the Digital I/O Units are used.

9-1 How to Check for Errors

Use one of the following error checking methods.

- Checking the indicators
- Troubleshooting with the Support Software

Refer to the troubleshooting manual for the CPU Unit, or the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit or Communication Control Unit that the NX Units are connected to for details on troubleshooting with the Support Software.

9-2 Checking for Errors with the Indicators

You can use the TS indicators on the Digital I/O Units to check the NX Unit status and level of errors. This section describes the meanings of errors that the TS indicator shows and the troubleshooting procedures for them.

In this section, the status of the indicator is indicated with the following abbreviations.

Abbreviation	Indicator status
Lit	Lit
Not Lit	Not lit
FS ( )	Flashing. The numeric value in parentheses is the flashing interval.
---	Undefined

Main Errors and Corrections

The main errors and corrections for the Digital I/O Units are given in the following table.

TS indicator		Cause	Correction
Green	Red		
Lit	Not Lit	---	--- (This is the normal status.)
FS (2 s)	Not Lit	• Initializing • Downloading	--- (Normal. Wait until the processing is completed.)
Lit	Lit	This status is not present.	
Not Lit	Not Lit	The Unit power supply is not supplied.	Check the following items and supply the Unit power supply correctly. [Check Items for Power Supply] • Make sure that the power supply cable is wired correctly. • Make sure that the power supply cable is not disconnected. • Make sure that the power supply voltage is within the specified range. • Make sure that the power supply has enough capacity. • Make sure that power supply has not failed.
		• Waiting for initialization start • Restarting	--- (Normal. Wait until the processing is completed.)
		If you cannot resolve the problem after you check the above items and cycle the Unit power supply, the Unit may have a hardware failure. If this happens, replace the Unit.	
Not Lit	Lit	Hardware failure	If this error occurs after you cycle the Unit power supply, replace the Unit.
Not Lit	Lit	Non-volatile Memory Hardware Error	Refer to Event *Non-volatile Memory Hardware Error* on page 9-11.
Not Lit	Lit	Control Parameter Error in Master	Refer to Event *Control Parameter Error in Master* on page 9-12.

TS indicator		Cause	Correction
Green	Red		
Not Lit	FS (1 s)	NX Unit I/O Communications Error	Refer to Event *NX Unit I/O Communications Error* on page 9-13.
Not Lit	FS (1 s)	NX Unit Output Synchronization Error	Refer to Event *NX Unit Output Synchronization Error* on page 9-15.
Not Lit	Lit	NX Unit Clock Not Synchronized Error	Refer to Event *NX Unit Clock Not Synchronized Error* on page 9-16.

9-3 Checking for Errors and Troubleshooting on the Support Software

Error management on the NX Series is based on the methods used for the NJ/NX/NY-series Controllers.
This allows you to use the Support Software to check the meanings of errors and troubleshooting procedures.
The confirmation method depends on the Support Software that is used.

9-3-1 Checking for Errors from the Sysmac Studio

When an error occurs, you can place the Sysmac Studio online to the Controller or the Communications Coupler Unit to check current Controller errors and the log of past Controller errors.
Refer to the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit for details on how to check errors.

Current Errors

Open the Sysmac Studio's Controller Error Tab Page to check the current error's level, source, source details, event name, event codes, details, attached information 1 to 4, and correction.
Errors in the observation level are not displayed.

Additional Information

Number of Current Errors
The following table gives the number of errors that are reported simultaneously as current errors in each Unit.

Unit	Number of simultaneous errors
Digital I/O Units	When these Units are connected to the CPU Unit, since current errors are managed in the CPU Unit, the number of current errors is limited by the number of errors for the CPU Units. For Slave Terminals, since current errors are managed in the Communications Coupler Unit, the number of current errors is limited by the number of errors for the Communications Coupler Unit. When these Units are connected to the Communication Control Unit, since current errors are managed in the Communication Control Unit, the number of current errors is limited by the number of errors for the Communication Control Units.

If the number of errors exceeds the maximum number of reportable current errors, errors are reported with a priority given to the oldest and highest-level errors. Errors that exceed the limit on simultaneous error notifications are not reported.
Errors that are not reported are still reflected in the error status.

Log of Past Errors

Open the Sysmac Studio's Controller Event Log Tab Page to check the times, levels, sources, source details, event names, event codes, details, attached information 1 to 4, and corrections for previous errors.

Additional Information

Number of Logs of Past Errors
Event logs in the Digital I/O Units are stored in the CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit to which they are connected.
Refer to the software user's manual for the connected CPU Unit, or the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit or Communication Control Unit for details on the amount of event logs that are stored in the Unit.

Refer to the troubleshooting manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC and the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual (Cat. No. W504)* for information on the items you can check and for how to check for errors.
Refer to *9-3-3 Event Codes and Corrections for Errors* on page 9-6 for details on event codes.

9-3-2 Checking for Errors from Support Software Other Than the Sysmac Studio

You can check the error descriptions and logs with Support Software other than the Sysmac Studio. For the error checking methods, refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit and the operation manual for the Support Software.
Refer to *9-3-3 Event Codes and Corrections for Errors* on page 9-6 for details on event codes.

The number of current errors and the number of error log errors that occurred in the past in the Digital I/O Units are the same as for the Sysmac Studio.

9-3-3 Event Codes and Corrections for Errors

The errors (i.e.,events) that can occur in the Digital I/O Units are given below.
If your NX Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit, replace CPU Unit with Communication Control Unit in the descriptions provided for "For the NX bus of CPU Units" in the table below.

The following abbreviations are used in the event level column.

Abbreviation	Name
Maj	Major fault level
Prt	Partial fault level
Min	Minor fault level
Obs	Observation
Info	Information

Refer to the troubleshooting manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for all NJ/NX/NY-series event codes.

Event code	Event name	Meaning	Assumed cause	Level					Reference
				Maj	Prt	Min	Obs	Info	
00200000 hex	Non-volatile Memory Hardware Error	An error occurred in non-volatile memory.	• Non-volatile memory failure			○			page 9-11
10410000 hex	Control Parameter Error in Master	An error occurred in the control parameters that are saved in the master.	For the NX bus of CPU Units • The power supply to the CPU Unit was turned OFF while writing the Unit operation settings was in progress. Or there is an error in the area of the non-volatile memory in the CPU Unit in which the Unit operation settings for the relevant NX Unit are saved. For Communications Coupler Units • The power supply to the Communications Coupler Unit was turned OFF while writing the Unit operation settings was in progress. Or there is an error in the area of the non-volatile memory in the Communications Coupler Unit in which the Unit operation settings for the relevant NX Unit are saved.			○			page 9-12

Event code	Event name	Meaning	Assumed cause	Level					Reference
				Maj	Prt	Min	Obs	Info	
80200000 hex	NX Unit I/O Communications Error	An I/O communications error occurred in an NX Unit.	For the NX bus of CPU Units • An error that prevents normal NX bus communications occurred in a CPU Unit. • An NX Unit is not mounted properly. • The power cable for the Unit power supply is disconnected. Or, the wiring from the Unit power supply to the NX Units is incorrect. • The power cable for the Unit power supply is broken. • The voltage of the Unit power supply is outside the specified range, or the capacity of the Unit power supply is insufficient. • There is a hardware error in an NX Unit. For Communications Coupler Units • An error that prevents normal NX bus communications occurred in a Communications Coupler Unit. • The NX Unit is not mounted properly. • The power cable for the Unit power supply is disconnected. Or, the wiring from the Unit power supply to the NX Units is incorrect. • The power cable for the Unit power supply is broken. • The voltage of the Unit power supply is outside the specified range. Or, the capacity of the Unit power supply is insufficient. • There is a hardware error in the NX Unit.			○			page 9-13

Event code	Event name	Meaning	Assumed cause	Level					Reference
				Maj	Prt	Min	Obs	Info	
80210000 hex	NX Unit Output Synchronization Error	An output synchronization error occurred in the NX Unit.	For the NX bus of CPU Units • I/O refreshing on the NX bus is not performed normally due to an error in the CPU Unit. For Communications Coupler Units • The communications cable connected to the Communications Coupler Unit is broken or the connection is faulty. • The communications cable is affected by noise.			○			page 9-15
80240000 hex	NX Unit Clock Not Synchronized Error	A time information error occurred in an NX Unit.	For the NX bus of CPU Units • There is a hardware error in an NX Unit. • There is a hardware error in a CPU Unit. For Communications Coupler Units • There is a hardware error in an NX Unit. • There is a hardware error in an EtherCAT Coupler Unit.			○			page 9-16
70010000 hex	Previous Time Specified	A previous time was specified for output refreshing with a specified time stamp.	For the NX bus of CPU Units • A past time is specified due to an error in the user program. • A Task Period Exceeded error occurred in a CPU Unit. For Communications Coupler Units • A past time is specified due to an error in the user program. • A Task Period Exceeded error occurred in a CPU Unit. • The arrival of I/O data at an NX Unit was delayed due to a Communications Synchronization Error or other communications error.				○		page 9-17
90400000 hex	Event Log Cleared	The event log was cleared.	• The event log was cleared by the user.					○	page 9-18

9-3-4 Meaning of Error

This section describes the information that is given for individual errors.
If your NX Unit is connected to a Communication Control Unit, replace CPU Unit with Communication Control Unit in the descriptions provided for “For the NX bus of CPU Units” in the tables below.

How to Read Error Descriptions

The items that are used to describe individual errors (events) are described in the following copy of an error table.

<table>
<tr><td>Event name</td><td colspan="3">Gives the name of the error.</td><td>Event code</td><td colspan="2">Gives the code of the error.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meaning</td><td colspan="6">Gives a short description of the error.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source</td><td colspan="2">Gives the source of the error.</td><td>Source details</td><td>Gives details on the source of the error.</td><td>Detection timing</td><td>Tells when the error is detected.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Error attributes</td><td>Level</td><td colspan="2">Tells the level of influence on control. *1</td><td>Log category</td><td colspan="2">Tells which log the error is saved in. *2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Recovery</td><td colspan="5">Gives the recovery method. *3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Effects</td><td>User program</td><td>Tells what will happen to execution of the user program. *4</td><td>Operation</td><td colspan="3">Provides special information on the operation that results from the error.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Indicators</td><td colspan="6">Gives the status of the built-in EtherNet/IP port and built-in EtherCAT port indicators. Indicator status is given only for errors in the EtherCAT Master Function Module and the EtherNet/IP Function Module.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">System-defined variables</td><td colspan="2">Variable</td><td>Data type</td><td colspan="3">Name</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Lists the variable names, data types, and meanings for system-defined variables that provide direct error notification, that are directly affected by the error, or that contain settings that cause the error.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Cause and correction</td><td colspan="2">Assumed cause</td><td>Correction</td><td colspan="3">Prevention</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Lists the possible causes, corrections, and preventive measures for the error.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Attached information</td><td colspan="6">This is the attached information that is displayed by the Support Software or an HMI. *5, *6</td></tr>
<tr><td>Precautions/ Remarks</td><td colspan="6">Provides precautions, restrictions, and supplemental information. If the user can set the event level, the event levels that can be set, the recovery method, operational information, and other information are also provided.</td></tr>
</table>

*1. One of the following:
- Major fault: Major fault level
- Partial fault: Partial fault level
- Minor fault: Minor fault level
- Observation
- Information

*2. One of the following:
- System: System event log
- Access: Access event log

*3. One of the following:
- Automatic recovery: Normal status is restored automatically when the cause of the error is removed.
- Error reset: Normal status is restored when the error is reset after the cause of the error is removed.
- Cycle the power supply: Normal status is restored when the power supply to the Controller is turned OFF and then back ON after the cause of the error is removed.

- Controller reset: Normal status is restored when the Controller is reset after the cause of the error is removed.
- Depends on cause: The recovery method depends on the cause of the error.

*4. One of the following:
- Continues: Execution of the user program will continue.
- Stops: Execution of the user program stops.
- Starts: Execution of the user program starts.

*5. “System information” indicates internal system information that is used by OMRON.

*6. Refer to the appendices of the troubleshooting manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for the applicable range of the HMI Troubleshooter.

Error Descriptions

This section describes errors that may occur in a Digital I/O Unit.

Event name	Non-volatile Memory Hardware Error			**Event code**	00200000 hex	
Meaning	An error occurred in non-volatile memory.					
Source	Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.		**Source details**	NX Unit	**Detection timing**	When power is turned ON to the NX Unit
Error attributes	**Level**	Minor fault		**Log category**	System	
	Recovery	For the NX bus of CPU Units Cycle the power supply to the Unit or restart the NX bus. For Communications Coupler Units Cycle the power supply to the Unit or restart the Slave Terminal. If the errors are detected in the Controller, reset all of the errors in the Controller.				
Effects	**User program**	Continues.	**Operation**	I/O refreshing for the NX Unit stops. Messages cannot be sent to the NX Unit.		
System-defined variables	**Variable**		**Data type**		**Name**	
	None		---		---	
Cause and correction	**Assumed cause**		**Correction**		**Prevention**	
	Non-volatile memory failure.		For the NX bus of CPU Units Cycle the power supply to the Unit or restart the NX bus. If the error persists even after you make the above correction, replace the relevant NX Unit. For Communications Coupler Units Cycle the power supply to the Unit or restart the Slave Terminal. If the error persists even after you make the above correction, replace the relevant NX Unit.		None	
Attached information	None					
Precautions/ Remarks	None					

<table>
<tr><td>Event name</td><td colspan="3">Control Parameter Error in Master</td><td>Event code</td><td colspan="2">10410000 hex</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meaning</td><td colspan="6">An error occurred in the control parameters that are saved in the master.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source</td><td colspan="2">Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.</td><td>Source details</td><td>NX Unit</td><td>Detection timing</td><td>When power is turned ON to the NX Unit</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Error attributes</td><td>Level</td><td colspan="2">Minor fault</td><td>Log category</td><td colspan="2">System</td></tr>
<tr><td>Recovery</td><td colspan="5">For the NX bus of CPU Units
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Stop
Restart the NX Unit and then reset the error in the NX Bus Function Module.
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Fail-soft
Restart the NX Unit and then reset the error in the NX Unit.
For Communications Coupler Units
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Stop
If the errors are detected in the Controller, restart the NX Unit and then reset all of the errors in the Controller.
If the errors are not detected in the Controller, restart the NX Unit and then reset the error in the Communications Coupler Unit.
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Fail-soft
Restart the NX Unit and then reset the error in the Communications Coupler Unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Effects</td><td>User program</td><td>Continues.</td><td>Operation</td><td colspan="3">I/O refreshing for the NX Unit stops.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">System-defined variables</td><td colspan="2">Variable</td><td colspan="2">Data type</td><td colspan="2">Name</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">None</td><td colspan="2">---</td><td colspan="2">---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Cause and correction</td><td colspan="2">Assumed cause</td><td colspan="2">Correction</td><td colspan="2">Prevention</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">For the NX bus of CPU Units</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The power supply to the CPU Unit was turned OFF while writing the Unit operation settings was in progress. Or there is an error in the area of the non-volatile memory in the CPU Unit in which the Unit operation settings for the relevant NX Unit are saved.</td><td colspan="2">Download the Unit operation settings of the NX Unit again. If the error persists even after you make the above correction, replace the CPU Unit.</td><td colspan="2">Do not turn OFF the power supply to the CPU Unit while transfer of the Unit operation settings for the NX Unit or save of NX Unit parameters by a message is in progress.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">For Communications Coupler Units</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The power supply to the Communications Coupler Unit was turned OFF while writing the Unit operation settings was in progress. Or there is an error in the area of the non-volatile memory in the Communications Coupler Unit in which the Unit operation settings for the relevant NX Unit are saved.</td><td colspan="2">Download the Unit operation settings of the NX Unit again. If the error occurs again even after you make the above correction, replace the Communications Coupler Unit.</td><td colspan="2">Do not turn OFF the power supply to the Communications Coupler Unit while transfer of the Unit operation settings for the NX Unit by the Support Software or save of NX Unit parameters by a message is in progress.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Attached information</td><td colspan="6">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Precautions/ Remarks</td><td colspan="6">None</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Event name</td><td colspan="3">NX Unit I/O Communications Error</td><td>Event code</td><td colspan="2">80200000 hex</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meaning</td><td colspan="6">An I/O communications error occurred in an NX Unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source</td><td colspan="2">Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.</td><td>Source details</td><td>NX Unit</td><td>Detection timing</td><td>Continuously</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Error attributes</td><td>Level</td><td colspan="2">Minor fault</td><td>Log category</td><td colspan="2">System</td></tr>
<tr><td>Recovery</td><td colspan="5">For the NX bus of CPU Units
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Stop
Reset the error in the NX Bus Function Module.
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Fail-soft
Reset the error in the NX Unit.
For Communications Coupler Units
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Stop
If the errors are detected in the Controller, reset all of the errors in the Controller.
If the errors are not detected in the Controller, reset errors in the Communications Coupler Unit and NX Unit.
When Fail-soft Operation Is Set to Fail-soft
Reset errors in the Communications Coupler Unit and NX Unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Effects</td><td>User program</td><td>Continues.</td><td>Operation</td><td colspan="3">The NX Unit will continue to operate.
Input data: Updating input values stops.
Output data: The output values depend on the Load Rejection Output Setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>System-defined variables</td><td colspan="2">Variable</td><td colspan="2">Data type</td><td colspan="2">Name</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">None</td><td colspan="2">---</td><td colspan="2">---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">Cause and correction</td><td colspan="2">Assumed cause</td><td colspan="2">Correction</td><td colspan="2">Prevention</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">For the NX bus of CPU Units</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">An error that prevents normal NX bus communications occurred in a CPU Unit.</td><td colspan="2">Check the error that occurred in the CPU Unit and perform the required corrections.</td><td colspan="2">Take preventive measures against the error that occurred in the CPU Unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">An NX Unit is not mounted properly.</td><td colspan="2">Mount the NX Units and End Cover securely and secure them with End Plates.</td><td colspan="2">Mount the NX Units and End Cover securely and secure them with End Plates.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The power cable for the Unit power supply is disconnected. Or, the wiring from the Unit power supply to the NX Units is incorrect.</td><td colspan="2">Wire the Unit power supply to the NX Units securely.</td><td colspan="2">Wire the Unit power supply to the NX Units securely.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The power cable for the Unit power supply is broken.</td><td colspan="2">If the power cable between the Unit power supply and the NX Units is broken, replace it.</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The voltage of the Unit power supply is outside the specified range, or the capacity of the Unit power supply is insufficient.</td><td colspan="2">Configure the power supply system configuration correctly according to the power supply design method.</td><td colspan="2">Configure the power supply system configuration correctly according to the power supply design method.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">There is a hardware error in an NX Unit.</td><td colspan="2">If the error persists even after you make the above correction, replace the NX Unit.</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
</table>

Cause and correction	For Communications Coupler Units		
	An error that prevents normal NX bus communications occurred in a Communications Coupler Unit.	Check the error that occurred in the Communications Coupler Unit and perform the required corrections.	Take preventive measures against the error that occurred in the Communications Coupler Unit.
	The NX Unit is not mounted properly.	Mount the NX Units and End Cover securely and secure them with End Plates.	Mount the NX Units and End Cover securely and secure them with End Plates.
	The power cable for the Unit power supply is disconnected. Or, the wiring from the Unit power supply to the NX Units is incorrect.	Correctly wire the Unit power supply to the NX Units.	Correctly wire the Unit power supply to the NX Units.
	The power cable for the Unit power supply is broken.	If the power cable between the Unit power supply and the NX Units is broken, replace it.	None
	The voltage of the Unit power supply is outside the specified range. Or, the capacity of the Unit power supply is insufficient.	Correctly configure the power supply system according to the power supply design methods.	Correctly configure the power supply system according to the power supply design methods.
	There is a hardware error in the NX Unit.	If the error occurs again even after you make the above correction, replace the NX Unit.	None
Attached information	None		
Precautions/ Remarks	None		

Event name	NX Unit Output Synchronization Error			**Event code**	80210000 hex	
Meaning	An output synchronization error occurred in the NX Unit.					
Source	Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.		**Source details**	NX Unit	**Detection timing**	Continuously
Error attributes	**Level**	Minor fault		**Log category**	System	
	Recovery	For the NX bus of CPU Units Reset the error in the NX Bus Function Module. For Communications Coupler Units Reset all of the errors in the Controller.				
Effects	**User program**	Continues.	**Operation**	The NX Unit will continue to operate. Input data: Updating input values stops. Output data: The output values depend on the Load Rejection Output Setting.		
System-defined variables	**Variable**		**Data type**		**Name**	
	None		---		---	
Cause and correction	**Assumed cause**		**Correction**		**Prevention**	
	For the NX bus of CPU Units					
	I/O refreshing on the NX bus is not performed normally due to an error in the CPU Unit.		Check the error that occurred in the CPU Unit and perform the required corrections.		Take preventive measures against the error that occurred in the CPU Unit.	
	For Communications Coupler Units					
	The communications cable connected to the Communications Coupler Unit is broken or the connection is faulty.		Replace the communications cable or wire the cable correctly.		Wire the communications cable correctly.	
	The communications cable is affected by noise.		Set the Consecutive Communications Error Detection Count parameter for the Communications Coupler Unit to a suitable value that will not cause problems in operation. Implement noise countermeasures if there is excessive noise.		Implement noise countermeasures. Refer to the operation manuals for the specific Units for noise countermeasures.	
Attached information	None					
Precautions/ Remarks	None					

<table>
<tr><td>Event name</td><td colspan="3">NX Unit Clock Not Synchronized Error</td><td>Event code</td><td colspan="2">80240000 hex</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meaning</td><td colspan="6">A time information error occurred in an NX Unit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source</td><td colspan="2">Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.</td><td>Source details</td><td>NX Unit</td><td>Detection timing</td><td>Continuously</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Error attributes</td><td>Level</td><td colspan="2">Minor fault</td><td>Log category</td><td colspan="2">System</td></tr>
<tr><td>Recovery</td><td colspan="5">For the NX bus of CPU Units
Cycle the power supply to the Unit.
For Communications Coupler Units
Cycle the power supply to the Unit and then reset all of the errors in the Controller.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Effects</td><td>User program</td><td>Continues.</td><td>Operation</td><td colspan="3">The NX Unit will continue to operate.
Input data: Updating input values stops.
Output data: The output values depend on the Load Rejection Output Setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">System-defined variables</td><td colspan="2">Variable</td><td colspan="2">Data type</td><td colspan="2">Name</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">None</td><td colspan="2">---</td><td colspan="2">---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">Cause and correction</td><td colspan="2">Assumed cause</td><td colspan="2">Correction</td><td colspan="2">Prevention</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">For the NX bus of CPU Units</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">There is a hardware error in an NX Unit.</td><td colspan="2">If the error occurs only in a specific NX Unit, replace the relevant NX Unit.</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">There is a hardware error in a CPU Unit.</td><td colspan="2">If the error occurs in all of the NX Units mounted on a CPU Unit, replace the CPU Unit.</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">For Communications Coupler Units</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">There is a hardware error in an NX Unit.</td><td colspan="2">If the error occurs only in a specific NX Unit, replace the relevant NX Unit.</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">There is a hardware error in an EtherCAT Coupler Unit.</td><td colspan="2">If the error occurs in all of the NX Units mounted on a Communications Coupler Unit, replace the Communications Coupler Unit.</td><td colspan="2">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Attached information</td><td colspan="6">None</td></tr>
<tr><td>Precautions/ Remarks</td><td colspan="6">None</td></tr>
</table>

Event name	Previous Time Specified			**Event code**	70010000 hex	
Meaning	A previous time was specified for output refreshing with a specified time stamp.					
Source	Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.		**Source details**	NX Unit	**Detection timing**	Continuously
Error attributes	**Level**	Observation		**Log category**	System	
	Recovery	Reset error in the NX Unit.				
Effects	**User program**	Continues.	**Operation**	The output value that is specified for the previous time is not output.		
System-defined variables	**Variable**		**Data type**		**Name**	
	None		---		---	
Cause and correction	**Assumed cause**		**Correction**		**Prevention**	
	For the NX bus of CPU Units					
	A past time is specified due to an error in the user program.		Correct the user program so that it does not specify a past time.		Check in the user program to make sure that it does not specify a past time.	
	A Task Period Exceeded error occurred in a CPU Unit.		Perform the required corrections for the Task Period Exceeded error that occurred in the CPU Unit.		Take preventive measures against the Task Period Exceeded error that occurred in the CPU Unit.	
	For Communications Coupler Units					
	A past time is specified due to an error in the user program.		Correct the user program so that it does not specify a past time. If the error persists even though the program does not specify a past time, change the specified time to a later time.		Check in the user program to make sure that it does not specify a past time. If the error persists even though the program does not specify a past time, change the specified time to a later time.	
	A Task Period Exceeded error occurred in a CPU Unit.		Perform the required corrections for the Task Period Exceeded error that occurred in the CPU Unit.		Take preventive measures against the Task Period Exceeded error that occurred in the CPU Unit.	
	The arrival of I/O data at an NX Unit was delayed due to a Communications Synchronization Error or other communications error.		Refer to the corrections for the Communications Synchronization Error that occurred in a Communications Coupler Unit to prevent the error.		Take preventive measures against the Communications Synchronization Error that occurred in the Communications Coupler Unit.	
Attached information	None					
Precautions/ Remarks	None					

<table>
<tr><td>Event name</td><td colspan="3">Event Log Cleared</td><td>Event code</td><td colspan="2">90400000 hex</td></tr>
<tr><td>Meaning</td><td colspan="6">The event log was cleared.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source</td><td colspan="2">Depends on where the Support Software is connected and the system configuration.</td><td>Source details</td><td>NX Unit</td><td>Detection timing</td><td>When commanded from user</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Error attributes</td><td>Level</td><td colspan="2">Information</td><td>Log category</td><td colspan="2">Access</td></tr>
<tr><td>Recovery</td><td colspan="5">---</td></tr>
<tr><td>Effects</td><td>User program</td><td>Continues.</td><td>Operation</td><td colspan="3">Not affected.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">System-defined variables</td><td colspan="2">Variable</td><td colspan="2">Data type</td><td colspan="2">Name</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">None</td><td colspan="2">---</td><td colspan="2">---</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Cause and correction</td><td colspan="2">Assumed cause</td><td colspan="2">Correction</td><td colspan="2">Prevention</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">The event log was cleared by the user.</td><td colspan="2">---</td><td colspan="2">---</td></tr>
<tr><td>Attached information</td><td colspan="6">Attached information 1: Events that were cleared
1: The system event log was cleared.
2: The access event log was cleared.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Precautions/ Remarks</td><td colspan="6">None</td></tr>
</table>

9-4 Resetting Errors

Refer to the troubleshooting manual for the connected CPU Unit, or the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit or Communication Control Unit for information on how to reset errors.

9-5 Troubles Specific to Each Type of NX Units

9-5-1 Digital Inputs

Problem	Assumed cause	Correction
Although a connected external device is ON, nothing is input and the input indicator is not lit either.	The I/O power is not supplied.	Check that the I/O power is supplied.
	The I/O power supply voltage is outside the rated range.	Set the I/O power supply voltage within the rated range.
	The Unit is not wired correctly with the connected external device.	Check the wiring with the connected external device.
	The wiring to the connected external device is disconnected.	Check the wiring with the connected external device.
	A connected external device is defective.	Replace the connected external device.
A connected external device is ON and the input indicator is lit, but nothing is input.	An NX bus error or a communications error occurred.	When the Unit is connected to the CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit, check if a NX bus error occurred. In the case of a Slave Terminal, check if a NX bus or host communication error occurred.
There is a delay in the ON and OFF timing for input values.	An input filter may be set.	Set the input filter value to 0. Alternatively, change the input filter to an appropriate value.

9-5-2 Digital Outputs

Problem	Assumed cause	Correction
When the output is ON, nothing is output although the output indicator is lit.	The I/O power is not supplied.	Check that the I/O power is supplied.
	The I/O power supply voltage is outside the rated range.	Set the I/O power supply voltage within the rated range.
	The Unit is not wired correctly with the connected external device.	Check the wiring with the connected external device.
	The wiring to the connected external device is disconnected.	Check the wiring with the connected external device.
	A connected external device is defective.	Replace the connected external device.
	Load short-circuit protection is in progress.	Refer to *7-4-3 Load Short-circuit Protection* on page 7-16 and correct the problem.
Although the output is ON, nothing is output and the output indicator is not lit either.	A communications error occurred.	Check if a communications (NX bus) error occurred.

Problem	Assumed cause	Correction
Cannot hold outputs when NX bus errors or communications errors occur.	The load rejection output setting is set to *OFF*.	Set the load rejection output setting to *Hold the present value*.
Cannot clear outputs NX bus errors or when communications errors occur.	The load rejection output setting is set to *Hold the present value*.	Set the load rejection output setting to *OFF*.

9-6 Troubleshooting Flowchart

Refer to the troubleshooting manual for the connected CPU Unit, or the user’s manual for the Communications Coupler Unit or Communication Control Unit for the standard flow for troubleshooting errors.

10

Inspection and Maintenance

This section describes how to clean, inspect, and maintain the system.

10-1 Cleaning and Inspection

This section describes daily maintenance and the cleaning and inspection methods.
Inspect the Digital I/O Units daily or periodically in order to keep it in optimal operating condition.

10-1-1 Cleaning

Clean the Digital I/O Units regularly as described below in order to keep it in optimal operating condition.

- Wipe the equipment over with a soft, dry cloth when performing daily cleaning.
- If dirt remains even after wiping with a soft, dry cloth, wipe with a cloth that has been wet with a sufficiently diluted detergent (2%) and wrung dry.
- A smudge may remain on the NX Unit from gum, vinyl, or tape that was left on for a long time. Remove the smudge when cleaning.

Precautions for Correct Use

- Never use volatile solvents, such as paint thinner, benzene, or chemical wipes.
- Do not touch the NX bus connectors.

10-1-2 Periodic Inspections

Although the major components in NX Units have an extremely long life time, they can deteriorate under improper environmental conditions. Periodic inspections are thus required.
Inspection is recommended at least once every six months to a year, but more frequent inspections will be necessary in adverse environments.
Take immediate steps to correct the situation if any of the conditions in the following table are not met.

Periodic Inspection Items

No.	Inspection item	Inspection details	Criteria	Correction
1	External power supply	Is the power supply voltage measured at the terminal block within standards?	Within the power supply voltage range	Use a voltage tester to check the power supply at the terminals. Take necessary steps to bring the power supply within the power supply voltage range.
2	I/O power supply	Is the power supply voltage measured at the I/O terminal block within standards?	Voltages must be within I/O specifications of each NX Unit.	Use a voltage tester to check the power voltage at the terminals. Take necessary steps to bring the I/O power supply within NX Unit standards.

No.	Inspection item	Inspection details	Criteria	Correction
3	Ambient environment	Is the ambient operating temperature within standards?	0 to 55°C	Use a thermometer to check the temperature and ensure that the ambient operating temperature remains within the allowed range of 0 to 55°C.
		Is the ambient operating humidity within standards?	Relative humidity must be 10% to 95% with no condensation.	Use a hygrometer to check the humidity and ensure that the ambient operating humidity remains between 10% and 95%. Make sure that condensation does not occur due to rapid changes in temperature.
		Is it subject to direct sunlight?	Not in direct sunlight	Protect the Controller if necessary.
		Is there an accumulation of dirt, dust, salt, metal powder, etc.?	No accumulation	Clean and protect the Controller if necessary.
		Is there water, oil, or chemical sprays hitting the Controller?	No spray	Clean and protect the Controller if necessary.
		Are there corrosive or flammable gases in the area of the Controller?	No gases	Check by smell or use a sensor.
		Is the Unit subject to shock or vibration?	Vibration resistance and shock resistance must be within specifications.	Install cushioning or other vibration and shock absorbing equipment if necessary.
		Are there noise sources near the Controller?	No significant noise sources	Either separate the Controller and noise source or protect the Controller.
4	Installation and wiring	Are the DIN Track mounting hooks for each NX Unit securely locked?	No looseness	Securely lock the DIN Track mounting hooks.
		Are the cable connectors fully inserted and locked?	No looseness	Correct any improperly installed connectors.
		Are there any loose screws on the End Plates (PFP-M)?	No looseness	Tighten loose screws with a Phillips-head screwdriver.
		Are the NX Units connected to each other along the hookup guides and until they touch the DIN track?	You must connect and fix the NX Units to the DIN track.	Connect the NX Units to each other along the hookup guides and insert them until they touch the DIN track.
		Are there any damaged external wiring cables?	No visible damage	Check visually and replace cables if necessary.

Tools Required for Inspections

● Required Tools

- Phillips screwdriver
- Flat-blade screwdriver

- Voltage tester or digital voltmeter
- Industrial alcohol and pure cotton cloth

● Tools Required Occasionally

- Oscilloscope
- Thermometer and hygrometer

10-2 Maintenance Procedures

When you replace a Digital I/O Unit, follow the procedure in the user's manual for the connected CPU Unit, Communications Coupler Unit, or Communication Control Unit.

A

Appendices

This section describes the data sheets of the Digital I/O Units and their dimensions.

A-1 Data Sheet

The specifications of Digital I/O Units are shown below.

A-1-1 Model List

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID3317	4 points	NPN	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-11
NX-ID3343			24 VDC		100 ns max./100 ns max.	page A-13
NX-ID3344				Input refreshing with input changed time only		page A-15
NX-ID3417		PNP	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-17
NX-ID3443			24 VDC		100 ns max./100 ns max.	page A-19
NX-ID3444				Input refreshing with input changed time only		page A-21
NX-ID4342	8 points	NPN		Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-23
NX-ID4442		PNP				page A-25
NX-ID5342	16 points	NPN				page A-27
NX-ID5442		PNP				page A-29

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID6342	32 points	NPN	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-31
NX-ID6442		PNP				page A-33

DC Input Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID5142-1	16 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-35

DC Input Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID5142-5	16 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-38
NX-ID6142-5	32 points					page A-41

DC Input Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-ID6142-6	32 points	For both NPN/PNP	24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-44

AC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Rated input voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-IA3117	4 points	200 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (170 to 264 VAC, ±3 Hz)	Free-Run refreshing	10 ms max./40 ms max.	page A-47

Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD2154	2 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 1 A/Unit	24 VDC	Output refreshing with specified time stamp only	300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-52
NX-OD2258		PNP					page A-54

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD3121	4 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-56
NX-OD3153				24 VDC		300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-58
NX-OD3256		PNP				0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-60
NX-OD3257						300 ns max./300 ns max.	page A-62
NX-OD3268			2 A/point, 8 A/Unit			0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-64
NX-OD4121	8 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-66
NX-OD4256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-68
NX-OD5121	16 points	NPN		12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-70
NX-OD5256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-72

Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD6121	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 4 A/terminal block, 8 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-74
NX-OD6256		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-76

Transistor Output Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD5121-1	16 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 5 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-78
NX-OD5256-1		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-80

Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD5121-5	16 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-82
NX-OD5256-5		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-84
NX-OD6121-5	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC		0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-86
NX-OD6256-5		PNP		24 VDC		0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.	page A-88

Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OD6121-6	32 points	NPN	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit	12 to 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.	page A-90

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Relay type	Maximum switching capacity	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OC2633	2 points	N.O.	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1) 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4) 24 VDC/2 A 4 A/Unit	Free-Run refreshing	15 ms max./15 ms max.	page A-92
NX-OC2733		N.O. + N.C.				page A-94

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Relay type	Maximum switching capacity	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-OC4633	8 points	N.O.	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1) 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4) 24 VDC/2 A 8 A/Unit	Free-Run refreshing	15 ms max./15 ms max.	page A-96

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-MD6121-5	Outputs: 16 points Inputs: 16 points	Outputs: NPN Inputs: For both NPN/PNP	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	Outputs: 12 to 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	Outputs: 0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-100
NX-MD6256-5		Outputs: PNP Inputs: For both NPN/PNP		Outputs: 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC		Outputs: 0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-104

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Model	Number of points	Internal I/O common	Maximum value of load current	Rated voltage	I/O refreshing method	ON/OFF response time	Reference
NX-MD6121-6	Outputs: 16 points Inputs: 16 points	Outputs: NPN Inputs: For both NPN/PNP	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit	Outputs: 12 to 24 VDC Inputs: 24 VDC	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing	Outputs: 0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max. Inputs: 20 µs max./400 µs max.	page A-108

A-1-2 Digital Input Units

Description of Items on Data Sheet of the DC Input Units

The meanings of the items on the data sheet of the DC Input Unit are explained in the table below.

Item	Description
Unit name	The name of the Unit.
Model	The model of the Unit.
Number of points	The number of input points provided by the Unit.
External connection terminals	The type of terminal block and connector that is used for connecting the Unit. The number of terminals on the terminal block is also described when a screwless clamping terminal block is used.
I/O refreshing method	The I/O refreshing methods that are used by the Unit. Free-Run refreshing, synchronous I/O refreshing and input refreshing with input changed time are available.
Indicators	The type of indicators on the Unit and the layout of those indicators. *1
Internal I/O common	The polarity of the input devices that are connected to the Unit. NPN connection and PNP connection are available.
Rated input voltage	The rated input voltage and range of the Unit.
Input current	The input current at the rated voltage of the Unit.
ON voltage/ON current	The input voltage in which the Unit input turns ON, and corresponding input current.
OFF voltage/OFF current	The input voltage in which the Unit input turns OFF, and corresponding input current.
ON/OFF response time	The delay time for which the status change of the input terminals reaches the internal circuit of the Unit. The input filter time below is not included. It is described according to the ON/OFF sequence.
Input filter time	The filter time when the status of the internal circuit is read as the data to the internal of the Unit. It is same for both ON/OFF. The filter time to be set by the Support Software is described.
Dimensions	The dimensions of the Unit. They are described as W × H × D. The unit is "mm".
Isolation method	The isolation method between the input circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Insulation resistance	The insulation resistance between the input circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Dielectric strength	The dielectric strength between the input circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
I/O power supply method	The method for supplying I/O power to the Unit. The supply method is determined for each Unit. The power is supplied from the NX bus or the external source.
Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	The current capacity of the I/O power supply terminals (IOV/IOG) of the Unit. Do not exceed this value when supplying the I/O power to the connected external devices.
NX Unit power consumption	The power consumption of the NX Unit power supply of the Unit. The power consumption of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Current consumption from I/O power supply	The current consumption from I/O power supply of the Unit. The above input current and current consumption of any connected external devices are excluded.
Weight	The weight of the Unit.

Item	Description
Circuit layout	The input circuit layout of the Unit.
Installation orientation and restrictions	The installation orientation of the Unit. The installation orientation of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given, along with details of the specifications restricted due to the installation orientation, if any. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Terminal connection diagram	A diagram of the connection between the Unit and connected external devices. When an I/O Power Supply Connection Unit or a Shield Connection Unit is required to be connected to the connected external devices, the description for such is included.
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	The function of the Unit to detect a disconnection/short-circuit.
Protective function	The protective function that the Unit has.

*1. The layout of the indicators after the appearance change is shown for models released in or before September 2018. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

Description of Items on Data Sheet of the AC Input Units

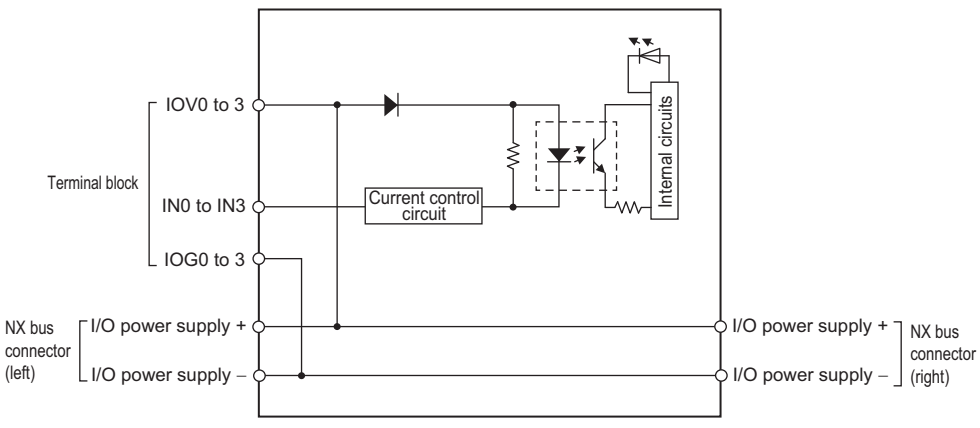
The meanings of the items on the data sheet of the AC Input Units are explained in the table below.

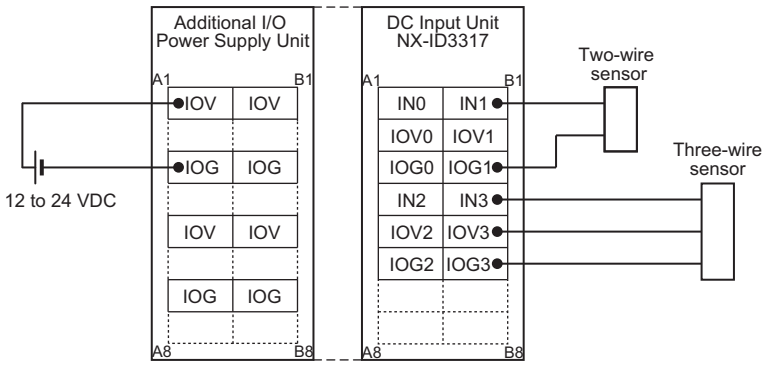
Item	Description
Unit name	The name of the Unit.
Model	The model of the Unit.
Number of points	The number of input points provided by the Unit.
External connection terminals	The type of terminal block and connector that is used for connecting the Unit. The number of terminals on the terminal block is also described when a screwless clamping terminal block is used.
I/O refreshing method	The I/O refreshing methods that are used by the Unit. Free-Run refreshing, synchronous I/O refreshing and input refreshing with input changed time are available.
Indicators	The type of indicators on the Unit and the layout of those indicators. *1
Internal I/O common	The polarity of the input devices that are connected to the Unit. NPN connection and PNP connection are available.
Rated input voltage	The rated input voltage and range of the Unit.
Input current	The input current at the rated voltage of the Unit.
ON voltage/ON current	The input voltage in which the Unit input turns ON, and corresponding input current.
OFF voltage/OFF current	The input voltage in which the Unit input turns OFF, and corresponding input current.
ON/OFF response time	The delay time for which the status change of the input terminals reaches the internal circuit of the Unit. The input filter time below is not included. It is described according to the ON/OFF sequence.
Input filter time	The filter time when the status of the internal circuit is read as the data to the internal of the Unit. It is same for both ON/OFF. The filter time to be set by the Support Software is described.
Dimensions	The dimensions of the Unit. They are described as W × H × D. The unit is "mm".
Isolation method	The isolation method between the input circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.

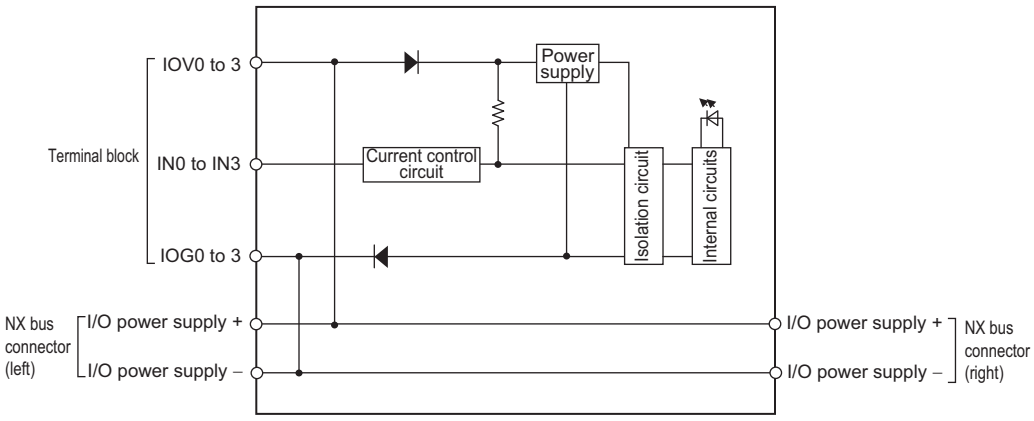
Item	Description
Insulation resistance	The insulation resistance between the input circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Dielectric strength	The dielectric strength between the input circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
I/O power supply method	The method for supplying I/O power to the Unit. The supply method is determined for each Unit. The power is supplied from the NX bus or the external source.
Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	The current capacity of the power supply terminals of the Unit. Do not exceed this value when supplying the I/O power to the connected external devices.
NX Unit power consumption	The power consumption of the NX Unit power supply of the Unit. The power consumption of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Current consumption from I/O power supply	The current consumption from I/O power supply of the Unit. The above input current and current consumption of any connected external devices are excluded.
Weight	The weight of the Unit.
Circuit layout	The input circuit layout of the Unit.
Installation orientation and restrictions	The installation orientation of the Unit. The installation orientation of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given, along with details of the specifications restricted due to the installation orientation, if any. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Terminal connection diagram	A diagram of the connection between the Unit and connected external devices. When an I/O Power Supply Connection Unit or a Shield Connection Unit is required to be connected to the connected external devices, the description for such is included.
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	The function of the Unit to detect a disconnection/short-circuit.
Protective function	The protective function that the Unit has.

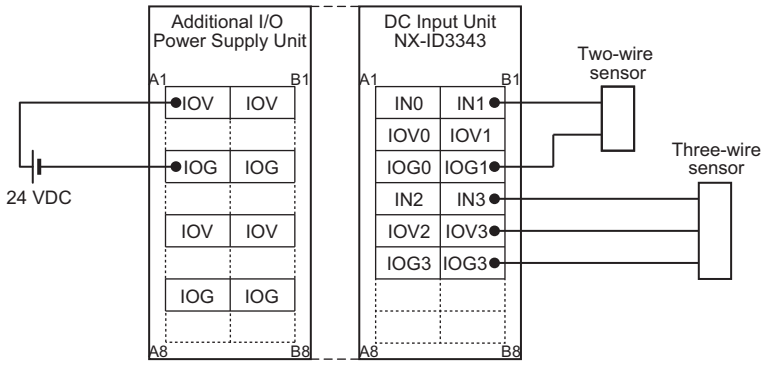
*1. The layout of the indicators after the appearance change is shown for models released in or before September 2018. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

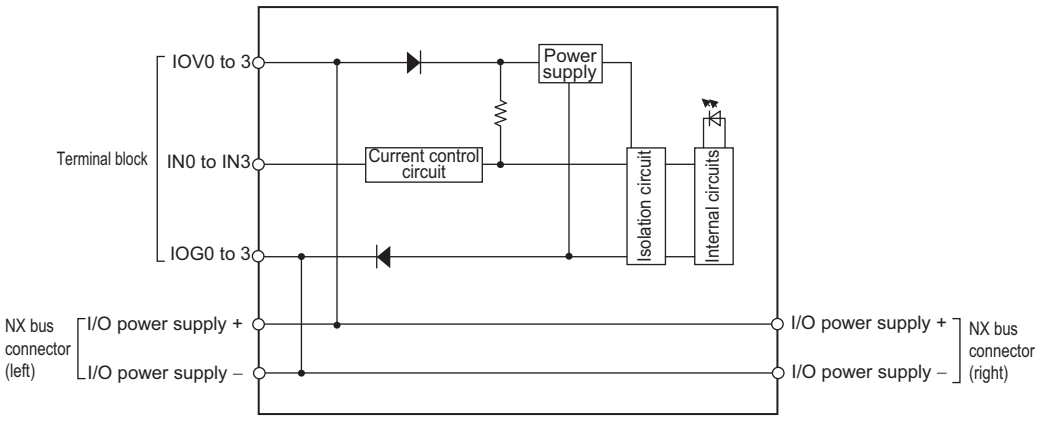
DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

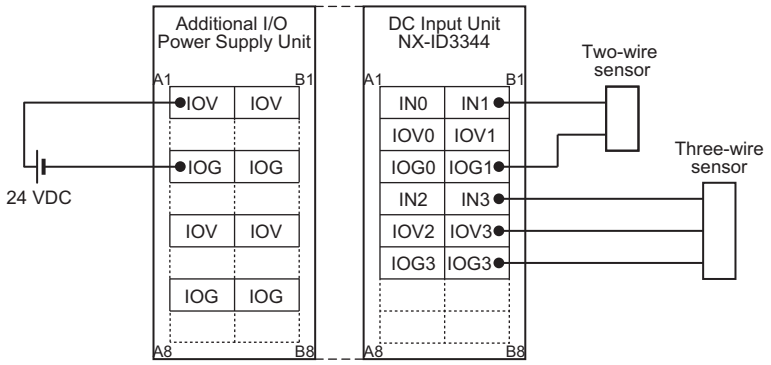
Unit name	DC Input Unit	**Model**	NX-ID3317
Number of points	4 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated input voltage	12 to 24 VDC (9 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	6 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	9 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOV and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	2 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOV and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 μs max./400 μs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			

Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

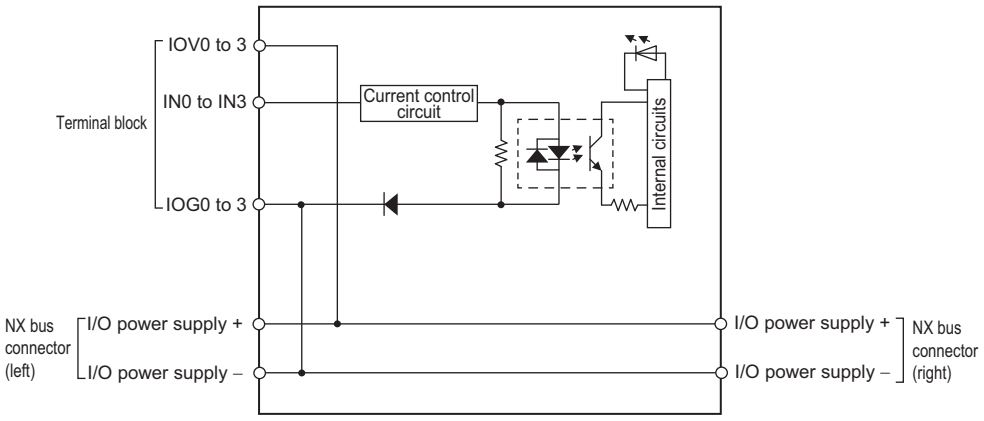
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID3343
Number of points	4 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	NPN
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	3.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOV and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOV and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	100 ns max./100 ns max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 1 µs, 2 µs, 4 µs, 8 µs (default), 16 µs, 32 µs, 64 µs, 128 µs, 256 µs
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	30 mA max.
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

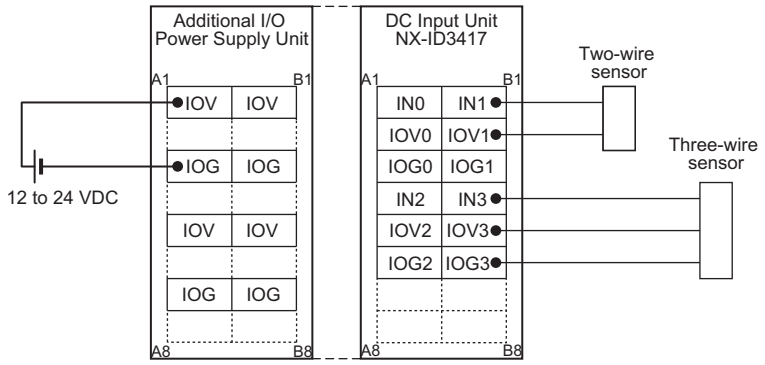
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

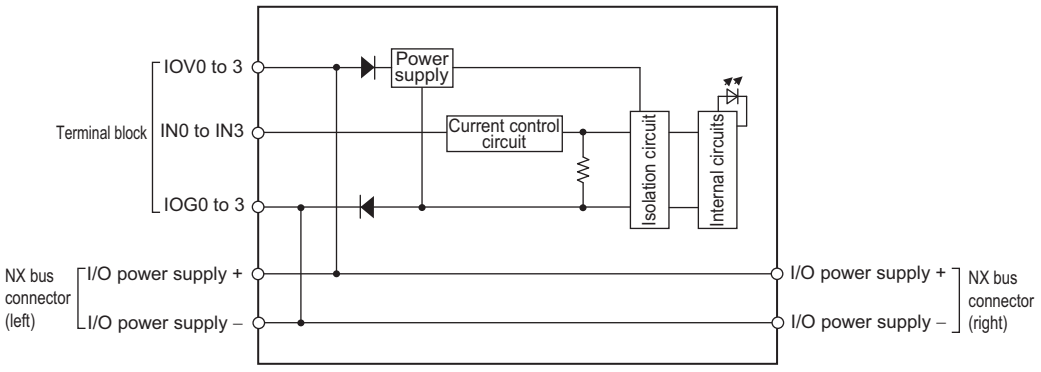
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID3344
Number of points	4 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Input refreshing with input changed time		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	NPN
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	3.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOV and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOV and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	100 ns max./100 ns max.
		Input filter time	No filter*1
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	30 mA max.
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

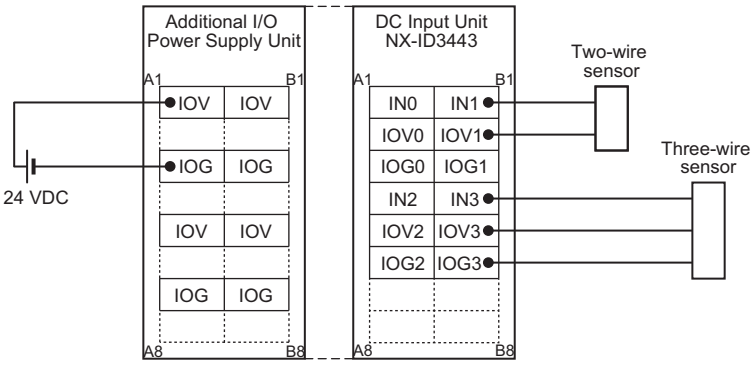
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

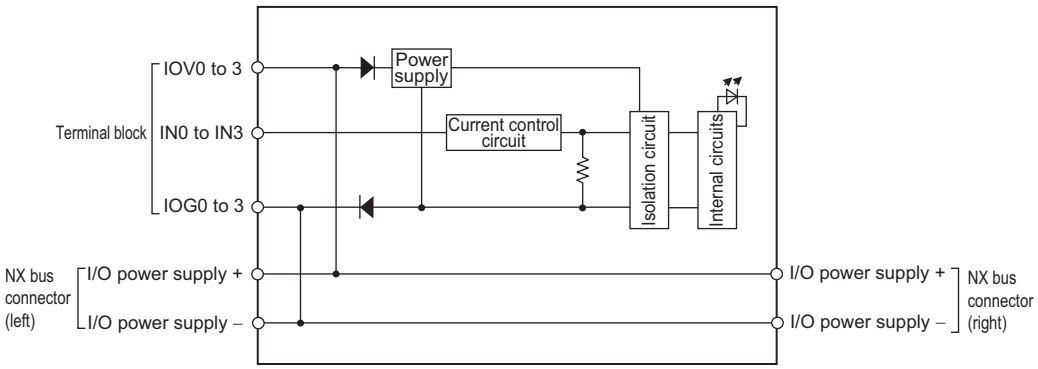
*1. This model does not support the input filter. If the Unit is susceptible to noise, take countermeasures such as separating or shielding the Unit and signal lines from the noise source. Refer to *Countermeasures to Reduce the Effects of Noise* on page 4-44 for information on countermeasures.

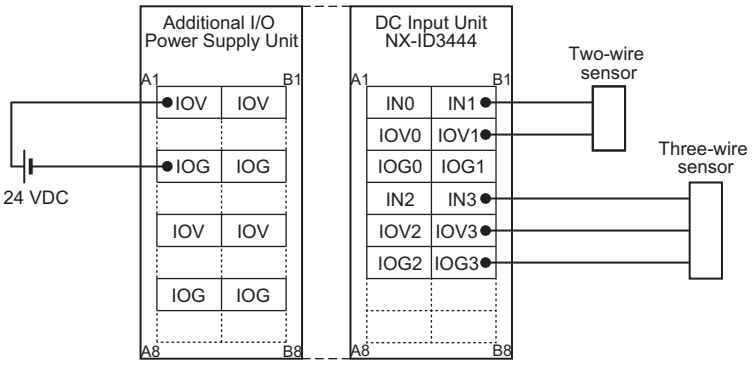
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID3417
Number of points	4 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated input voltage	12 to 24 VDC (9 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	6 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	9 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOG and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	2 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOG and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>Not supported.</td></tr>
</table>

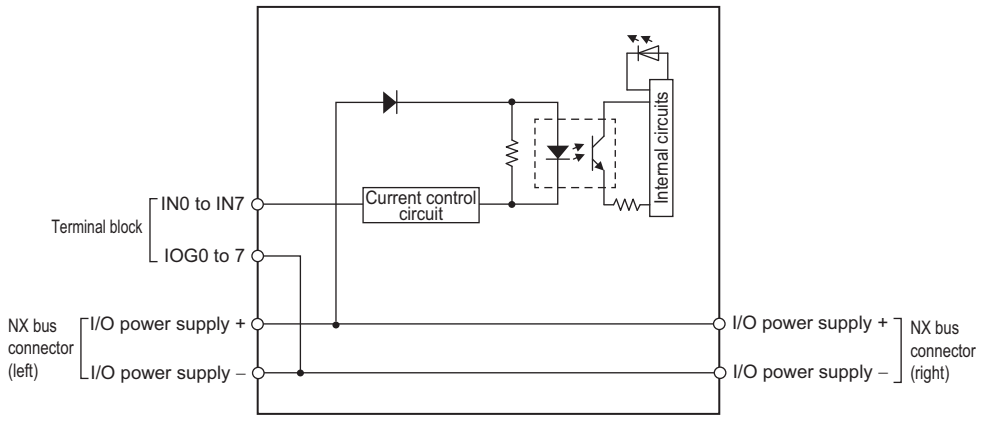
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID3443
Number of points	4 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	3.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOG and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOG and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	100 ns max./100 ns max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 1 µs, 2 µs, 4 µs, 8 µs (default), 16 µs, 32 µs, 64 µs, 128 µs, 256 µs
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	30 mA max.
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

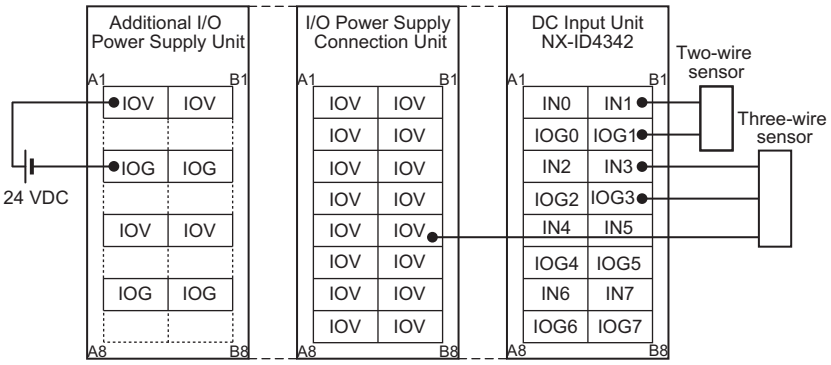
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

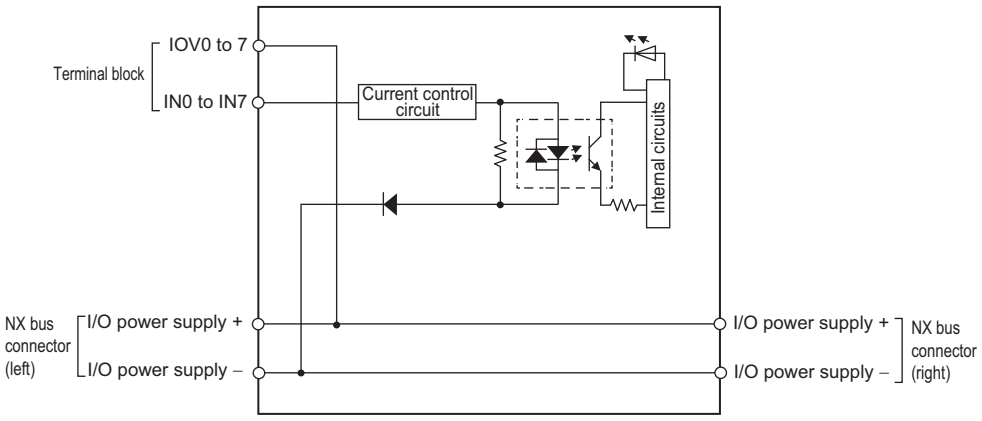
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID3444
Number of points	4 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Input refreshing with input changed time		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	3.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOG and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOG and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	100 ns max./100 ns max.
		Input filter time	No filter*1
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	30 mA max.
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

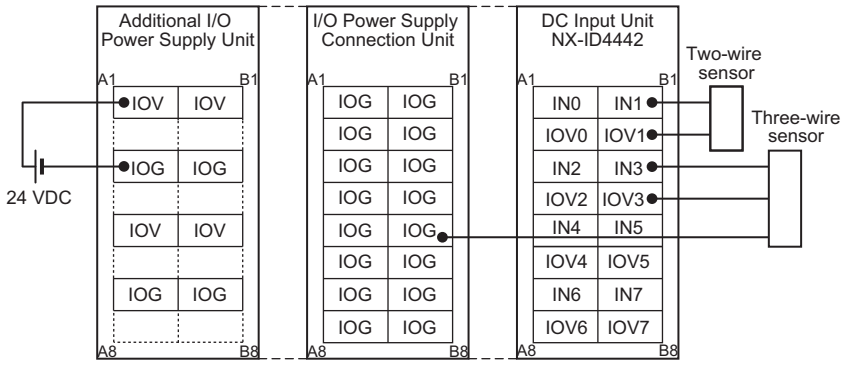
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

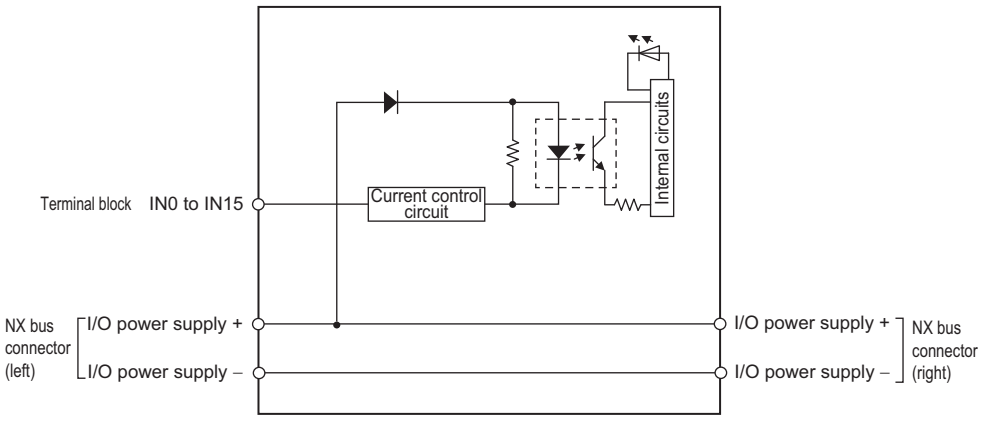
*1. This model does not support the input filter. If the Unit is susceptible to noise, take countermeasures such as separating or shielding the Unit and signal lines from the noise source. Refer to *Countermeasures to Reduce the Effects of Noise* on page 4-44 for information on countermeasures.

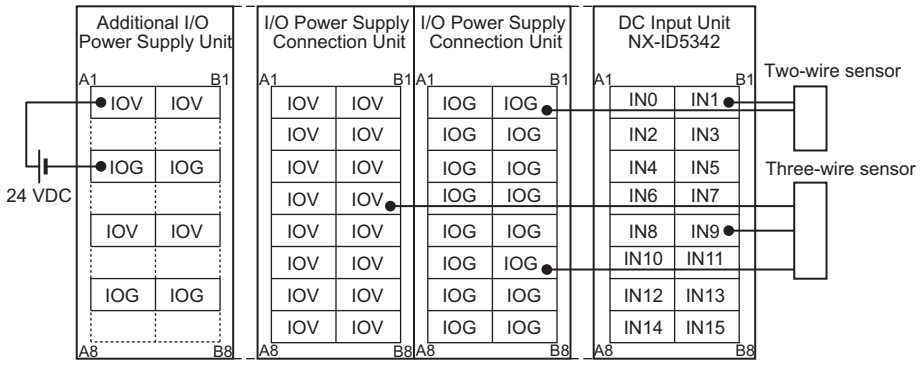
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID4342
Number of points	8 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	NPN
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	3.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOV and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOV and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 μs max./400 μs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOG: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

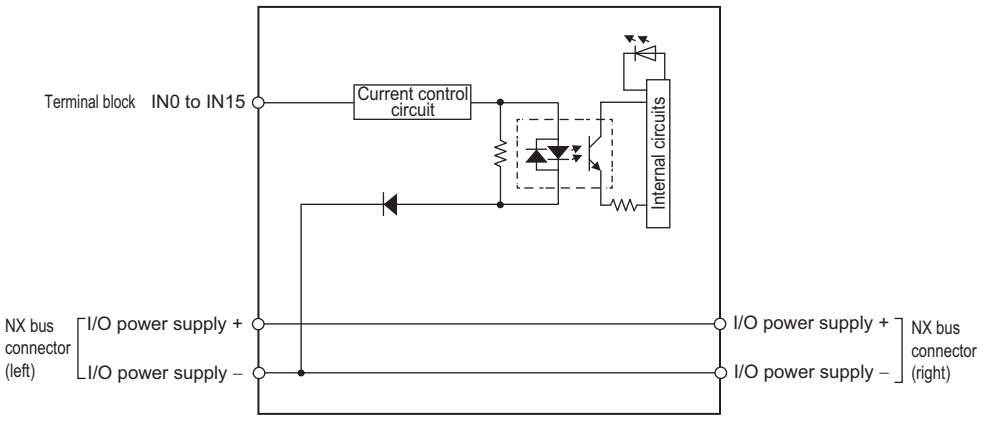
<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>Not supported.</td></tr>
</table>

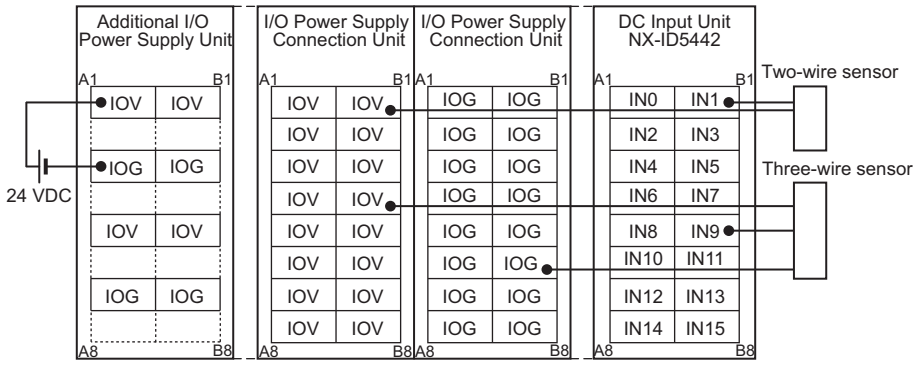
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID4442
Number of points	8 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	3.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between IOG and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between IOG and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	IOV: 0.1 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>Not supported.</td></tr>
</table>

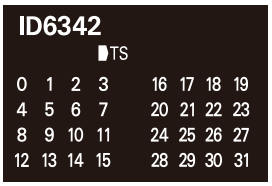
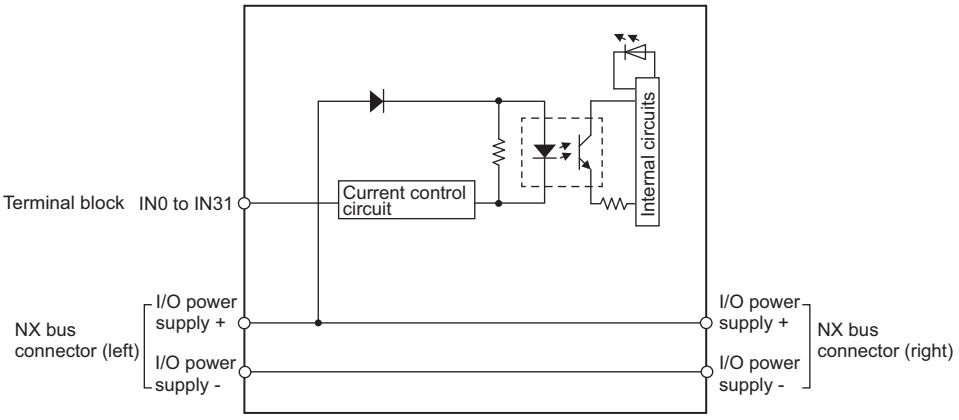
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID5342
Number of points	16 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	NPN
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	2.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./2 mA min. (between IOV and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./0.5 mA max. (between IOV and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

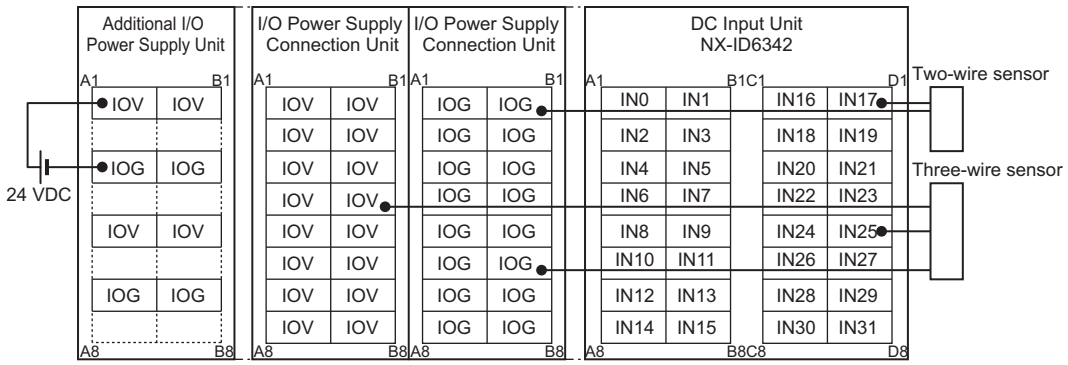
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

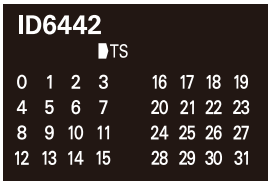
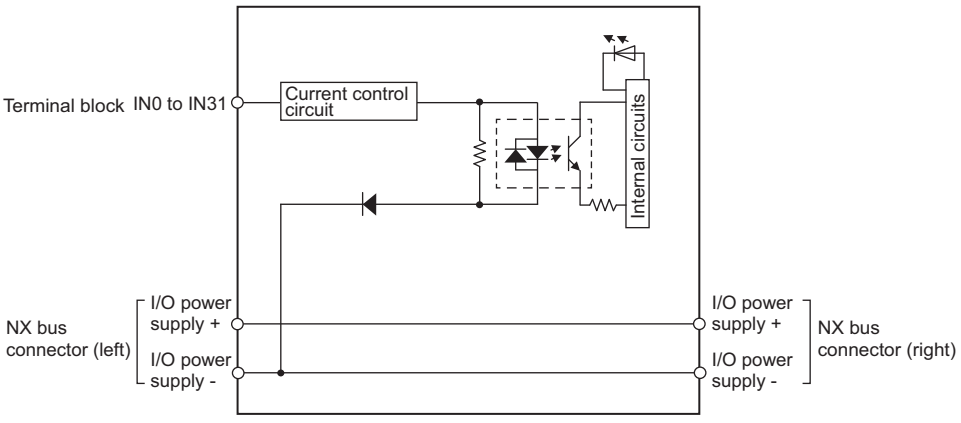
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID5442
Number of points	16 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	2.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./2 mA min. (between IOG and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./0.5 mA max. (between IOG and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

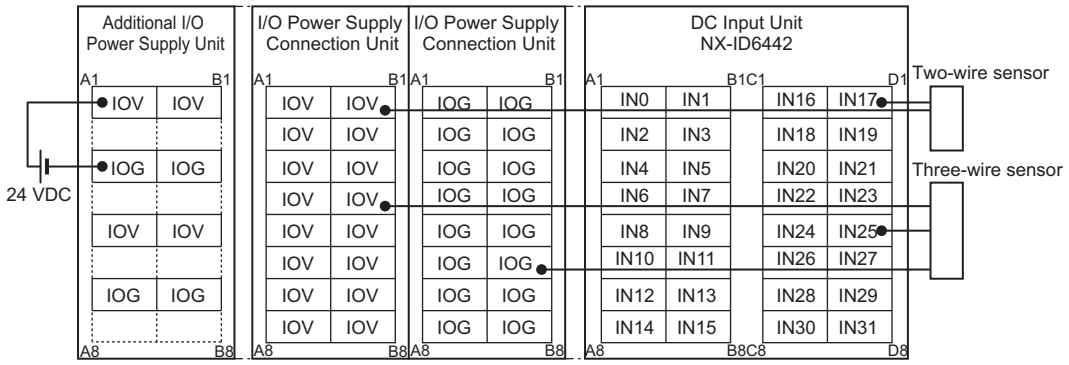
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

DC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

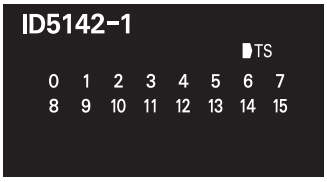
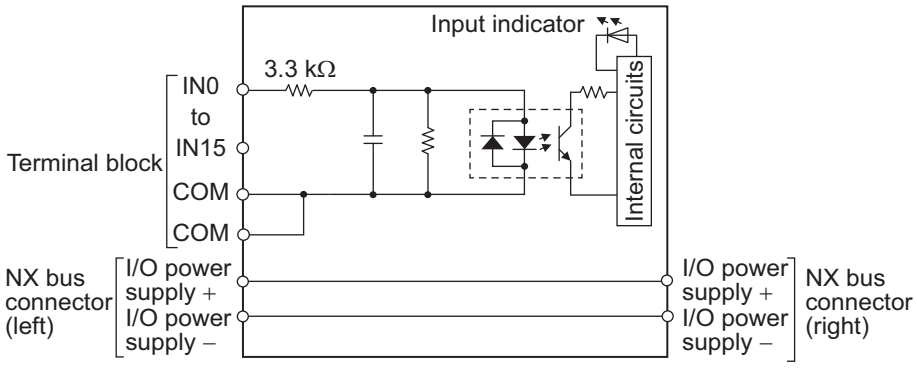
Unit name	DC Input Unit	**Model**	NX-ID6342
Number of points	32 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals × 2)
I/O refreshing method	Switching synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	2.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./2 mA min. (between IOV and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./0.5 mA max. (between IOV and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	24 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.45 W or less • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.70 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	130 g max.		
Circuit layout			

Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID6442
Number of points	32 points	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals × 2)
I/O refreshing method	Switching synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	2.5 mA typical (at 24 VDC), rated current
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./2 mA min. (between IOG and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./0.5 mA max. (between IOG and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	24 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.45 W or less • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.70 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	130 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

DC Input Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Unit name	DC Input Unit	**Model**	NX-ID5142-1
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	M3 screw terminal block (18 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	**Internal I/O common**	For both NPN/PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	7 mA typical (at 24 VDC)
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.85 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	125 g max.		
Circuit layout			

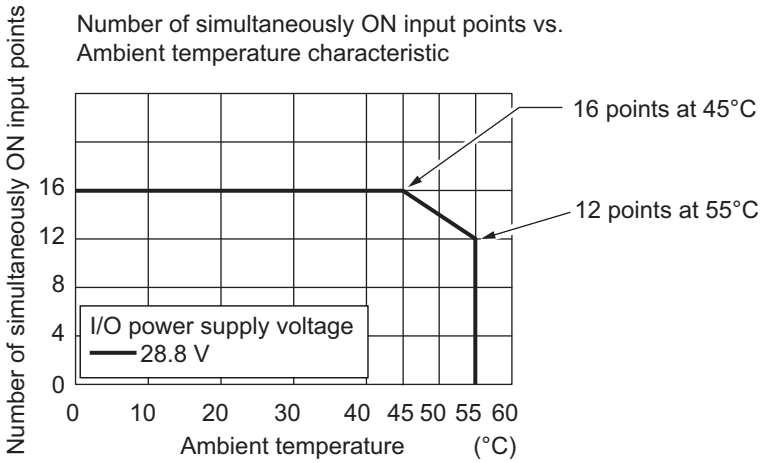
Installation orientation and restrictions

Installation orientation:

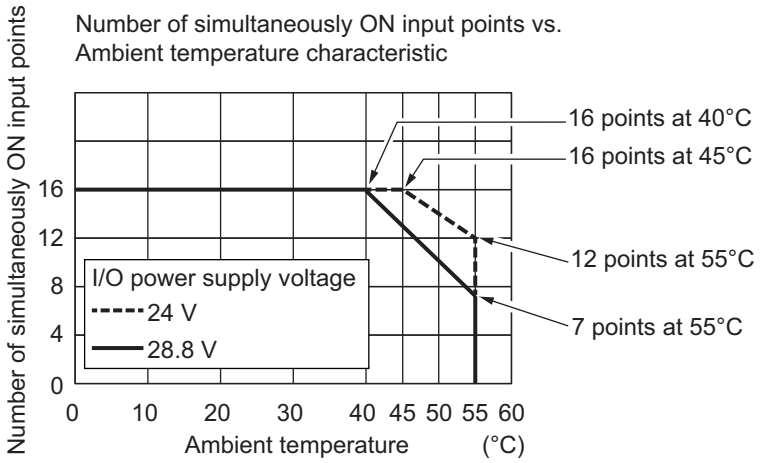
- Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit
  Possible in upright installation.
- Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit
  Possible in 6 orientations.

Restrictions: As shown in the following.

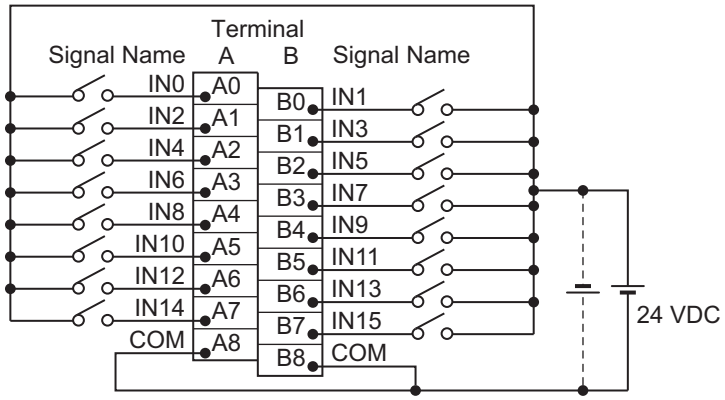
• For upright installation



• For any installation other than upright



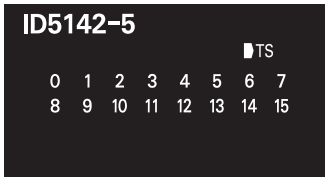
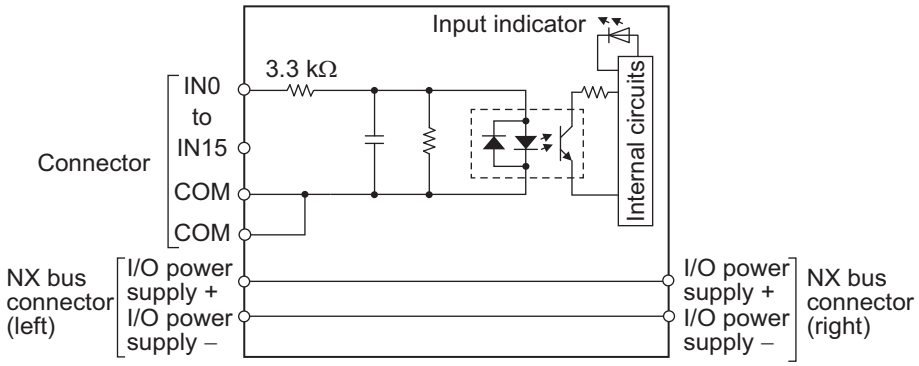
Terminal connection diagram



- The polarity of the input power supply can be connected in either direction.
- Terminal numbers in the terminal connection diagram are used in this manual, but they are not printed on all Units.

Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

DC Input Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

Unit name	DC Input Unit	**Model**	NX-ID5142-5
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	MIL connector (20 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	**Internal I/O common**	For both NPN/PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	7 mA typical (at 24 VDC)
		ON voltage/ON current	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.85 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	85 g max.		
Circuit layout			

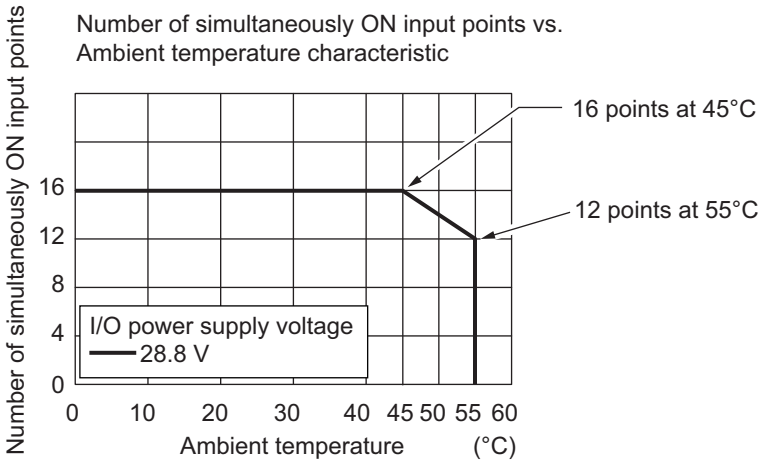
Installation orientation and restrictions

Installation orientation:

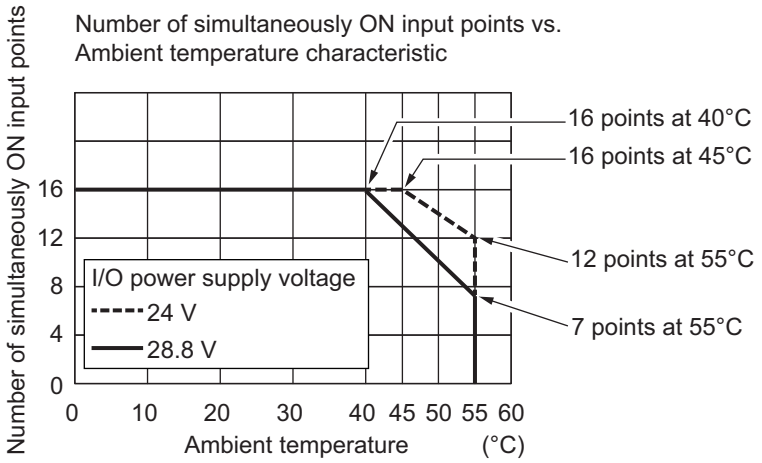
- Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit
  Possible in upright installation.
- Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit
  Possible in 6 orientations.

Restrictions: As shown in the following.

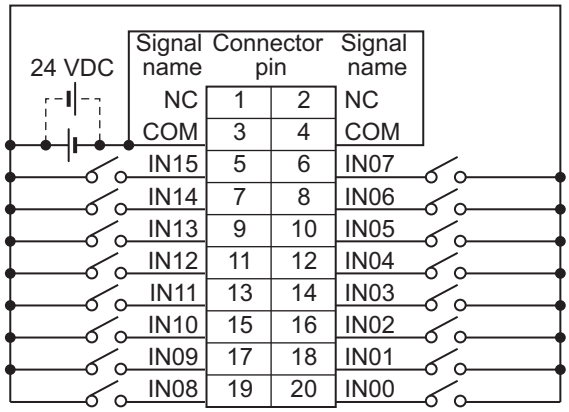
• For upright installation



• For any installation other than upright

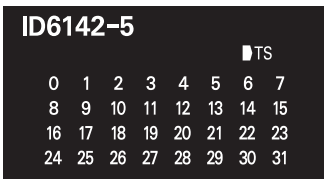
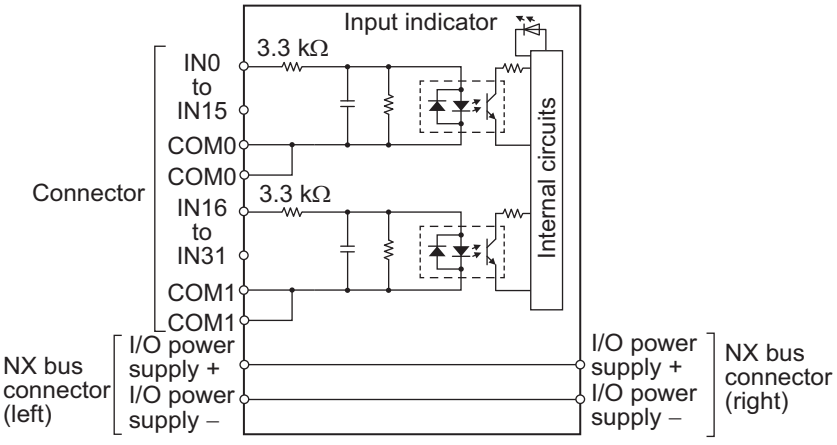


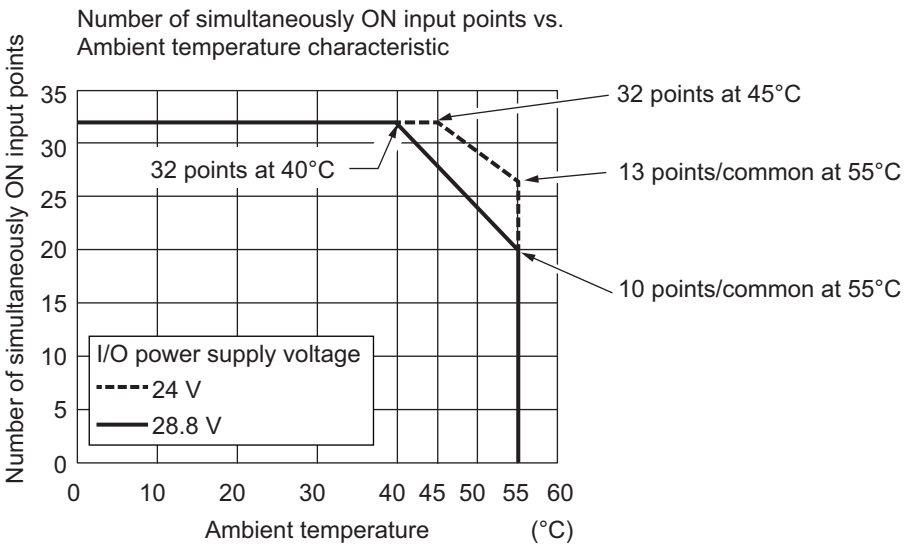
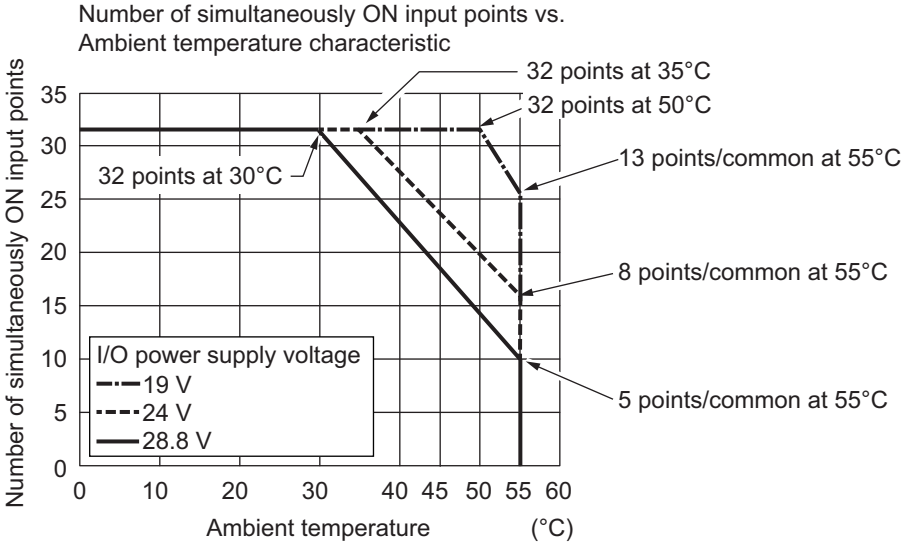
Terminal connection diagram

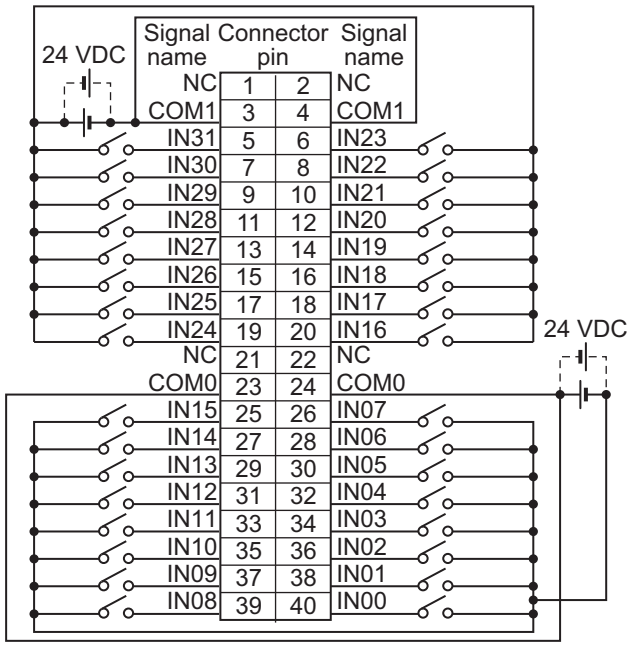


- The polarity of the input power supply can be connected in either direction.
- Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM), and set the same polarity for both pins.

Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

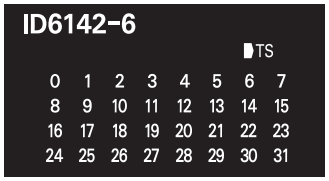
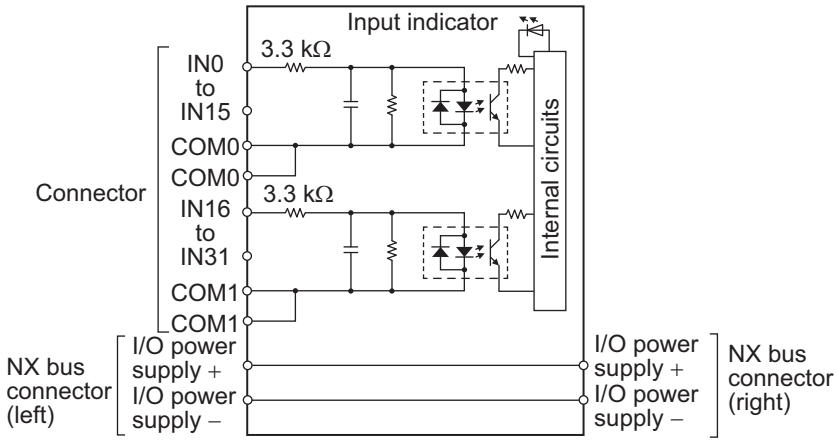
Unit name	DC Input Unit	Model	NX-ID6142-5
Number of points	32 points	External connection terminals	MIL connector (40 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	Internal I/O common	For both NPN/PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (19 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	4.1 mA typical (at 24 VDC)
		ON voltage/ON current	19 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.60 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	90 g max.		
Circuit layout			

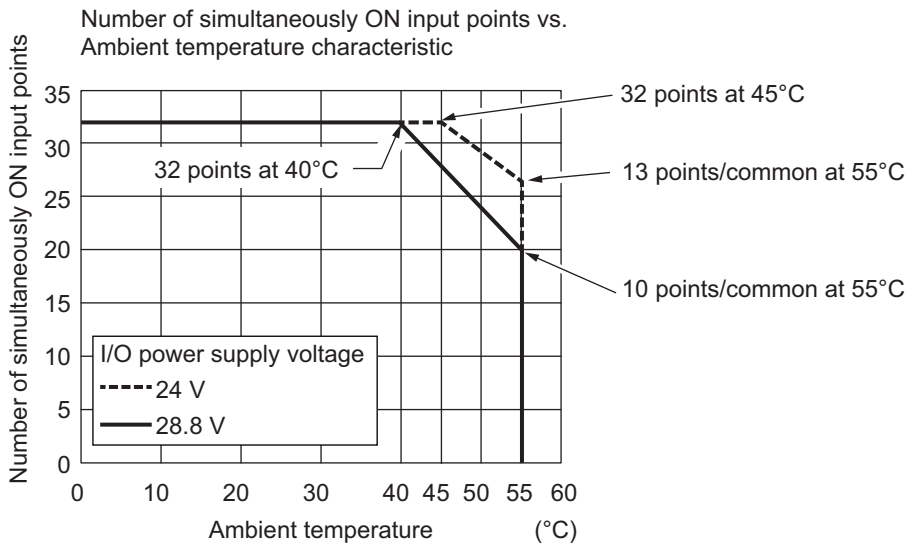
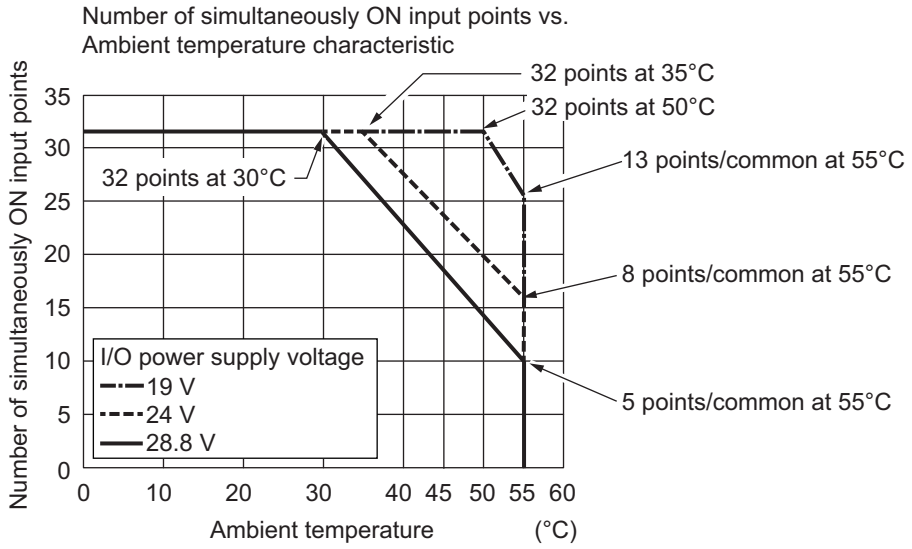
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: As shown in the following. • For upright installation  • For any installation other than upright 

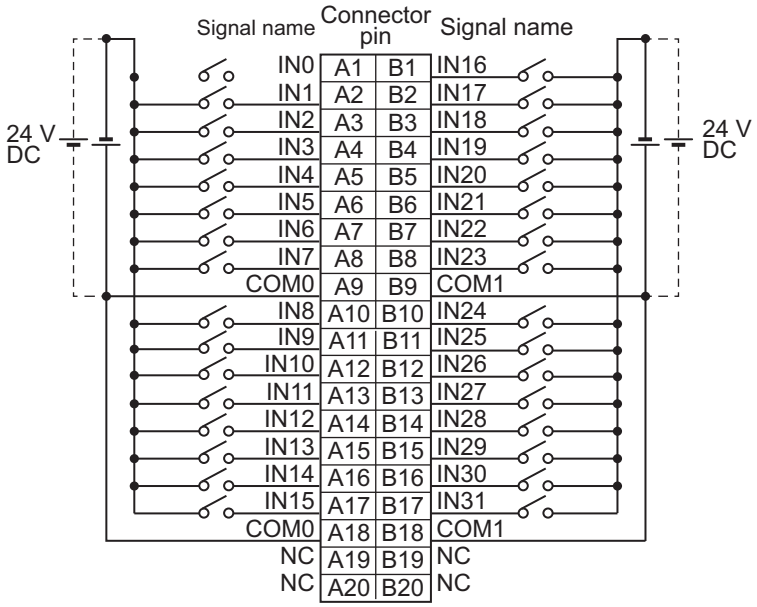
<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 

• The polarity of the input power supply can be connected in either direction.
• Be sure to wire both pins 23 and 24 (COM0), and set the same polarity for both pins.
• Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM1), and set the same polarity for both pins.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>Not supported.</td></tr>
</table>

DC Input Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Unit name	DC Input Unit	**Model**	NX-ID6142-6
Number of points	32 points	**External connection terminals**	Fujitsu/OTAX connector (40 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	**Internal I/O common**	For both NPN/PNP
		Rated input voltage	24 VDC (19 to 28.8 VDC)
		Input current	4.1 mA typical (at 24 VDC)
		ON voltage/ON current	19 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)
		OFF voltage/OFF current	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)
		ON/OFF response time	20 µs max./400 µs max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.95 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	90 g max.		
Circuit layout			

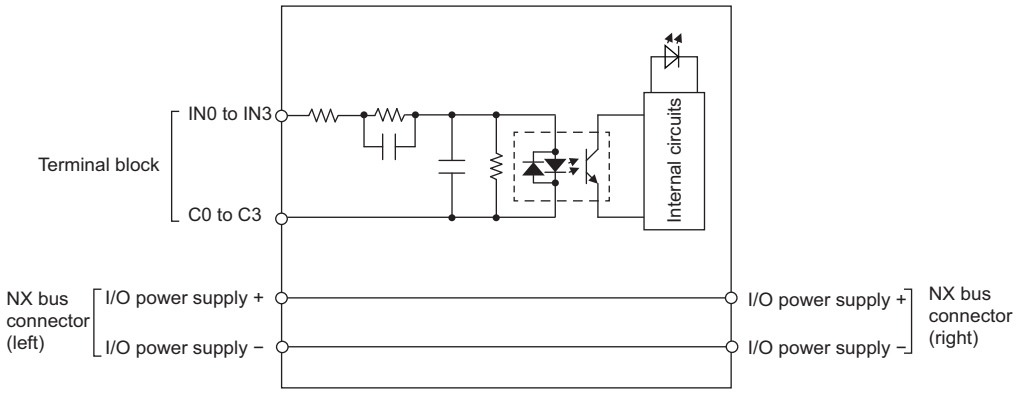
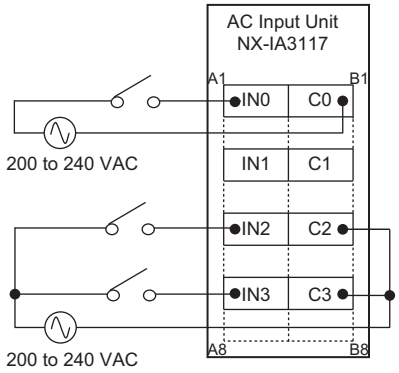
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: As shown in the following. • For upright installation  • For any installation other than upright 

<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 

• The polarity of the input power supply can be connected in either direction.
• Be sure to wire both pins A9 and A18 (COM0), and set the same polarity for both pins.
• Be sure to wire both pins B9 and B18 (COM1), and set the same polarity for both pins.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>Not supported.</td></tr>
</table>

AC Input Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Unit name	AC Input Unit	**Model**	NX-IA3117
Number of points	4 points, independent contacts	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (8 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, input indicators 	**Internal I/O common**	No polarity
		Rated input voltage	200 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz (170 to 264 VAC, ±3 Hz)
		Input current	9 mA typical (at 200 VAC, 50 Hz) 11 mA typical (at 200 VAC, 60 Hz)
		ON voltage/ON current	120 VAC min./4 mA min.
		OFF voltage/OFF current	40 VAC max./2 mA max.
		ON/OFF response time	10 ms max./40 ms max.
		Input filter time	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	Between each AC input circuit: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	Between each AC input circuit: 3700 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and functional ground terminal: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 510 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.80 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	60 g max.		

<table>
<tr><td>Circuit layout</td><td colspan="3"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Installation orientation and restrictions</td><td colspan="3">Installation orientation:
• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit
Possible in upright installation.
• Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit
Possible in 6 orientations.
Restrictions: No restrictions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>Not supported.</td></tr>
</table>

A-1-3 Digital Output Units

Description of Items on the Data Sheet of the Transistor Output Unit

The meanings of the items on the data sheet of the Transistor Output Units are explained in the table below.

Item	Description
Unit name	The name of the Unit.
Model	The model of the Unit.
Number of points	The number of output points provided by the Unit.
External connection terminals	The type of terminal block and connector that is used for connecting the Unit. The number of terminals on the terminal block is also described when a screwless clamping terminal block is used.
I/O refreshing method	The I/O refreshing methods that are used by the Unit. Free-Run refreshing, synchronous I/O refreshing, and output refreshing with specified time stamp are available.
Indicators	The type of indicators on the Unit and the layout of those indicators. *1
Internal I/O common	The polarity of the output devices that are connected to the Unit. NPN connection and PNP connection are available.
Rated voltage	The rated output voltage of the Unit.
Operating load voltage range	The output load voltage range of the Unit.
Maximum value of load current	The maximum output load current of the Unit. The specifications for each output point and for the Unit are described. The specifications for each common are described depending on model.
Maximum inrush current	The maximum allowable inrush current of the Unit. Any inrush current from an external connection load must be kept to or below this value.
Leakage current	The leakage current when the output of the Unit is OFF.
Residual voltage	The residual voltage when the output of the Unit is ON.
ON/OFF response time	The delay time for which data in the internal circuit is reflected in the state of output elements of the Unit. It is described according to the ON/OFF sequence.
Dimensions	The dimensions of the Unit. They are described as W × H × D. The unit is "mm".
Isolation method	The isolation method of the output circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Insulation resistance	The insulation resistance between the output circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Dielectric strength	The dielectric strength between the output circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
I/O power supply method	The method for supplying I/O power to the Unit. The supply method is determined for each Unit. The power is supplied from the NX bus or the external source.
Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	The current capacity of the I/O power supply terminals (IOV/IOG) of the Unit. Do not exceed this value when supplying the I/O power to the connected external devices.
NX Unit power consumption	The power consumption of the NX Unit power supply of the Unit. The power consumption of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Current consumption from I/O power supply	The current consumption from I/O power supply of the Unit. The load current of any external connection load and current consumption of any connected external devices are not included.
Weight	The weight of the Unit.
Circuit layout	The output circuit layout of the Unit.

Item	Description
Installation orientation and restrictions	The installation orientation of the Unit. The installation orientation of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given, along with details of the specifications restricted due to the installation orientation, if any. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Terminal connection diagram	A diagram of the connection between the Unit and connected external devices. When an I/O Power Supply Connection Unit or a Shield Connection Unit is required to be connected to the connected external devices, the description for such is included.
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	The function of the Unit to detect a disconnection/short-circuit.
Protective function	The protective function that the Unit has.

*1. The layout of the indicators after the appearance change is shown for models released in or before September 2018. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

Description of Items on the Data Sheet of the Relay Output Unit

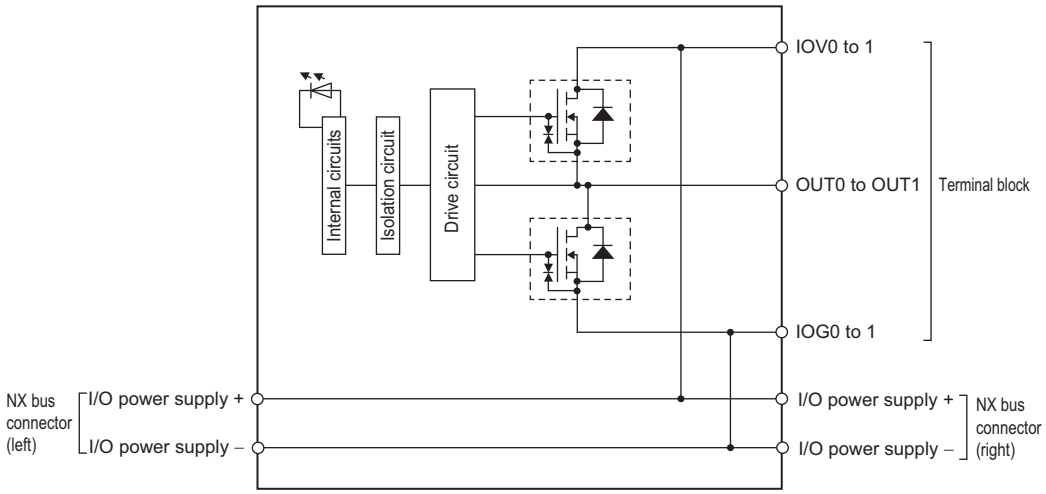
The meanings of the items on the data sheet of the Relay Output Unit are explained in the table below.

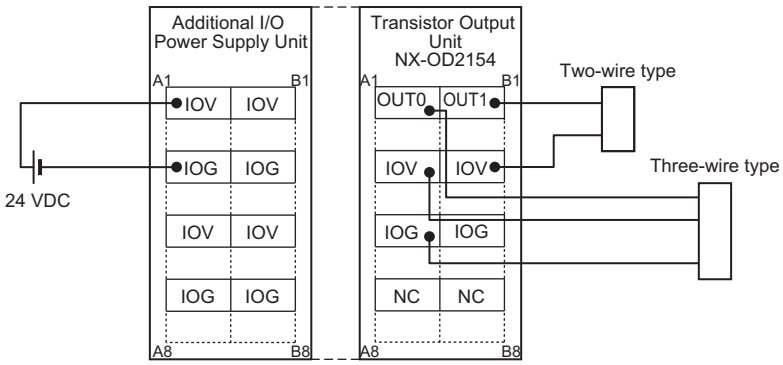
Item	Description
Unit name	The name of the Unit.
Model	The model of the Unit.
Number of points	The number of output points provided by the Unit.
External connection terminals	The type of terminal block and connector that is used for connecting the Unit. The number of terminals on the terminal block is also described when a screwless clamping terminal block is used.
I/O refreshing method	The I/O refreshing methods that are used by the Unit. Free-Run refreshing and synchronous I/O refreshing are available.
Indicators	The type of indicators on the Unit and the layout of those indicators. *1
Relay type	The type of relay that is connected to the Unit. There are N.O. and N.O. + N.C.
Maximum switching capacity	The maximum value of switchable current of the connected relay.
Minimum switching capacity	The minimum value of switchable current of the connected relay.
Relay service life	The service life of the connected relay.
ON/OFF response time	The delay time for which data in the internal circuit is reflected in the state of output elements of the Unit. It is described according to the ON/OFF sequence.
Dimensions	The dimensions of the Unit. They are described as W × H × D. The unit is "mm".
Isolation method	The isolation method of the output circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Insulation resistance	The insulation resistance between the output circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Dielectric strength	The dielectric strength between the output circuit and internal circuit of the Unit.
Vibration resistance	The vibration-resistance specifications of the Unit. Some are different from the general specifications.
Shock resistance	These are the shock-resistance specifications of the Unit. Some are different from the general specifications.
I/O power supply method	The method for supplying I/O power to the Unit. The supply method is determined for each Unit. The power is supplied from the NX bus or the external source.

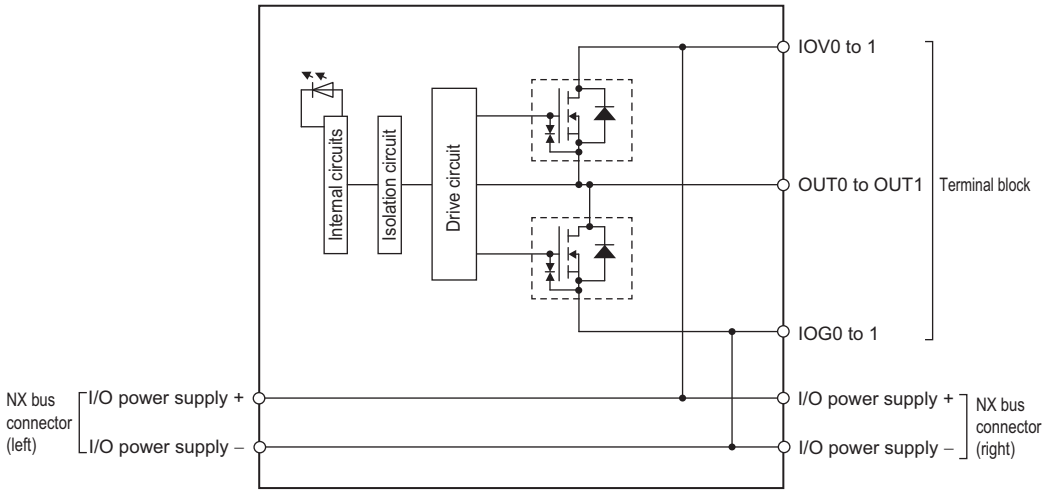
Item	Description
Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	The current capacity of the I/O power supply terminals (IOV/IOG) of the Unit. Do not exceed this value when supplying the I/O power to the connected external devices.
NX Unit power consumption	The power consumption of the NX Unit power supply of the Unit. The power consumption of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Current consumption from I/O power supply	The current consumption from I/O power supply of the Unit. The load current of any external connection load and current consumption of any connected external devices are not included.
Weight	The weight of the Unit.
Circuit layout	The output circuit layout of the Unit.
Installation orientation and restrictions	The installation orientation of the Unit. The installation orientation of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given, along with details of the specifications restricted due to the installation orientation, if any. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Terminal connection diagram	A diagram of the connection between the Unit and connected external devices. When an I/O Power Supply Connection Unit or a Shield Connection Unit is required to be connected to the connected external devices, the description for such is included.
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	The function of the Unit to detect a disconnection/short-circuit.
Protective function	The protective function that the Unit has.

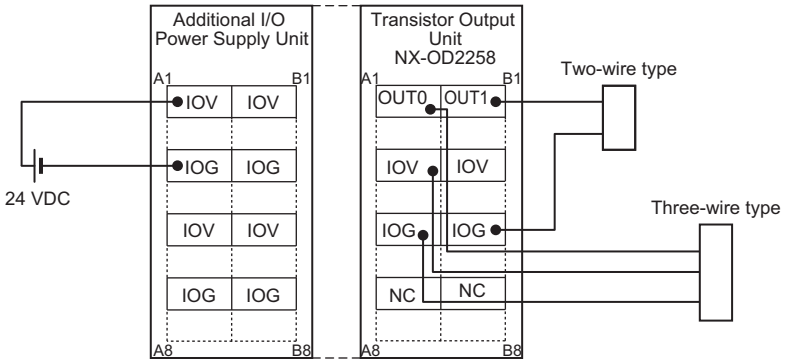
*1. The layout of the indicators after the appearance change is shown for models released in or before September 2018. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

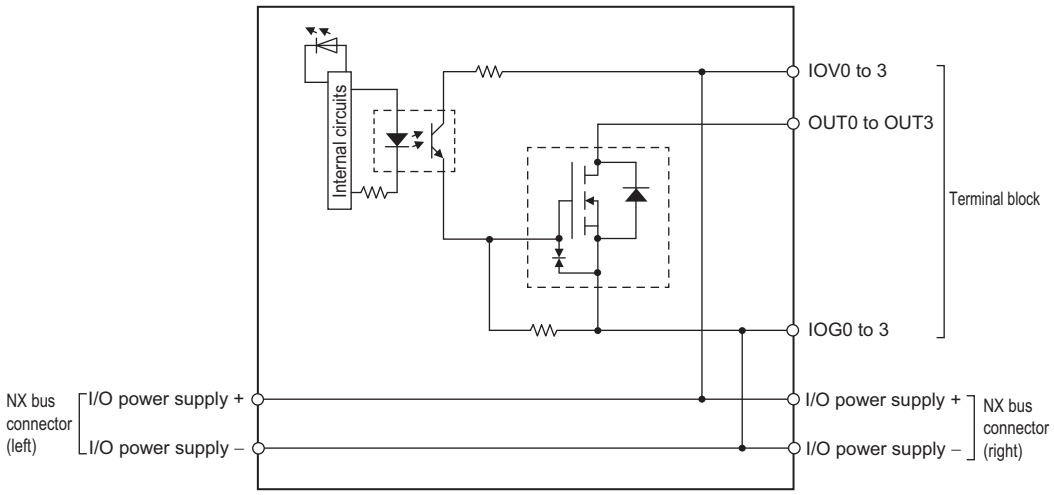
Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

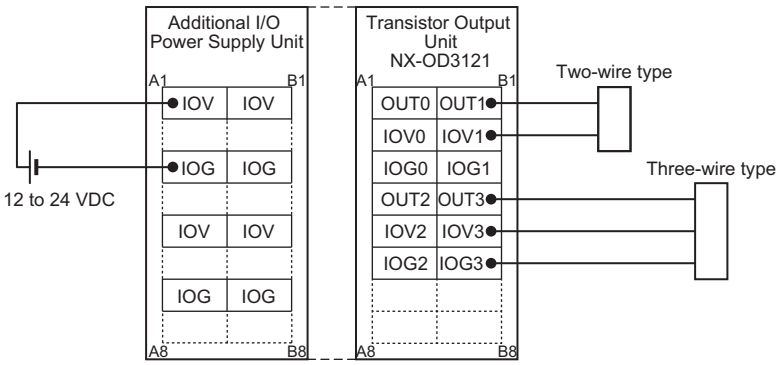
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD2154
Number of points	2 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (8 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Output refreshing with specified time stamp		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 1 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	300 ns max./300 ns max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit 0.85 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.45 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	30 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout	 This Unit uses a push-pull output circuit.		

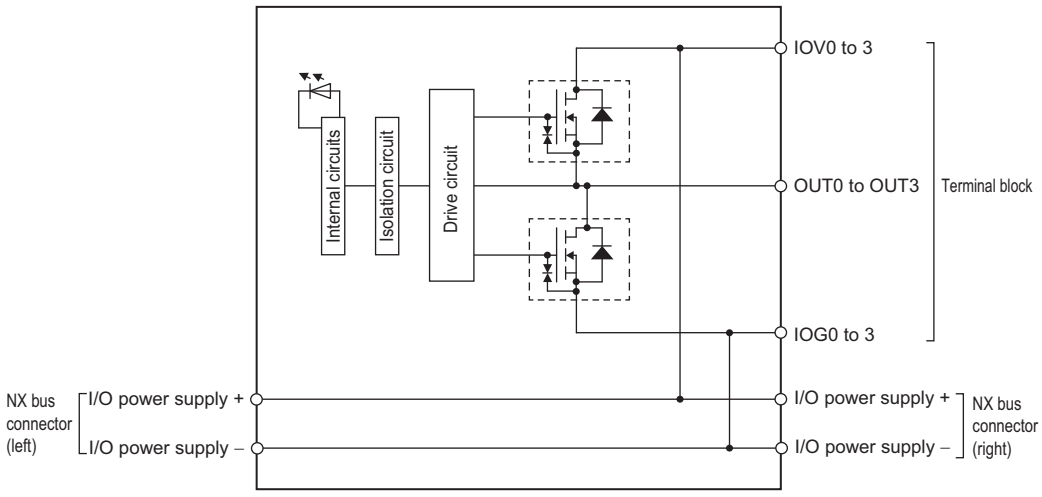
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

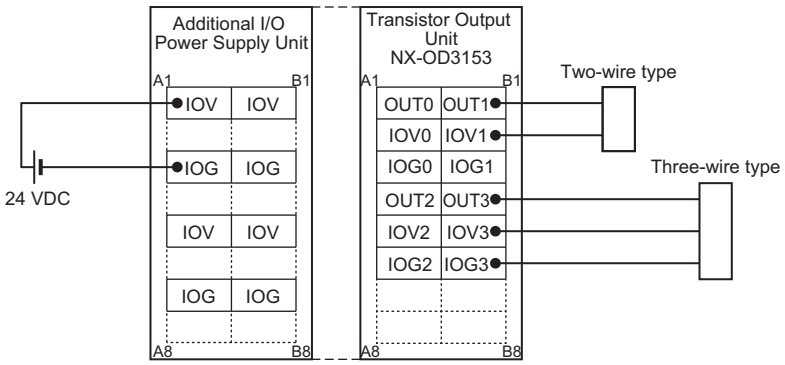
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD2258
Number of points	2 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (8 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Output refreshing with specified time stamp		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 1 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	300 ns max./300 ns max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit 0.85 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	40 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout	 This Unit uses a push-pull output circuit.		

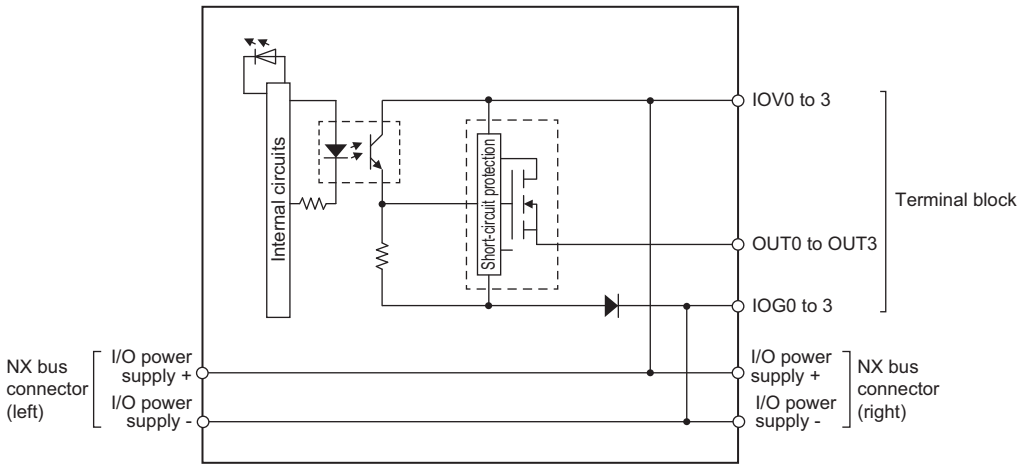
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

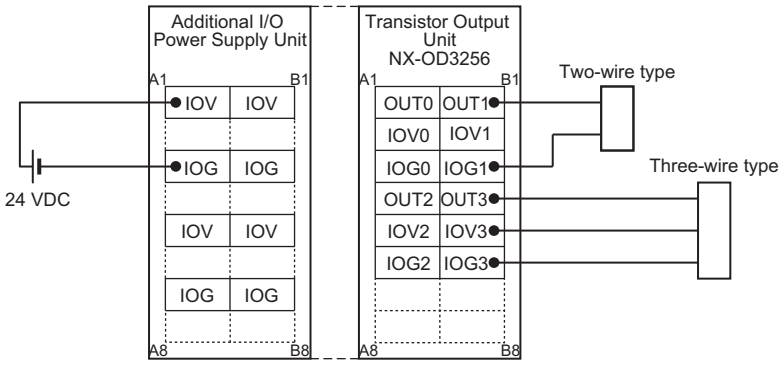
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD3121
Number of points	4 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	10 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			

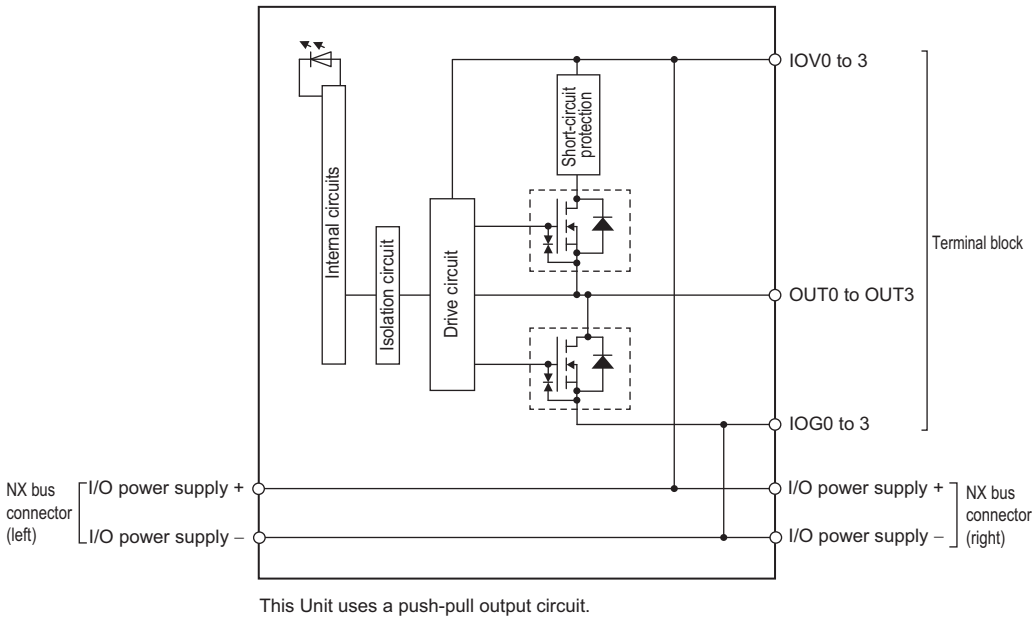
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

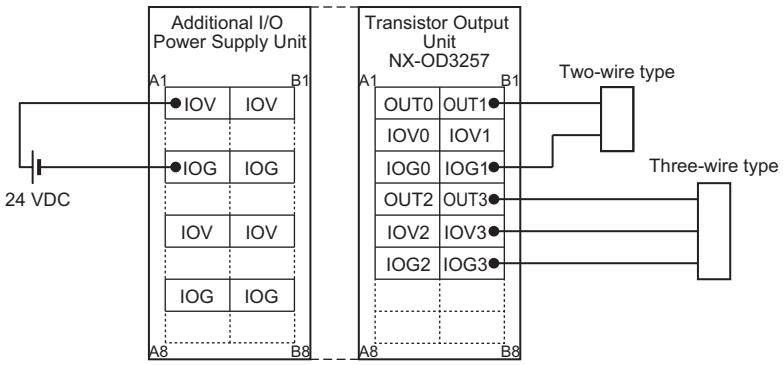
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD3153
Number of points	4 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	300 ns max./300 ns max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	30 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout	 This Unit uses a push-pull output circuit.		

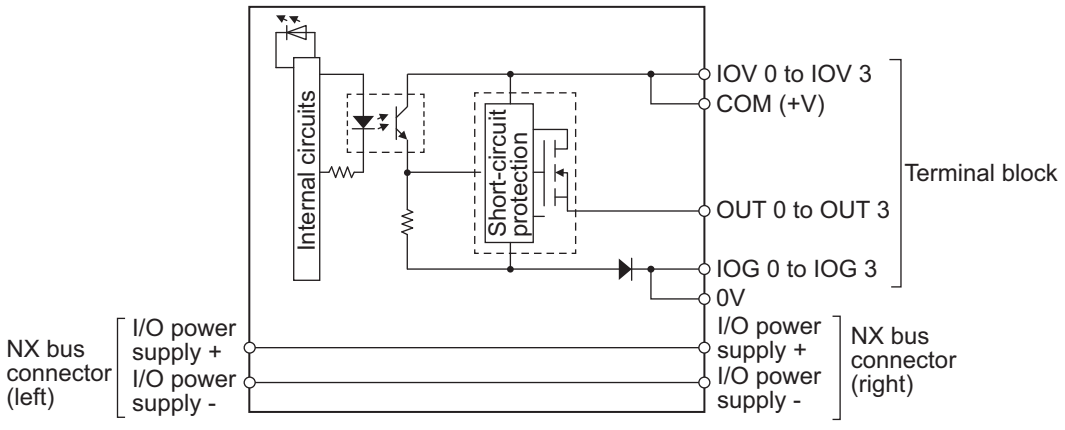
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

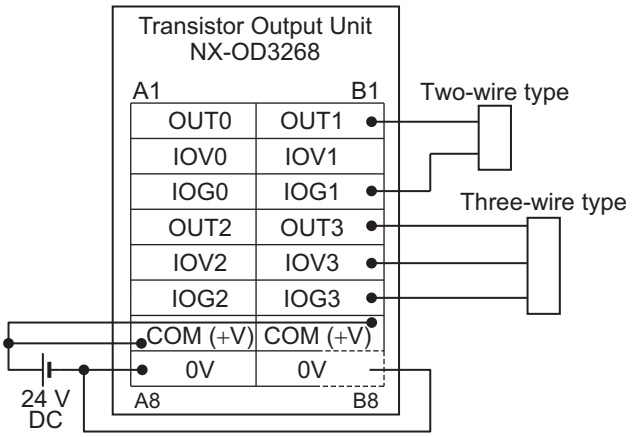
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD3256
Number of points	4 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	20mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

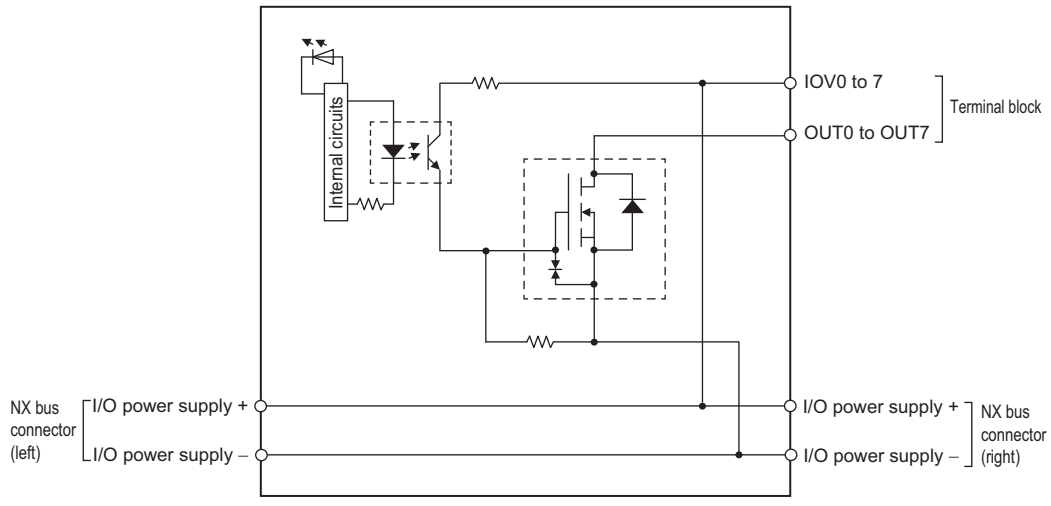
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD3257
Number of points	4 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (12 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	300 ns max./300 ns max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Digital isolator isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max., IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.85 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	40 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout	 This Unit uses a push-pull output circuit.		

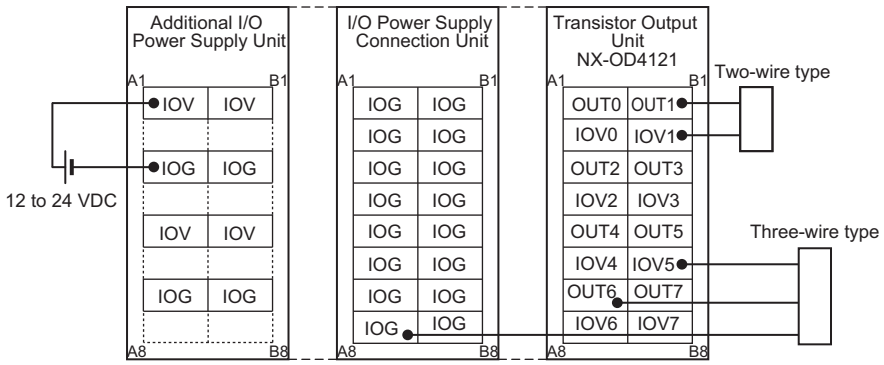
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

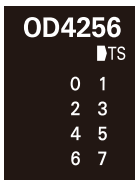
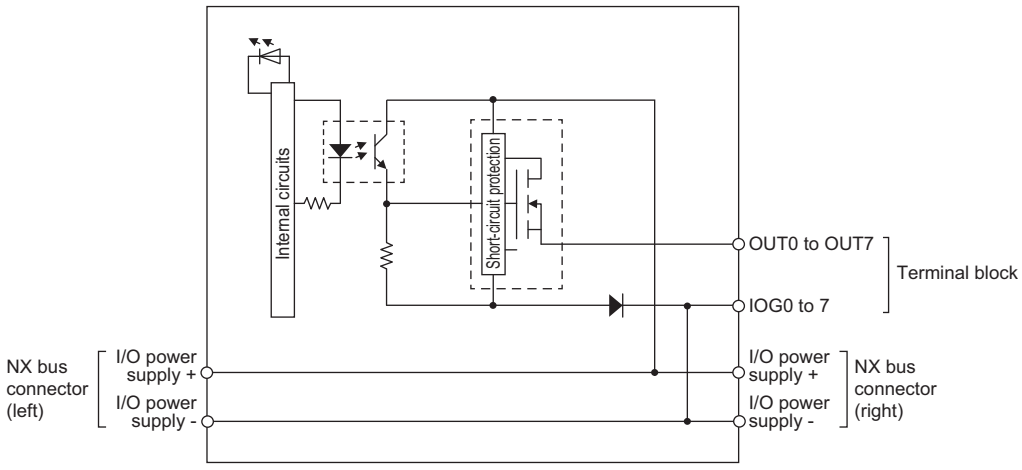
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD3268
Number of points	4 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	2 A/point, 8 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 2 A/terminal max., IOG: 2 A/terminal max., COM (+V): 4 A/terminal max., 0V: 4 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.85 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.50 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	20mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

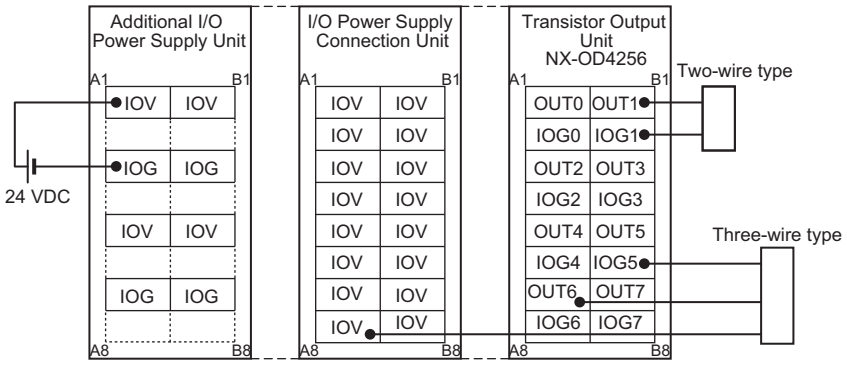
<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 

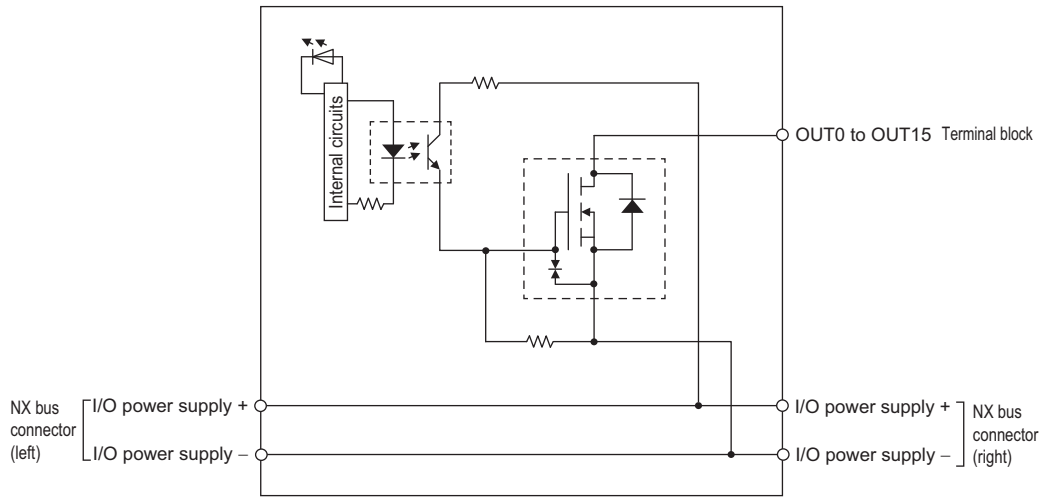
• 0V has 2 terminals, so be sure to wire both terminals.
• COM (+V) has 2 terminals, so be sure to wire both terminals.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>With load short-circuit protection.</td></tr>
</table>

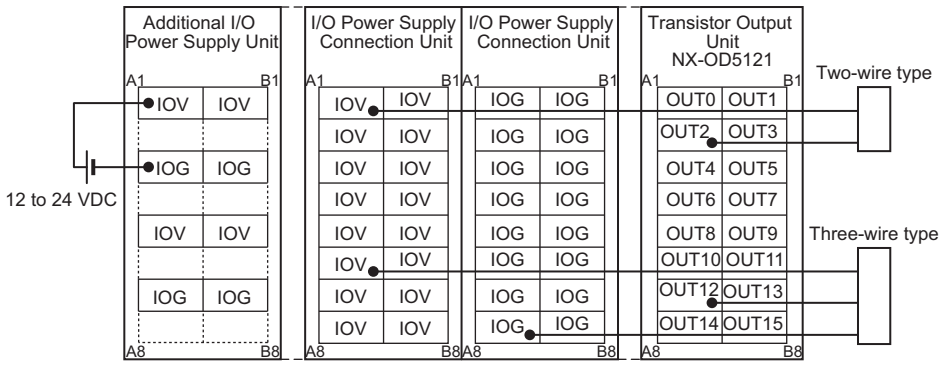
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD4121
Number of points	8 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOV: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.55 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	10 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			

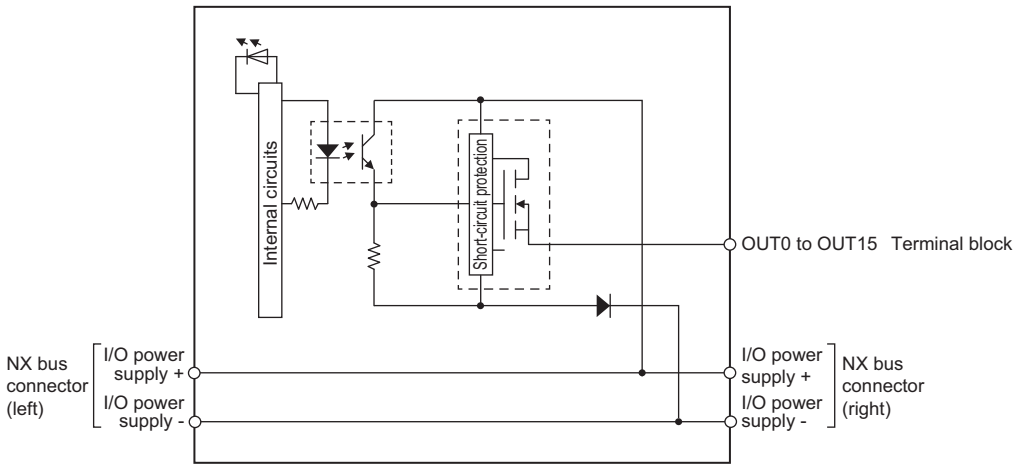
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

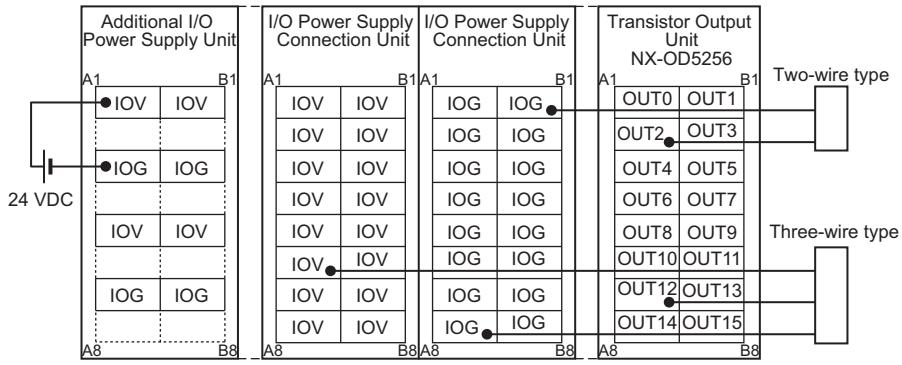
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD4256
Number of points	8 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	IOG: 0.5 A/terminal max.
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.65 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	30 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

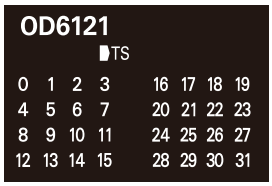
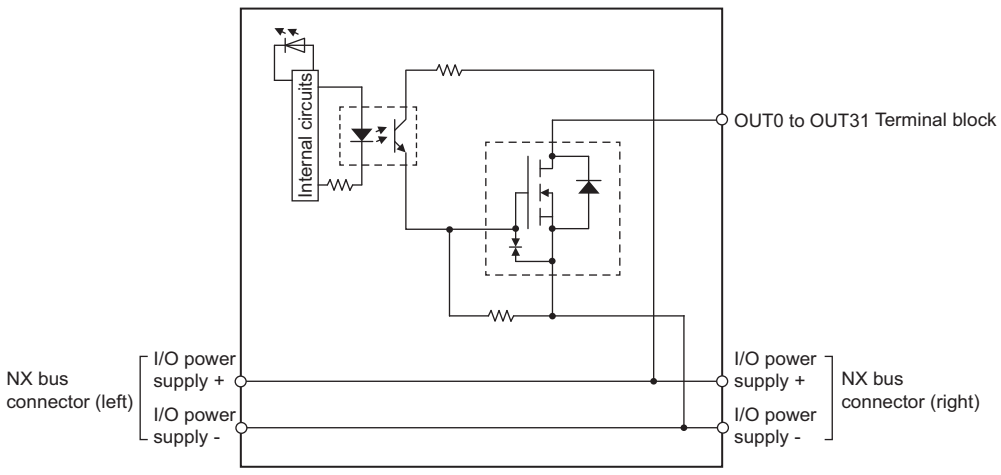
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD5121
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.65 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	20mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			

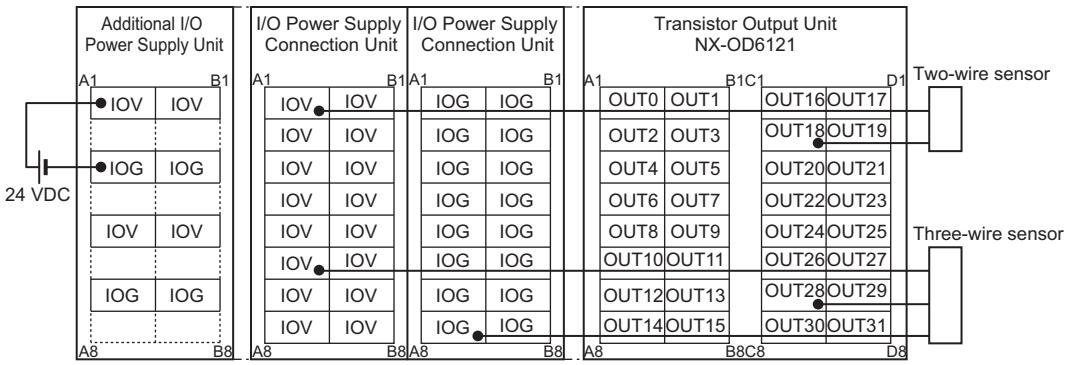
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions
Terminal connection diagram	
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.
Protective function	Not supported.

Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD5256
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.10 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.70 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	40 mA max.
Weight	70 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

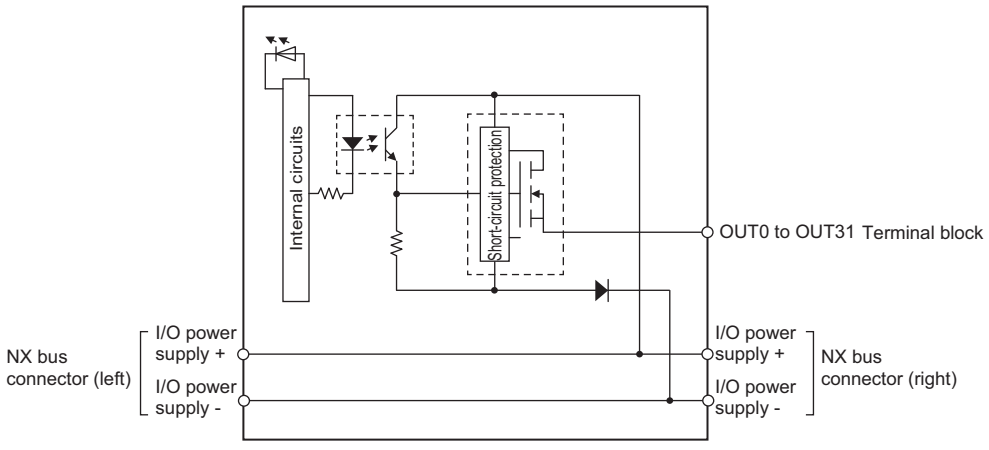
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

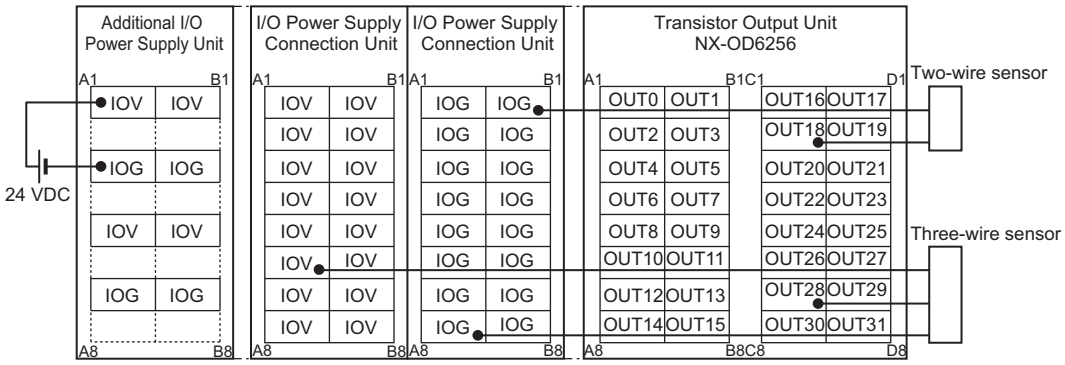
Transistor Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD6121
Number of points	32 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals × 2)
I/O refreshing method	Switching synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 4 A/terminal block*1, 8 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	24 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.45 W or less • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.95 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	40 mA max.
Weight	130 g max.		
Circuit layout			

Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions
Terminal connection diagram	
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.
Protective function	Not supported.

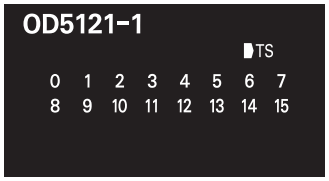
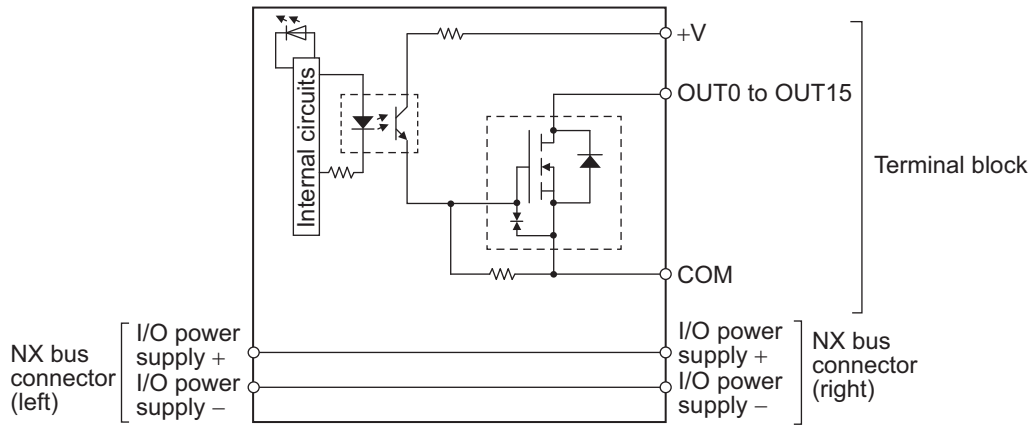
*1. The total load currents of OUT 0 to 15 and the total load currents of OUT 16 to 31 must be 4 A or less respectively.

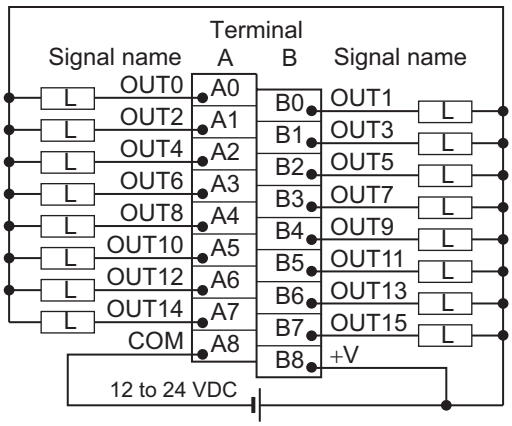
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD6256
Number of points	32 points	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (16 terminals × 2)
I/O refreshing method	Switching synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	15 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 4 A/terminal block*1, 8 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	24 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from the NX bus	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.45 W or less • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 1.00 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	80 mA max.
Weight	130 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

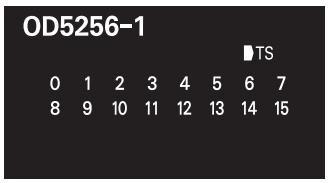
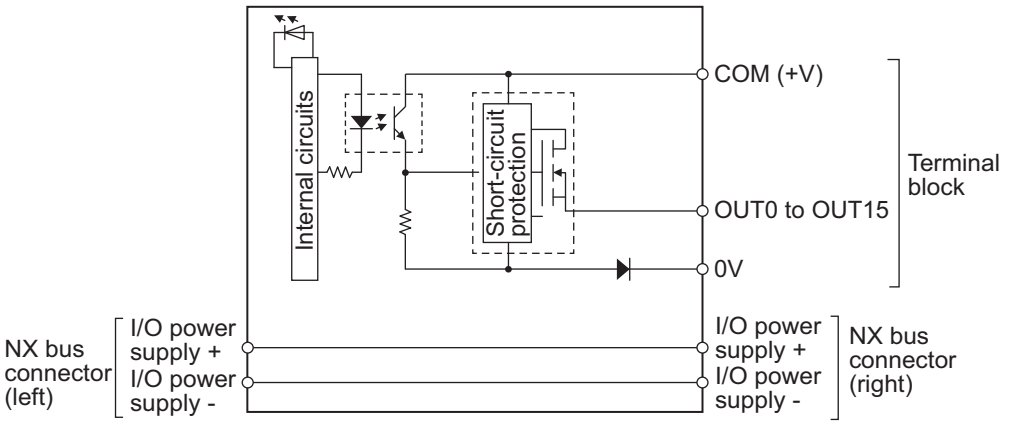
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

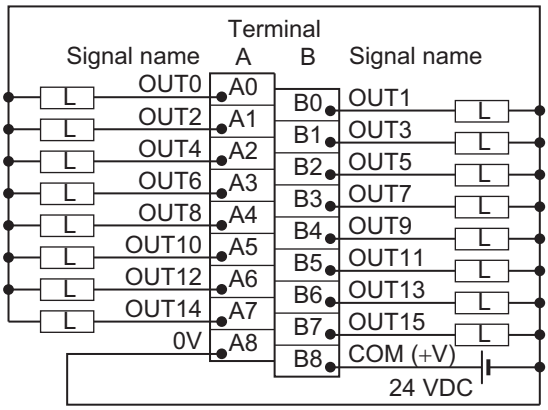
*1. The total load currents of OUT 0 to 15 and the total load currents of OUT 16 to 31 must be 4 A or less respectively.

Transistor Output Units (M3 Screw Terminal Block, 30 mm Width)

Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD5121-1
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	M3 screw terminal block (18 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 5 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.90 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.60 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	30 mA max.
Weight	125 g max.		
Circuit layout			

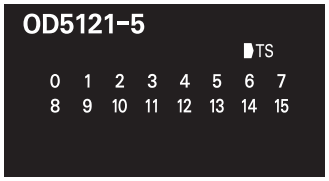
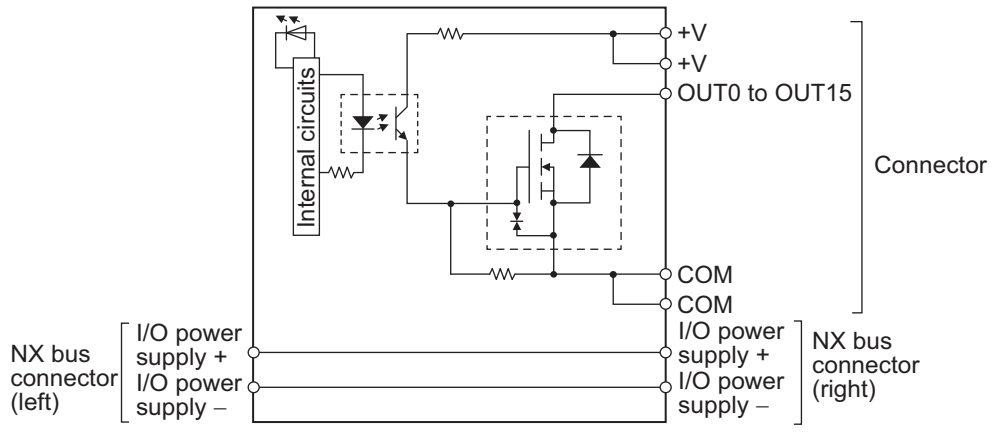
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram	 • The terminal number in the terminal connection diagram is the specifications for this manual. They are not printed on the Units.		
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

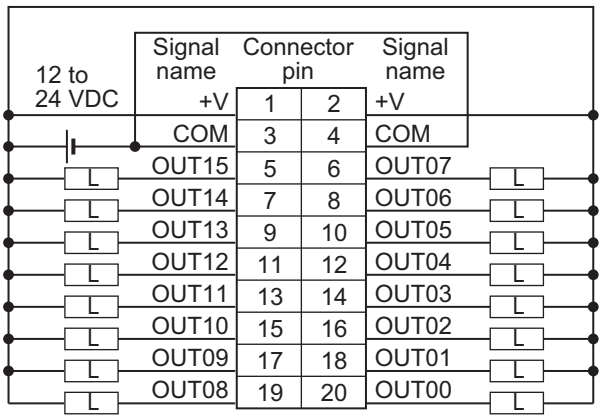
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD5256-1
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	M3 screw terminal block (18 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	20.4 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 5 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.95 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.65 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	30 mA max.
Weight	125 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

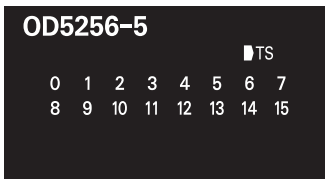
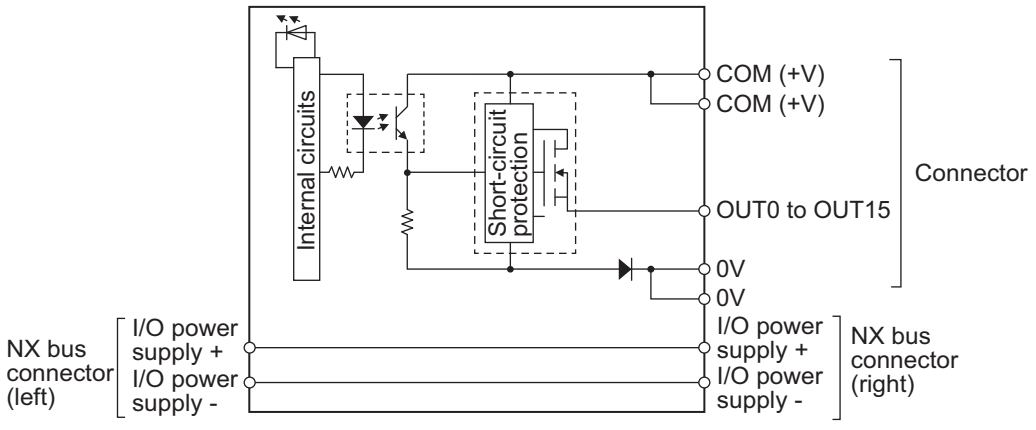
<table>
<tr><td>Terminal connection diagram</td><td colspan="3"> 

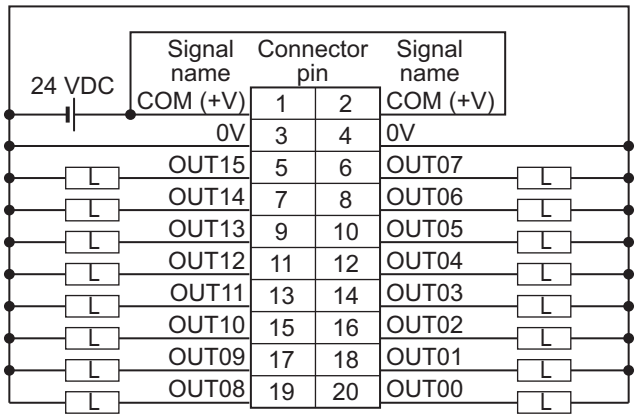
• The terminal number in the terminal connection diagram is the specifications for this manual. They are not printed on the Units.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection</td><td>Not supported.</td><td>Protective function</td><td>With load short-circuit protection.</td></tr>
</table>

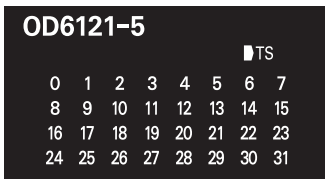
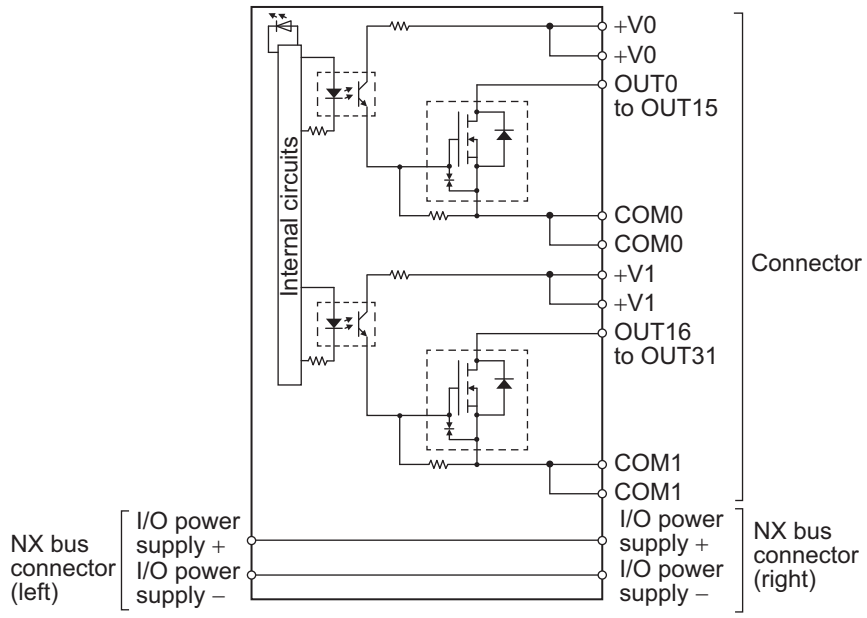
Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

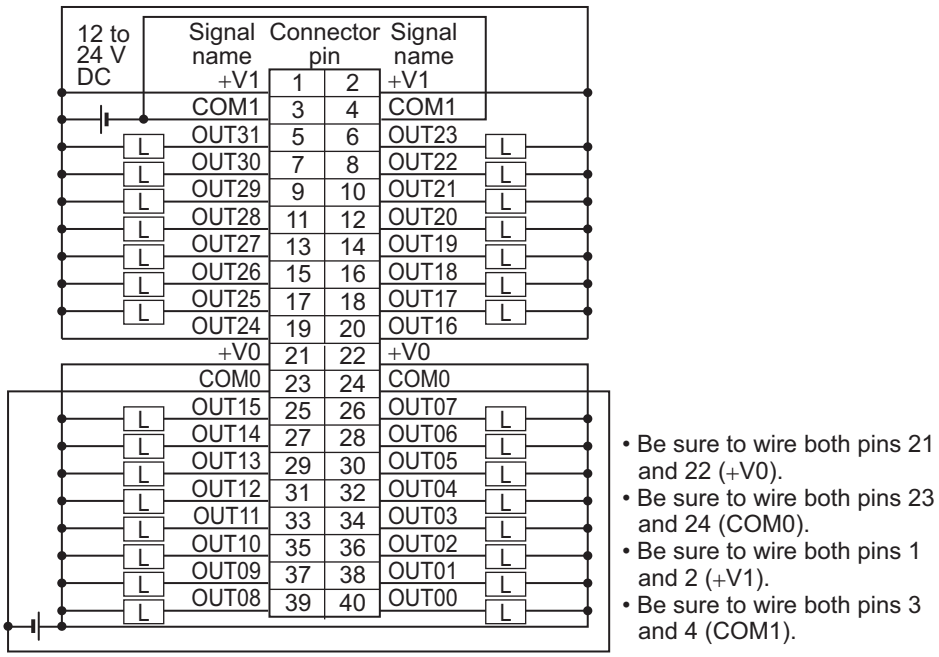
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD5121-5
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	MIL connector (20 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 0.95 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.60 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	30 mA max.
Weight	80 g max.		
Circuit layout			

Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram	 • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM). • Be sure to wire both pins 1 and 2 (+V).		
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

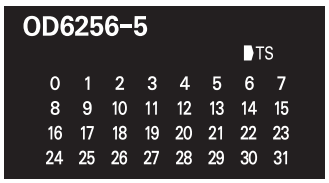
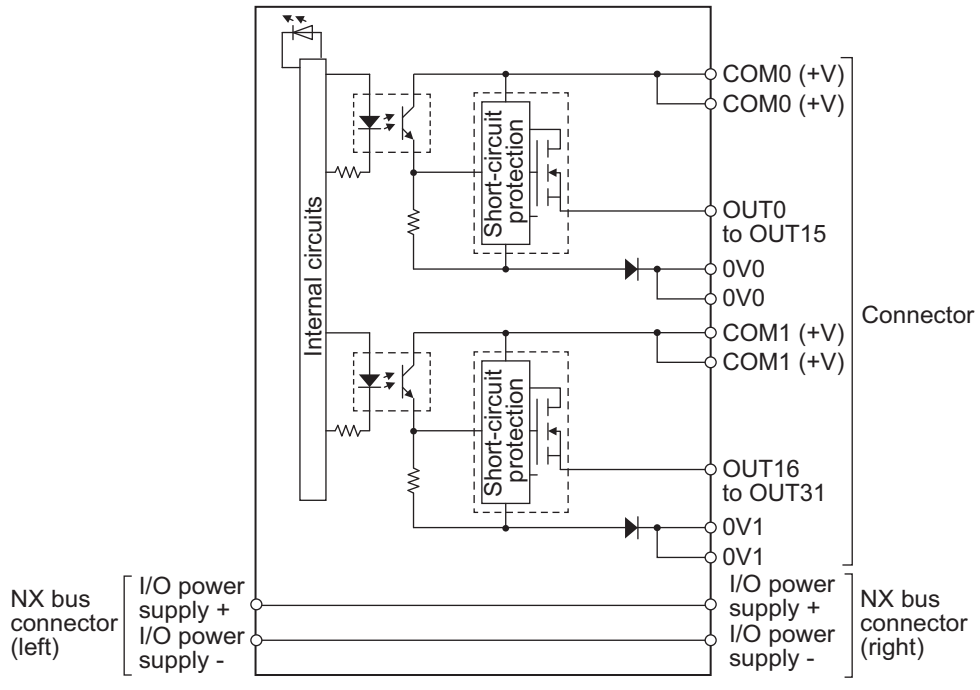
Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD5256-5
Number of points	16 points	**External connection terminals**	MIL connector (20 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	20.4 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.70 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	40 mA max.
Weight	85 g max.		
Circuit layout			
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		

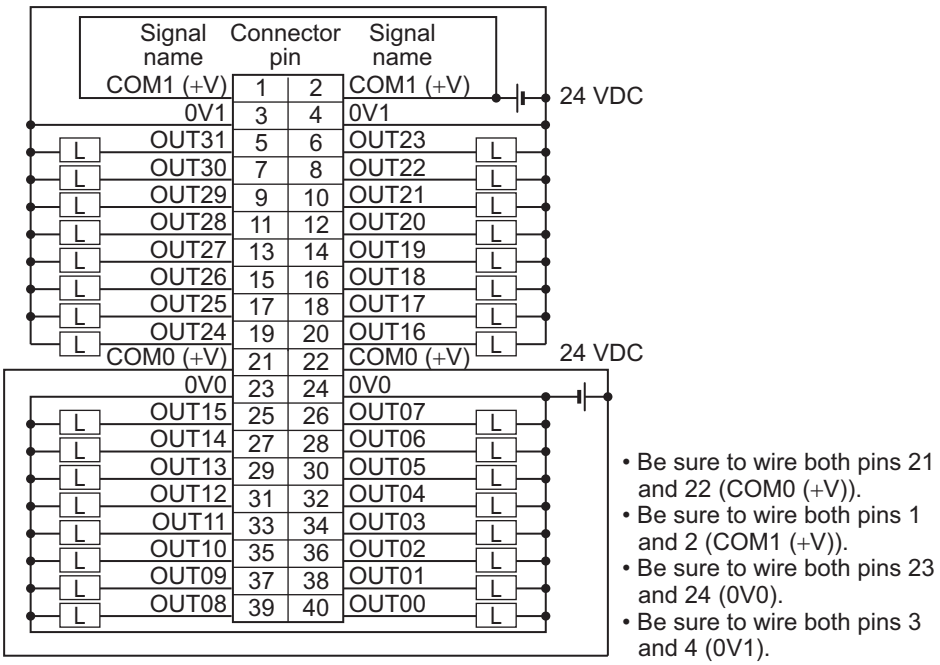
Terminal connection diagram	 • Be sure to wire both pins 1 and 2 (COM (+V)). • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (0V).		
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD6121-5
Number of points	32 points	**External connection terminals**	MIL connector (40 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.80 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	50 mA max.
Weight	90 g max.		
Circuit layout			

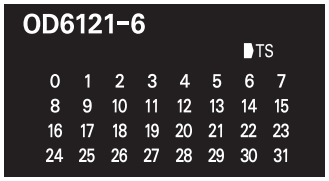
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions
Terminal connection diagram	 • Be sure to wire both pins 21 and 22 (+V0). • Be sure to wire both pins 23 and 24 (COM0). • Be sure to wire both pins 1 and 2 (+V1). • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM1).

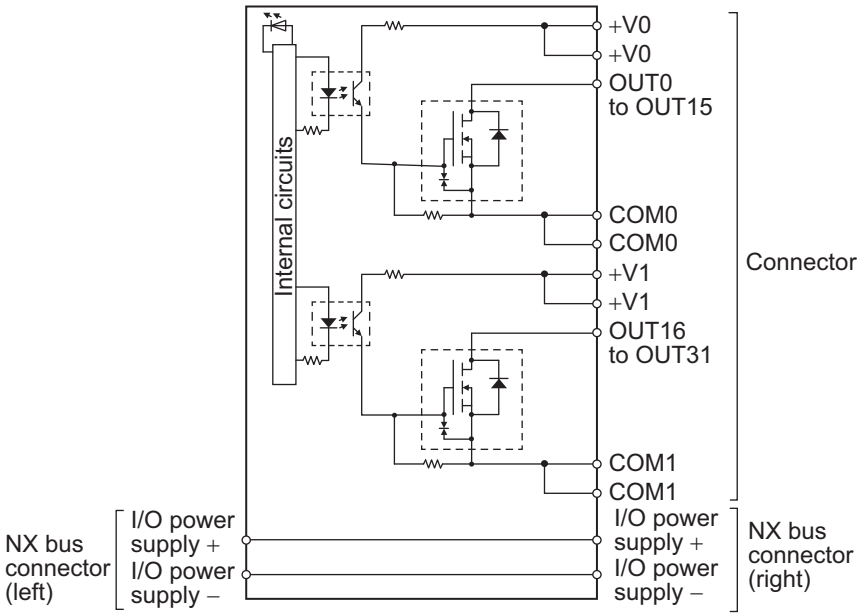
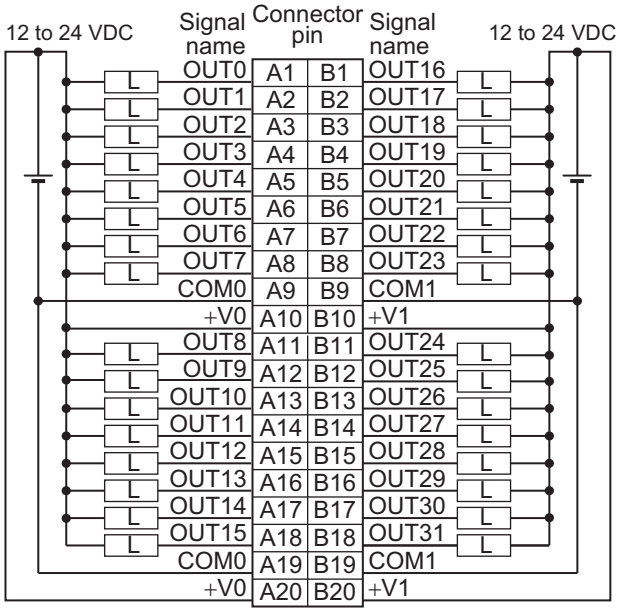
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	Model	NX-OD6256-5
Number of points	32 points	External connection terminals	MIL connector (40 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	Internal I/O common	PNP
		Rated voltage	24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	20.4 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.30 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 1.00 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	80 mA max.
Weight	95 g max.		
Circuit layout			

Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram	 • Be sure to wire both pins 21 and 22 (COM0 (+V)). • Be sure to wire both pins 1 and 2 (COM1 (+V)). • Be sure to wire both pins 23 and 24 (0V0). • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (0V1).		
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

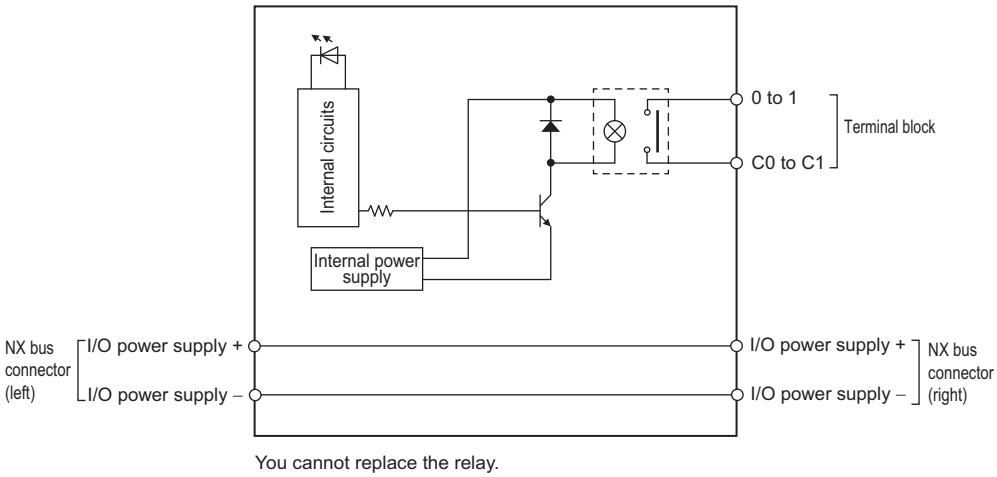
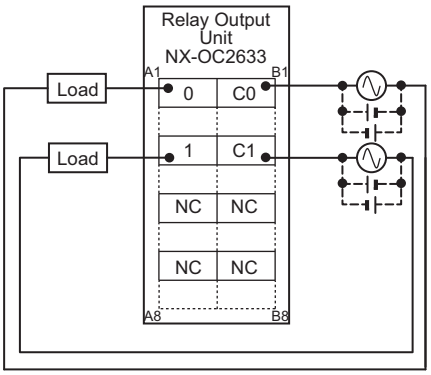
Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Unit name	Transistor Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OD6121-6
Number of points	32 points	**External connection terminals**	Fujitsu/OTAX connector (40 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Internal I/O common**	NPN
		Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC
		Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC
		Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/common, 4 A/Unit
		Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.
		Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
		Residual voltage	1.5 V max.
		ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.
Dimensions	30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Photocoupler isolation
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.10 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.80 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	50 mA max.
Weight	90 g max.		

Circuit layout	
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions
Terminal connection diagram	 • Be sure to wire both pins A9 and A19 (COM0). • Be sure to wire both pins B9 and B19 (COM1). • Be sure to wire both pins A10 and A20 (+V0). • Be sure to wire both pins B10 and B20 (+V1).
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.
Protective function	Not supported.

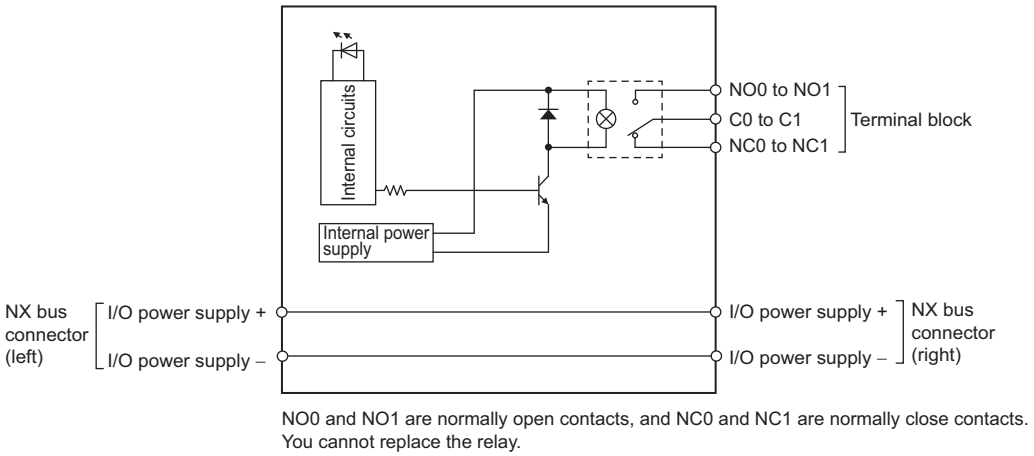
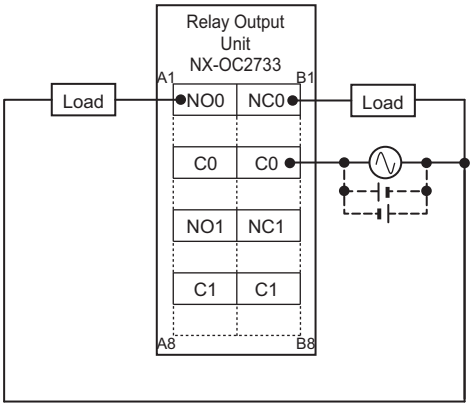
Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 12 mm Width)

Unit name	Relay Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OC2633
Number of points	2 points, independent contacts	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (8 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Relay type**	N.O. contact
		Maximum switching capacity	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1), 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4), 24 VDC/2 A, 4 A/Unit
		Minimum switching capacity	5 VDC, 1 mA
Relay service life	Electrical: 100,000 operations*1 Mechanical: 20,000,000 operations	**ON/OFF response time**	15 ms max./ 15 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Relay isolation
Insulation resistance	Between A1/B1 terminals and A3/B3 terminals: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	Between A1/B1 terminals and A3/B3 terminals: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and the functional ground terminal: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 510 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
Vibration resistance	Conforms to IEC 60068-2-6. 5 to 8.4 Hz with amplitude of 3.5 mm, 8.4 to 150 Hz, acceleration of 9.8 m/s^2 100 min each in X, Y, and Z directions (10 sweeps of 10 min each = 100 min total)	**Shock resistance**	100 m/s^2, 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.20 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.80 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	65 g max.		

Circuit layout	 You cannot replace the relay.		
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

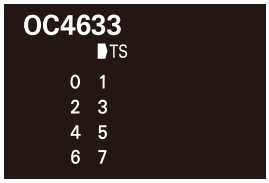
*1. Electrical service life will vary depending on the current value. Refer to *7-6-1 Relay Service Life* on page 7-19 for details.

Unit name	Relay Output Unit	Model	NX-OC2733
Number of points	2 points, independent contacts	External connection terminals	Screwless clamping terminal block (8 terminals)
I/O refreshing method	Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	Relay type	N.O. + N.C. contact
		Maximum switching capacity	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1), 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4), 24 VDC/2 A, 4 A/Unit
		Minimum switching capacity	5 VDC, 10 mA
Relay service life	Electrical: 100,000 operations[*1] Mechanical: 20,000,000 operations	ON/OFF response time	15 ms max./ 15 ms max.
Dimensions	12 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	Isolation method	Relay isolation
Insulation resistance	Between A1/3, B1/3 terminals and A5/7, B5/7 terminals: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 100 VDC)	Dielectric strength	Between A1/3, B1/3 terminals and A5/7, B5/7 terminals: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and functional ground terminal: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 510 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
Vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz with amplitude of 0.5 mm	Shock resistance	50 m/s^2, 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.30 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.95 W max.	Current consumption from I/O power supply	No consumption
Weight	70 g max.		

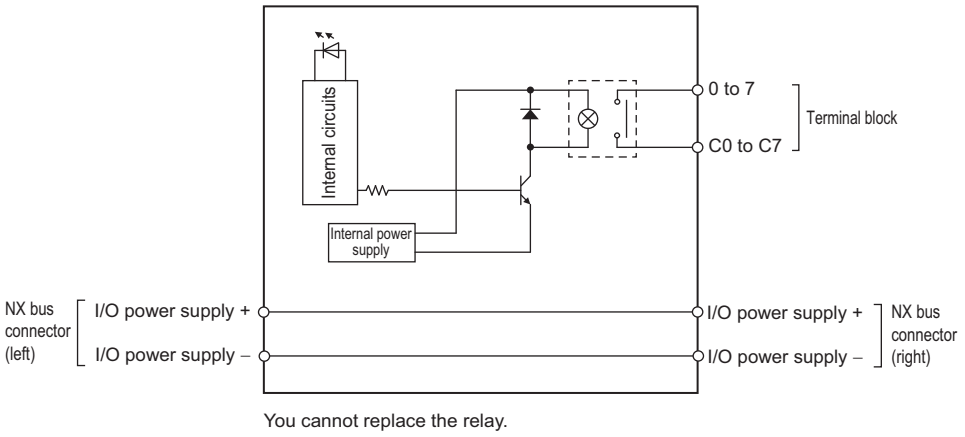
Circuit layout	 NO0 and NO1 are normally open contacts, and NC0 and NC1 are normally close contacts. You cannot replace the relay.		
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: No restrictions		
Terminal connection diagram			
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

*1. Electrical service life will vary depending on the current value. Refer to *7-6-1 Relay Service Life* on page 7-19 for details.

Relay Output Units (Screwless Clamping Terminal Block, 24 mm Width)

Unit name	Relay Output Unit	**Model**	NX-OC4633
Number of points	8 points, independent contacts	**External connection terminals**	Screwless clamping terminal block (8 terminals × 2)
I/O refreshing method	Free-Run refreshing		
Indicators	TS indicator, output indicator 	**Relay type**	N.O. contact
		Maximum switching capacity	250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 1), 250 VAC/2 A (cosΦ = 0.4), 24 VDC/2 A, 8 A/Unit
		Minimum switching capacity	5 VDC, 1 mA
Relay service life	Electrical: 100,000 operations*1 Mechanical: 20,000,000 operations	**ON/OFF response time**	15 ms max./15 ms max.
Dimensions	24 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)	**Isolation method**	Relay isolation
Insulation resistance	Between output bits: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC) Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 20 MΩ min. (at 100 VDC)	**Dielectric strength**	Between output bits: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and the functional ground terminal: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the external terminals and internal circuits: 2300 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max. Between the internal circuit and the functional ground terminal: 510 VAC for 1 min at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
Vibration resistance	Conforms to IEC 60068-2-6. 5 to 8.4 Hz with amplitude of 3.5 mm, 8.4 to 150 Hz, acceleration of 9.8 m/s^2 100 min each in X, Y, and Z directions (10 sweeps of 10 min each = 100 min total)	**Shock resistance**	100 m/s^2, 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions
I/O power supply method	Supply from external source	**Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal**	Without I/O power supply terminals
NX Unit power consumption	• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 2.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 1.65 W max.	**Current consumption from I/O power supply**	No consumption
Weight	140 g max.		

Circuit layout



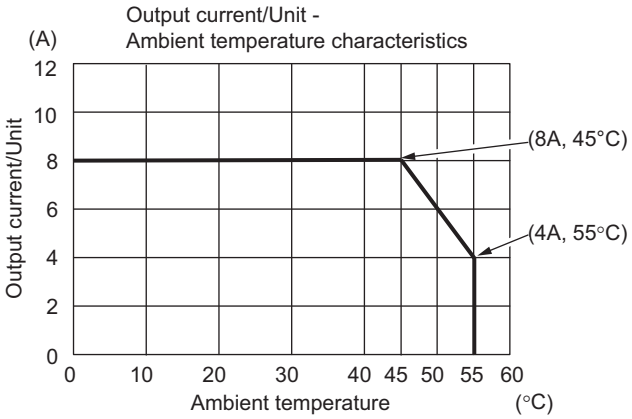
You cannot replace the relay.

Installation orientation and restrictions

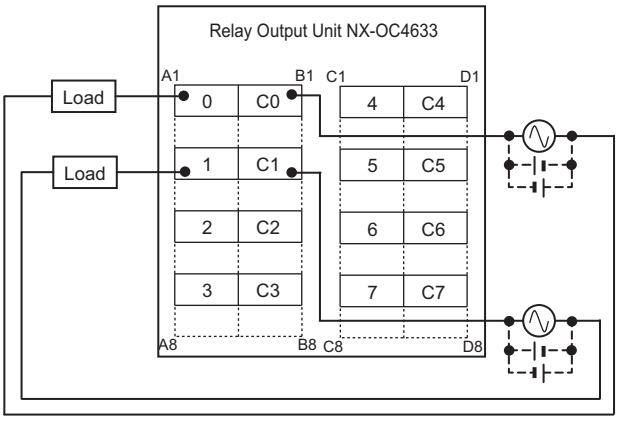
Installation orientation:

- Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit
  Possible in upright installation.
- Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit
  Possible in 6 orientations.

Restrictions: As shown in the following.



Terminal connection diagram



*1. Electrical service life will vary depending on the current value. Refer to *7-6-1 Relay Service Life* on page 7-19 for details.

A-1-4 Digital Mixed I/O Units

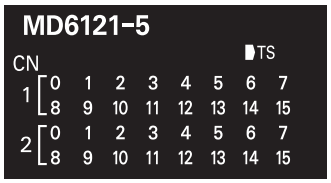
Description of Items on the Data Sheet of the DC Input/Transistor Output Units

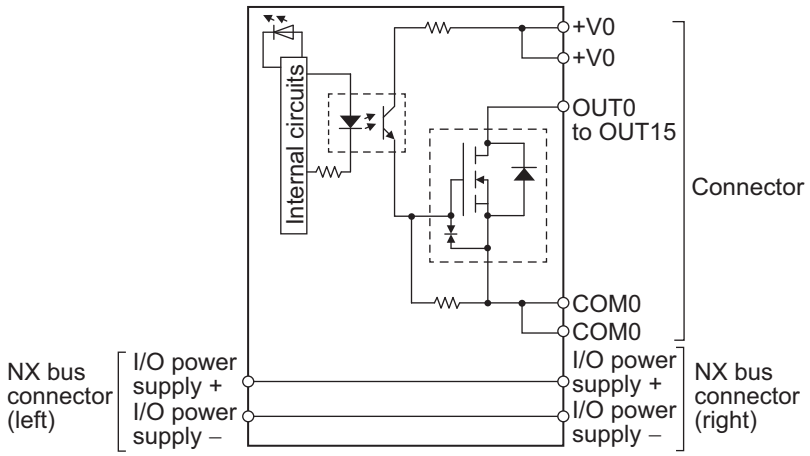
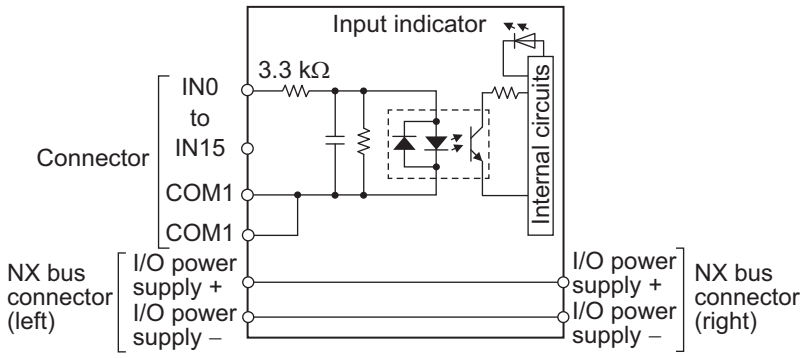
Item		Description
Unit name		The name of the Unit.
Model		The model of the Unit.
Number of points		The number of input and output points provided by the Unit.
External connection terminals		The type of terminal block and connector that is used for connecting the Unit.
I/O refreshing method		The I/O refreshing methods that are used by the Unit. Free-Run refreshing and synchronous I/O refreshing are available.
Output section (CN1)	**Internal I/O common**	The polarity of the output devices that are connected to the Unit. NPN connection and PNP connection are available.
	Rated voltage	The rated output voltage of the Unit.
	Operating load voltage range	The output load voltage range of the Unit.
	Maximum value of load current	The maximum output load current of the Unit. The specifications for each output point and for the Unit are described.
	Maximum inrush current	The maximum allowable inrush current of the Unit. Any inrush current from an external connection load must be kept to or below this value.
	Leakage current	The leakage current when the output of the Unit is OFF.
	Residual voltage	The residual voltage when the output of the Unit is ON.
	ON/OFF response time	The delay time for which data in the internal circuit is reflected in the state of output elements of the Unit. It is described according to the ON/OFF sequence.
Input section (CN2)	**Internal I/O common**	The polarity of the input devices that are connected to the Unit. NPN connection and PNP connection are available.
	Rated input voltage	The rated input voltage and range of the Unit.
	Input current	The input current at the rated voltage of the Unit.
	ON voltage/ON current	The input voltage in which the Unit input turns ON, and corresponding input current.
	OFF voltage/OFF current	The input voltage in which the Unit input turns OFF, and corresponding input current.
	ON/OFF response time	The delay time for which the status change of the input terminals reaches the internal circuit of the Unit. The input filter time below is not included. It is described according to the ON/OFF sequence.
	Input filter time	The filter time when the status of the internal circuit is read as the data to the internal of the Unit. It is same for both ON/OFF. The filter time to be set by the Support Software is described.
Indicators		The type of indicators on the Unit and the layout of those indicators. *1
Dimensions		The dimensions of the Unit. They are described as W × H × D. The unit is "mm".
Isolation method		The isolation method of the I/O circuits and internal circuit of the Unit.
Insulation resistance		The insulation resistance between the I/O circuits and internal circuit of the Unit.
Dielectric strength		The dielectric strength between the I/O circuits and internal circuit of the Unit.

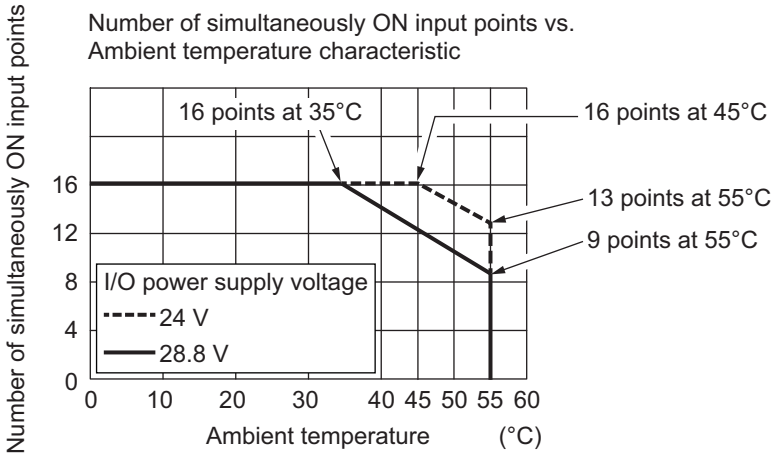
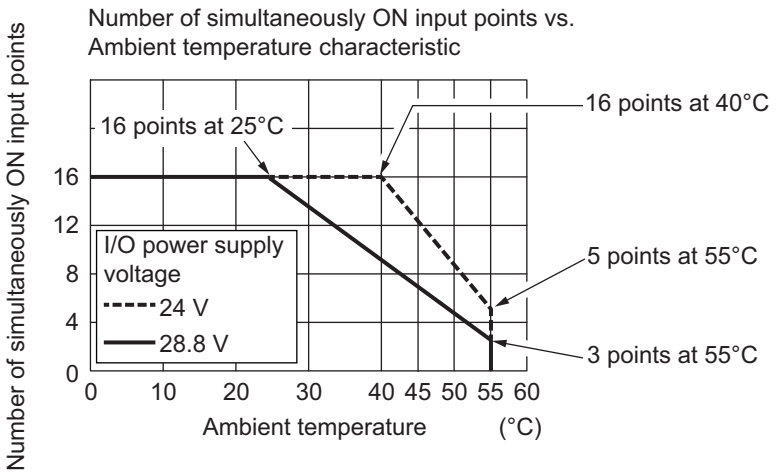
Item	Description
I/O power supply method	The method for supplying I/O power to the Unit. The supply method is determined for each Unit. The power is supplied from the NX bus or the external source.
Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal	The current capacity of the I/O power supply terminals (IOV/IOG) of the Unit. Do not exceed this value when supplying the I/O power to the connected external devices.
NX Unit power consumption	The power consumption of the NX Unit power supply of the Unit. The power consumption of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Current consumption from I/O power supply	The current consumption from I/O power supply of the Unit. The load current of any external connection load, input current, and current consumption of any connected external devices are not included.
Weight	The weight of the Unit.
Circuit layout	The circuit layout of the I/O circuits of the Unit.
Installation orientation and restrictions	The installation orientation of the Unit. The installation orientation of the Unit connected to each of the following Units is separately given, along with details of the specifications restricted due to the installation orientation, if any. If some of the following Units can not be connected to the Unit, relevant information is omitted. • CPU Unit • Communications Coupler Unit • Communication Control Unit
Terminal connection diagram	A diagram of the connection between the Unit and connected external devices. When an I/O Power Supply Connection Unit or a Shield Connection Unit is required to be connected to the connected external devices, the description for such is included.
Disconnection/Short-circuit detection	The function of the Unit to detect a disconnection/short-circuit.
Protective function	The protective function that the Unit has.

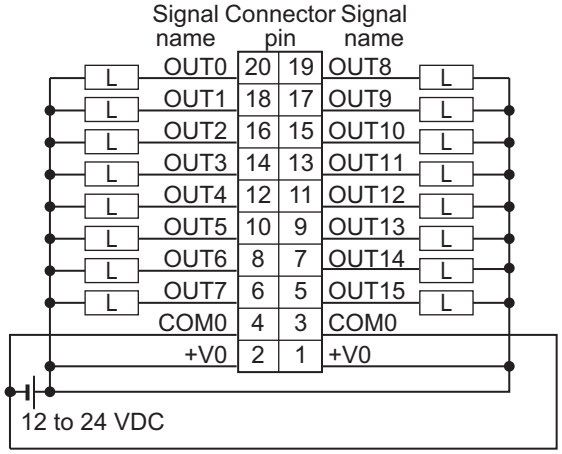
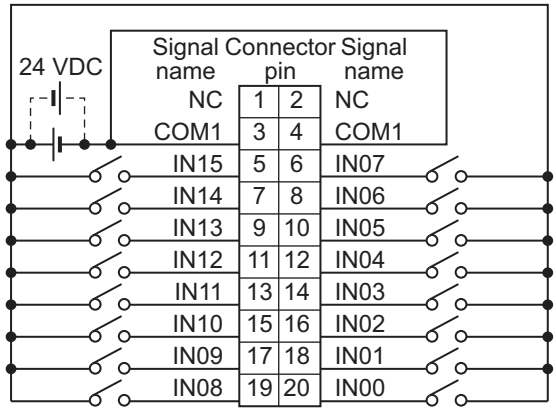
*1. The layout of the indicators after the appearance change is shown for models released in or before September 2018. For details on the applicable models and the changes, refer to *3-2-3 Appearance Change of the Indicators* on page 3-16.

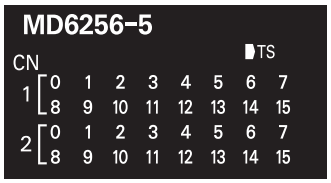
DC Input/Transistor Output Units (MIL Connector, 30 mm Width)

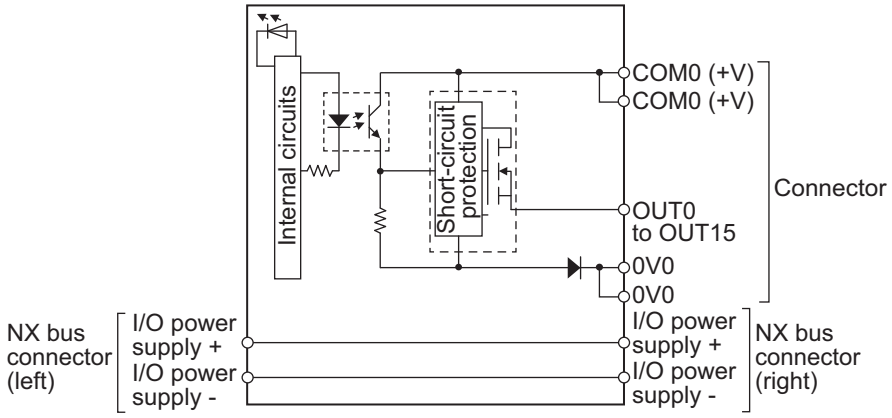
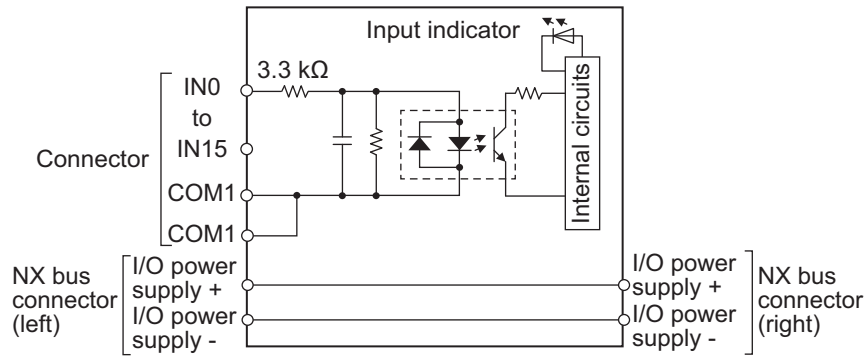
Unit name		DC Input/Transistor Output Unit	**Model**		NX-MD6121-5
Number of points		16 inputs/ 16 outputs	**External connection terminals**		2 MIL connectors (20 terminals)
I/O refreshing method		Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing			
Output section (CN1)	**Internal I/O common**	NPN	**Input section (CN2)**	**Internal I/O common**	For both NPN/PNP
	Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC		**Rated input voltage**	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
	Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC		**Input current**	7 mA typical (at 24 VDC)
	Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit		**ON voltage/ON current**	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)
	Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.		**OFF voltage/OFF current**	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)
	Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		**ON/OFF response time**	20 μs max./400 μs max.
	Residual voltage	1.5 V max.		**Input filter time**	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
	ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.			
Indicators		TS indicator, I/O indicators 	**Dimensions**		30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)
			Isolation method		Photocoupler isolation
			Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)
			Dielectric strength		510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
			I/O power supply method		Supply from external source
			Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal		Without I/O power supply terminals
			NX Unit power consumption		• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.70 W max.
			Current consumption from I/O power supply		30 mA max.
			Weight		105 g max.

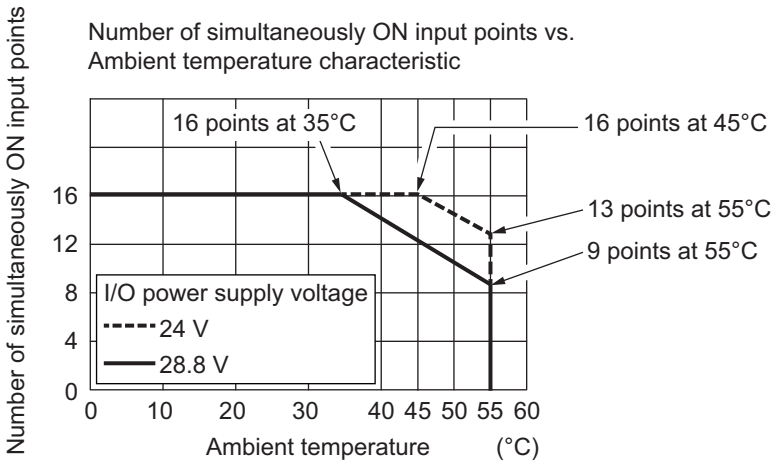
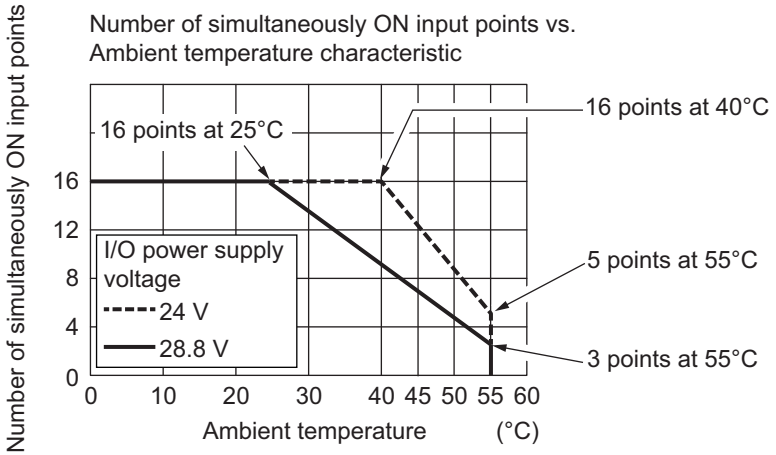
Circuit layout	CN1 (left) output circuit  CN2 (right) input circuit 

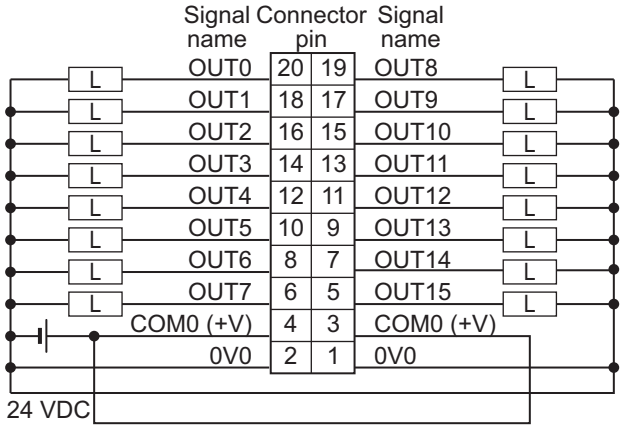
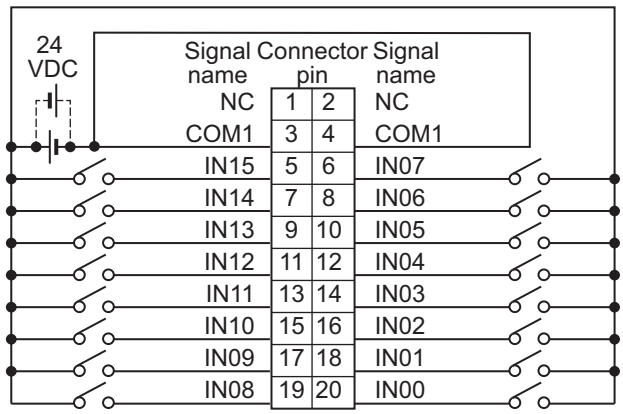
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: As shown in the following. • For upright installation  • For any installation other than upright 

Terminal connection diagram	CN1 (left) output terminal  • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM0) of CN1. • Be sure to wire both pins 1 and 2 (+V0) of CN1. CN2 (right) input terminal  • The polarity of the input power supply of CN2 can be connected in either direction. • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM1) of CN2, and set the same polarity for both pins.		
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	Not supported.

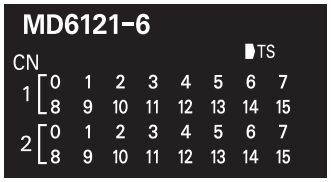
<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">Unit name</td><td>DC Input/Transistor Output Unit</td><td colspan="2">Model</td><td>NX-MD6256-5</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Number of points</td><td>16 inputs/ 16 outputs</td><td colspan="2">External connection terminals</td><td>2 MIL connectors (20 terminals)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">I/O refreshing method</td><td colspan="4">Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="7">Output section (CN1)</td><td>Internal I/O common</td><td>PNP</td><td rowspan="7">Input section (CN2)</td><td>Internal I/O common</td><td>For both NPN/PNP</td></tr>
<tr><td>Rated voltage</td><td>24 VDC</td><td>Rated input voltage</td><td>24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating load voltage range</td><td>20.4 to 28.8 VDC</td><td>Input current</td><td>7 mA typical (at 24 VDC)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Maximum value of load current</td><td>0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit</td><td>ON voltage/ON current</td><td>15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Maximum inrush current</td><td>4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.</td><td>OFF voltage/OFF current</td><td>5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Leakage current</td><td>0.1 mA max.</td><td>ON/OFF response time</td><td>20 µs max./400 µs max.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Residual voltage</td><td>1.5 V max.</td><td>Input filter time</td><td>No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON/OFF response time</td><td>0.5 ms max./ 1.0 ms max.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="10">Indicators</td><td rowspan="10">TS indicator, I/O indicators
 
</td><td colspan="2">Dimensions</td><td>30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Isolation method</td><td>Photocoupler isolation</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Insulation resistance</td><td>20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Dielectric strength</td><td>510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">I/O power supply method</td><td>Supply from external source</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal</td><td>Without I/O power supply terminals</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">NX Unit power consumption</td><td>• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit
1.10 W max.
• Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit
0.75 W max.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Current consumption from I/O power supply</td><td>40 mA max.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Weight</td><td>110 g max.</td></tr>
</table>

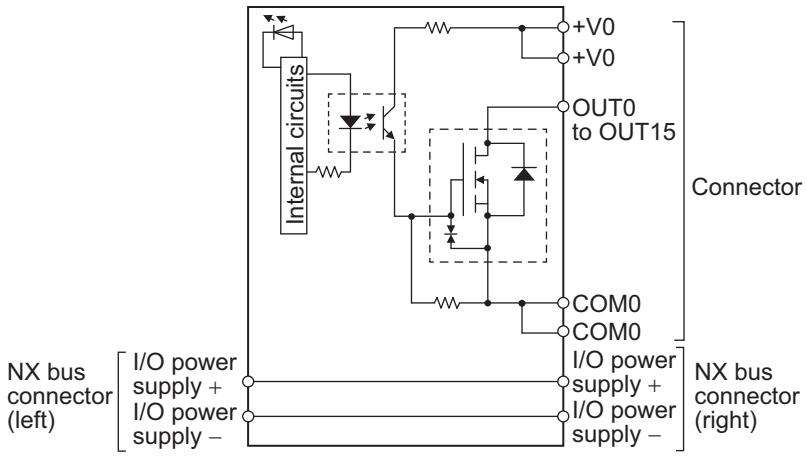
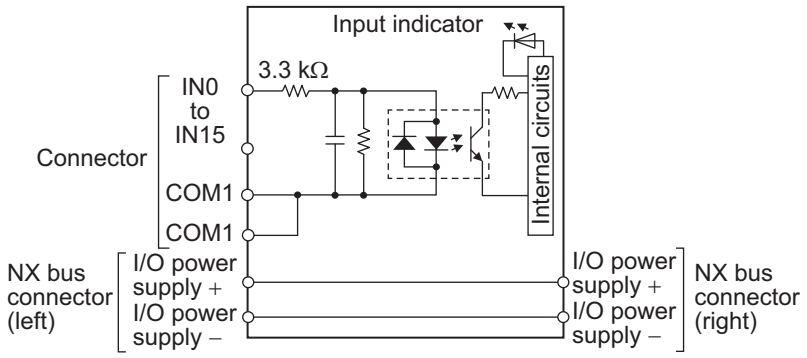
Circuit layout	CN1 (left) output circuit  CN2 (right) input circuit 

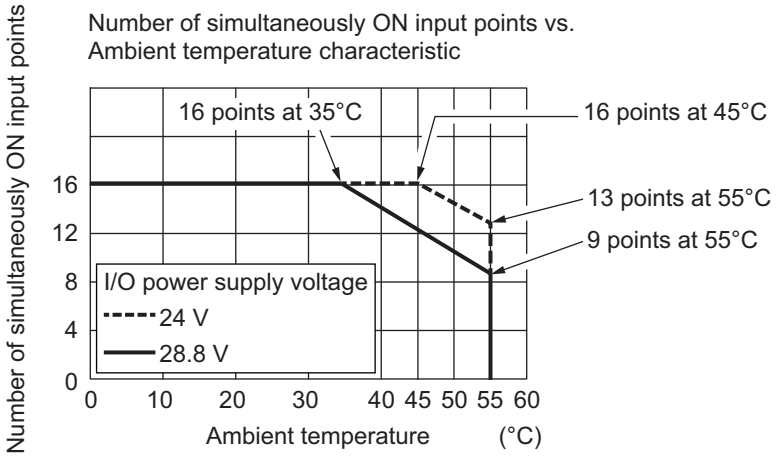
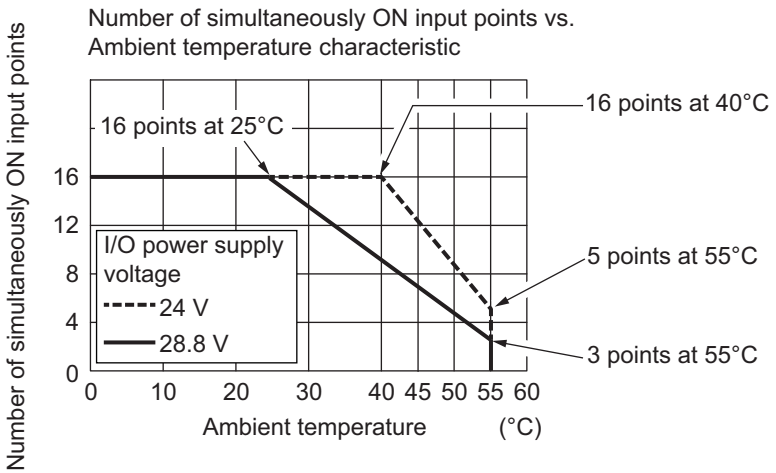
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: As shown in the following. • For upright installation  • For any installation other than upright 

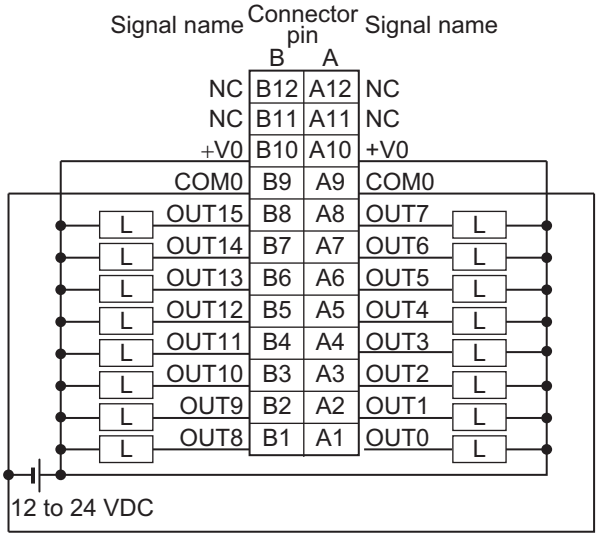
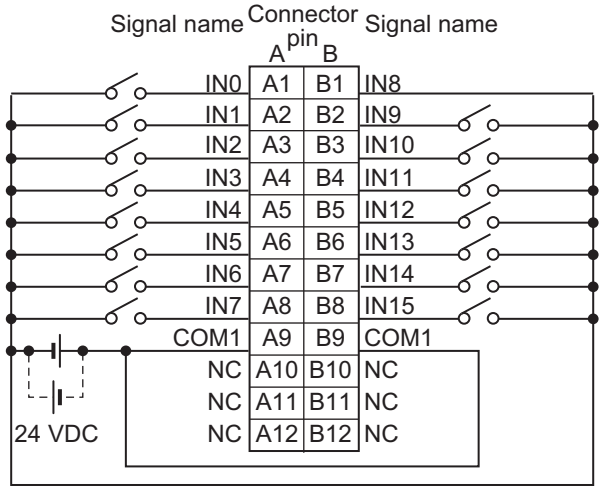
Terminal connection diagram	CN1 (left) output terminal  • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM0 (+V)) of CN1. • Be sure to wire both pins 1 and 2 (0V0) of CN1. CN2 (right) input terminal  • The polarity of the input power supply of CN2 can be connected in either direction. • Be sure to wire both pins 3 and 4 (COM1) of CN2, and set the same polarity for both pins.		
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.	**Protective function**	With load short-circuit protection.

DC Input/Transistor Output Units (Fujitsu/OTAX Connector, 30 mm Width)

Unit name		DC Input/Transistor Output Unit	**Model**		NX-MD6121-6
Number of points		16 inputs/ 16 outputs	**External connection terminals**		2 Fujitsu/OTAX connectors (24 terminals)
I/O refreshing method		Switching Synchronous I/O refreshing and Free-Run refreshing			
Output section (CN1)	**Internal I/O common**	NPN	**Input section (CN2)**	**Internal I/O common**	For both NPN/PNP
	Rated voltage	12 to 24 VDC		**Rated input voltage**	24 VDC (15 to 28.8 VDC)
	Operating load voltage range	10.2 to 28.8 VDC		**Input current**	7 mA typical (at 24 VDC)
	Maximum value of load current	0.5 A/point, 2 A/Unit		**ON voltage/ON current**	15 VDC min./3 mA min. (between COM and each signal)
	Maximum inrush current	4.0 A/point, 10 ms max.		**OFF voltage/OFF current**	5 VDC max./1 mA max. (between COM and each signal)
	Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		**ON/OFF response time**	20 μs max./400 μs max.
	Residual voltage	1.5 V max.		**Input filter time**	No filter, 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, 1 ms (default), 2 ms, 4 ms, 8 ms, 16 ms, 32 ms, 64 ms, 128 ms, 256 ms
	ON/OFF response time	0.1 ms max./0.8 ms max.			
Indicators		TS indicator, I/O indicators 	**Dimensions**		30 (W) × 100 (H) × 71 (D)
			Isolation method		Photocoupler isolation
			Insulation resistance		20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits (at 100 VDC)
			Dielectric strength		510 VAC between isolated circuits for 1 minute at a leakage current of 5 mA max.
			I/O power supply method		Supply from external source
			Current capacity of I/O power supply terminal		Without I/O power supply terminals
			NX Unit power consumption		• Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit 1.00 W max. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit 0.70 W max.
			Current consumption from I/O power supply		30 mA max.
			Weight		95 g max.

Circuit layout	CN1 (left) output circuit  CN2 (right) input circuit 

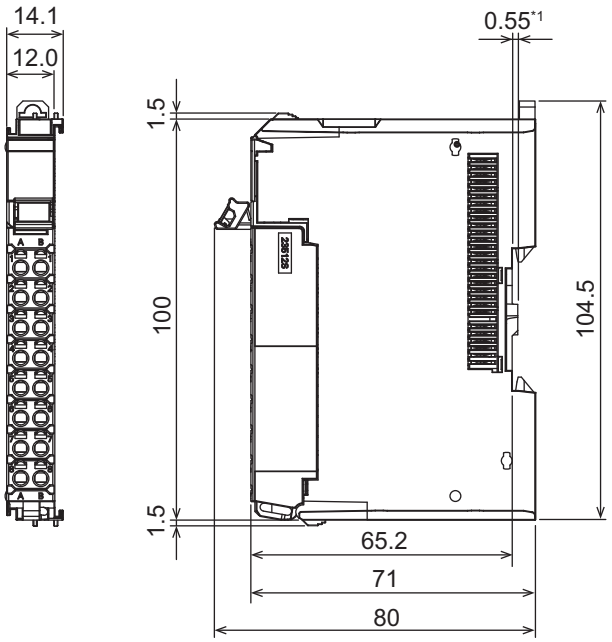
Installation orientation and restrictions	Installation orientation: • Connected to a CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit Possible in upright installation. • Connected to a Communications Coupler Unit Possible in 6 orientations. Restrictions: As shown in the following. • For upright installation  • For any installation other than upright 

Terminal connection diagram	CN1 (left) output terminal  • Be sure to wire both pins A9 and B9 (COM0) of CN1. • Be sure to wire both pins A10 and B10 (+V0) of CN1. CN2 (right) input terminal  • The polarity of the input power supply of CN2 can be connected in either direction. • Be sure to wire both pins A9 and B9 (COM1) of CN2, and set the same polarity for both pins.
Disconnection/ Short-circuit detection	Not supported.
Protective function	Not supported.

A-2 Dimensions

A-2-1 Screwless Clamping Terminal Block Type

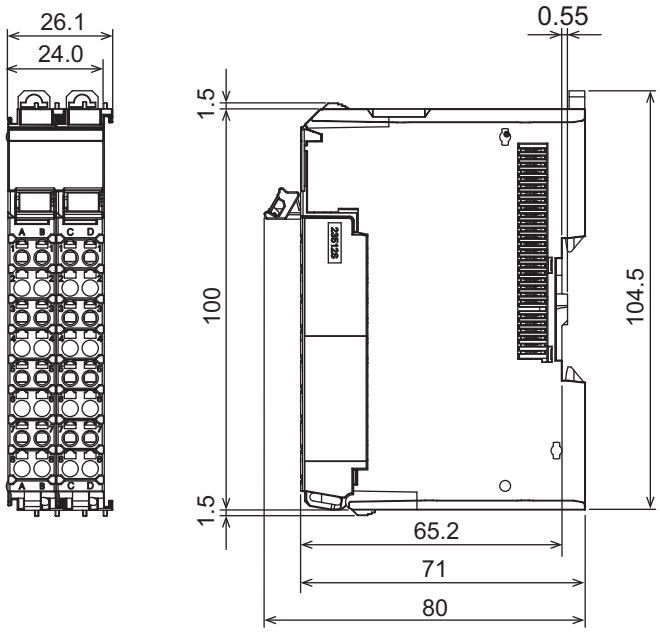
12 mm Width



(Unit: mm)

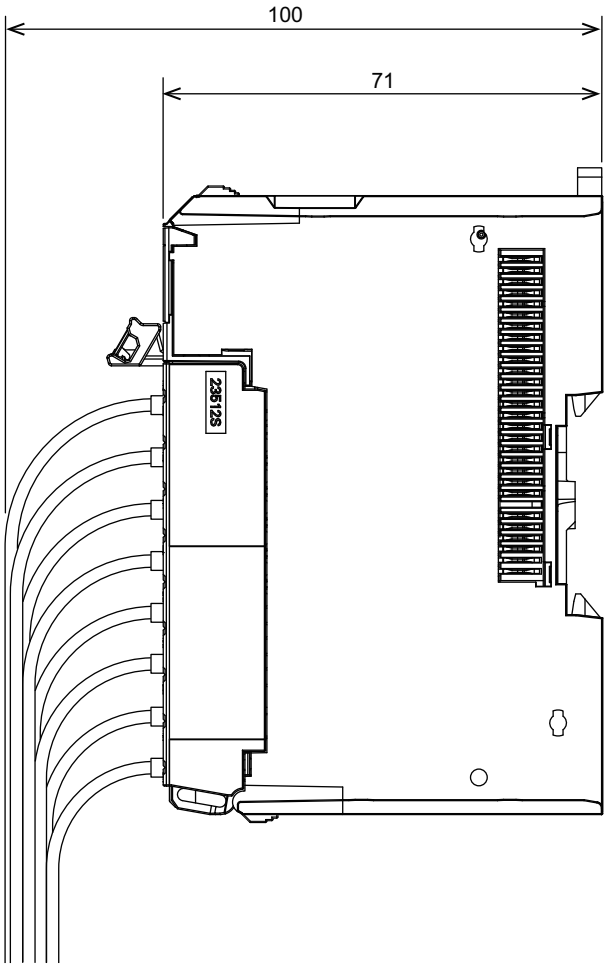
*1. The dimension is 1.35 mm for Units with lot numbers through December 2014.

24 mm Width



(Unit: mm)

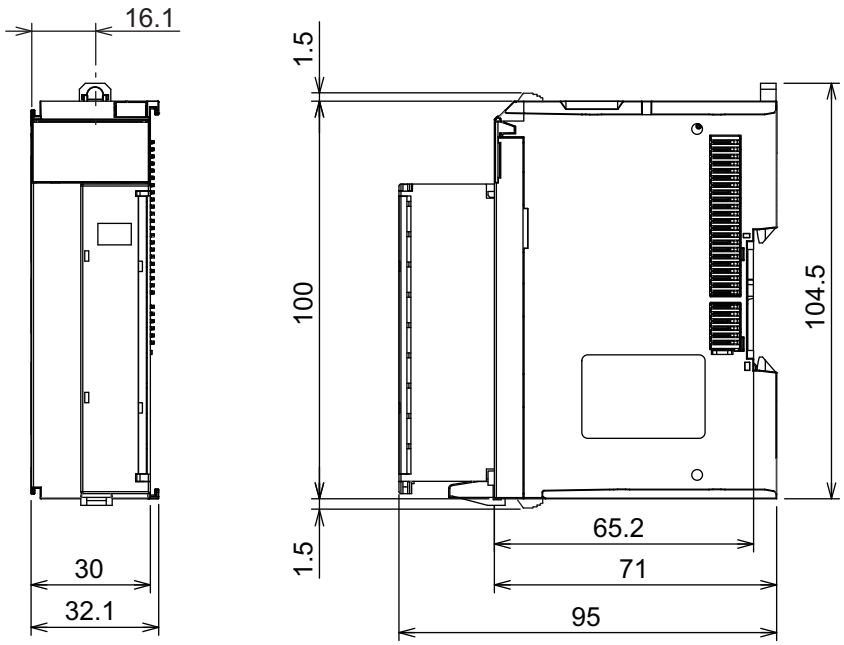
Installation Height



(Unit: mm)

A-2-2 M3 Screw Terminal Block Type

30 mm Width

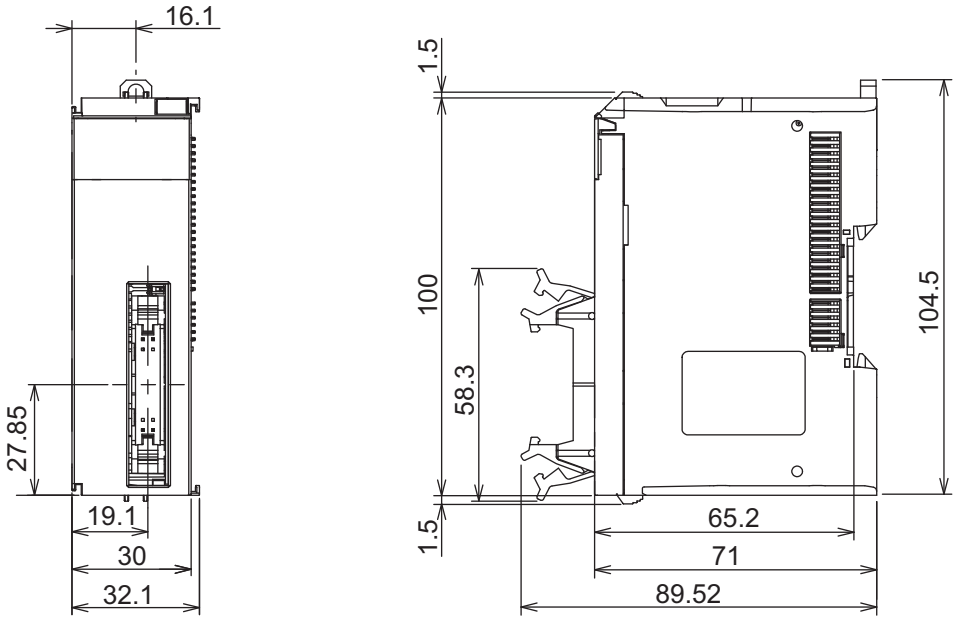


(Unit: mm)

A-2-3 Connector Types

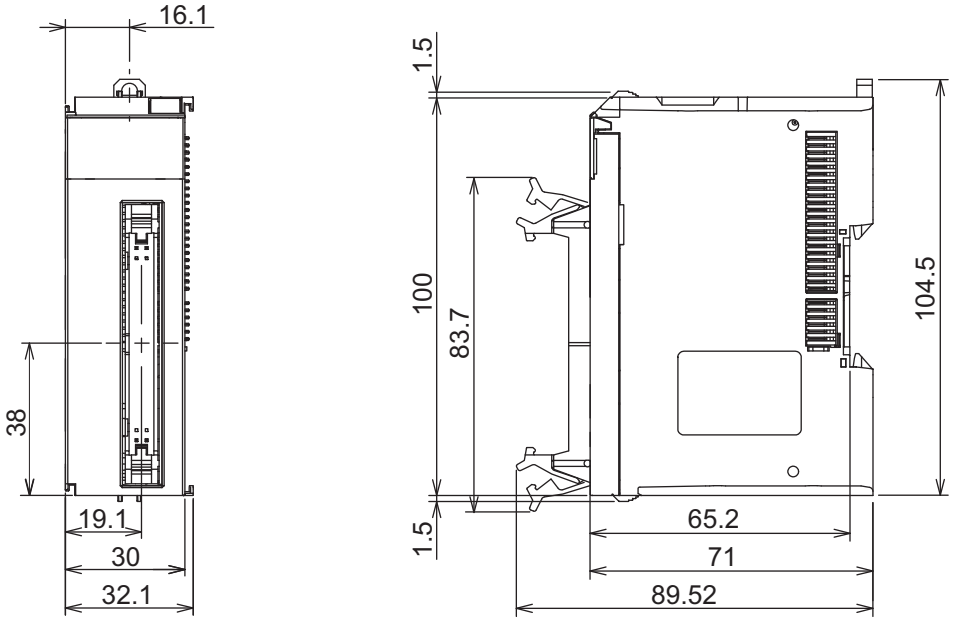
30 mm Width

- **Units with MIL Connectors (1 Connector with 20 Terminals)**



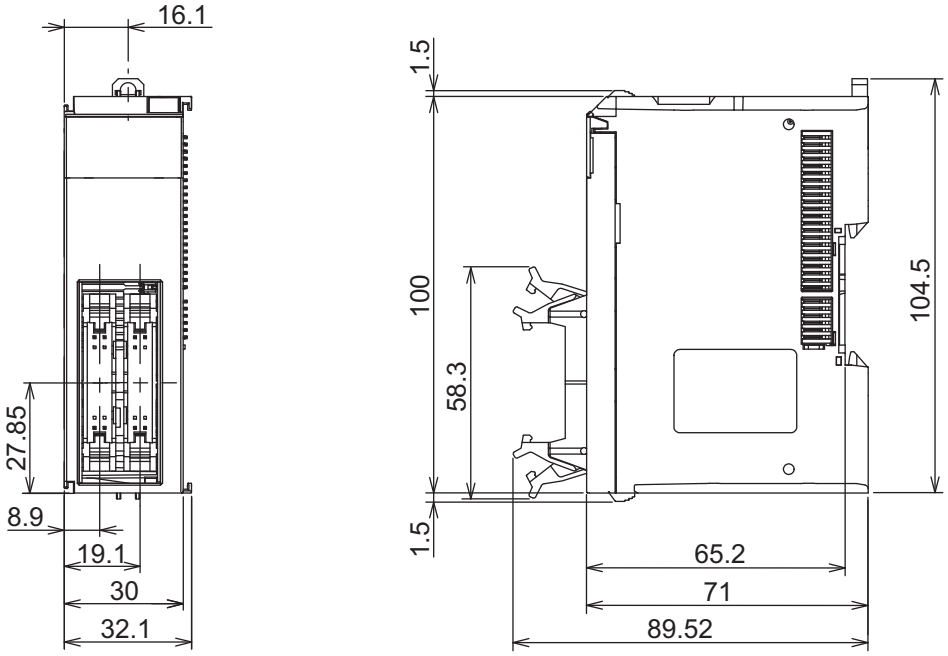
(Unit: mm)

● Units with MIL Connectors (1 Connector with 40 Terminals)



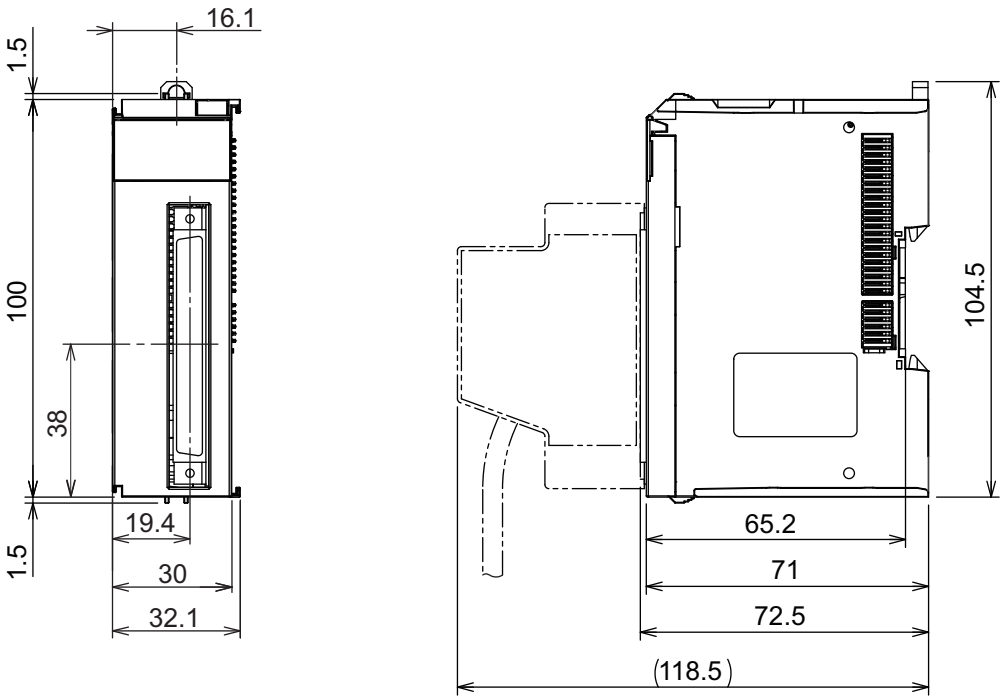
(Unit: mm)

● Units with MIL Connectors (2 Connectors with 20 Terminals)



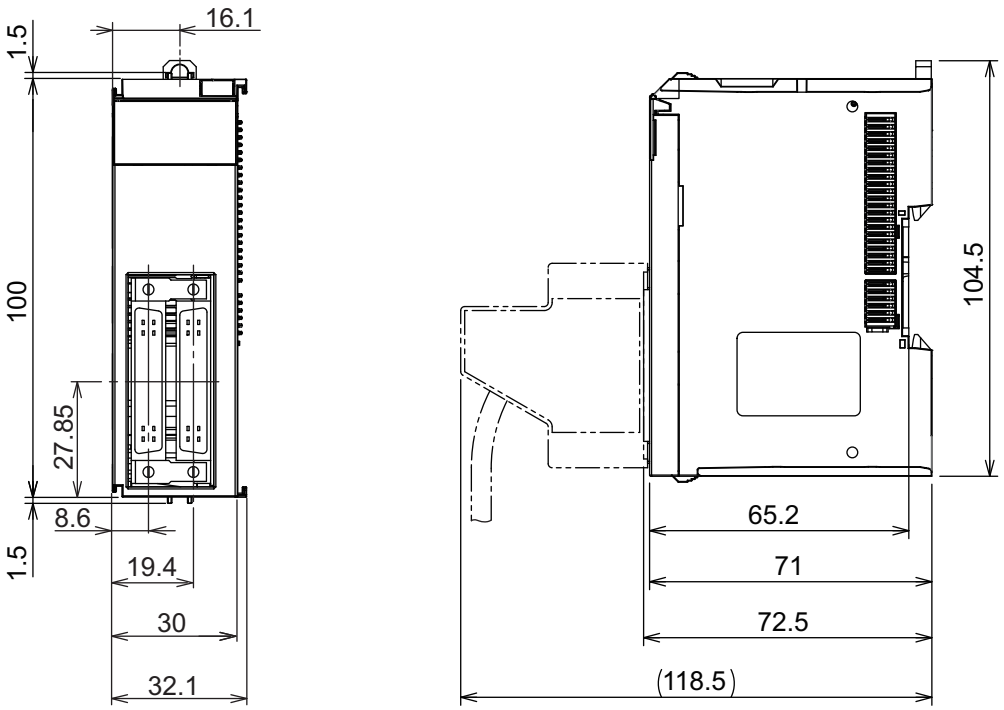
(Unit: mm)

● Units with Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors (1 Connector with 40 Terminals)



(Unit: mm)

● Units with Fujitsu/OTAX Connectors (2 Connectors with 24 Terminals)



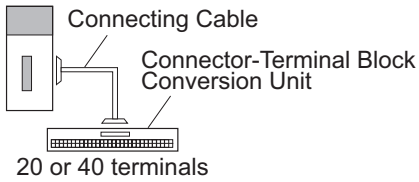
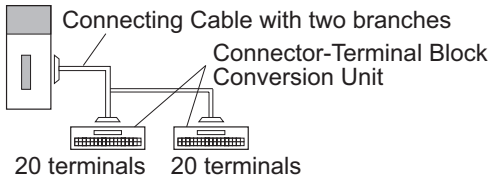
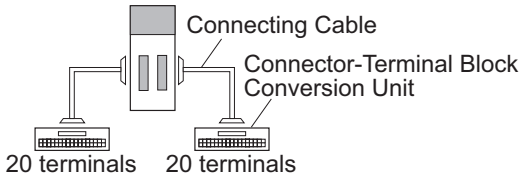
(Unit: mm)

A-3 Connecting Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units and I/O Relay Terminals

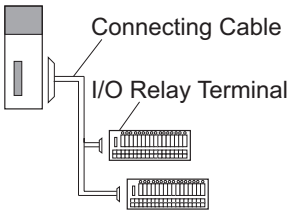
A-3-1 Patterns for Combining Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units and I/O Relay Terminals

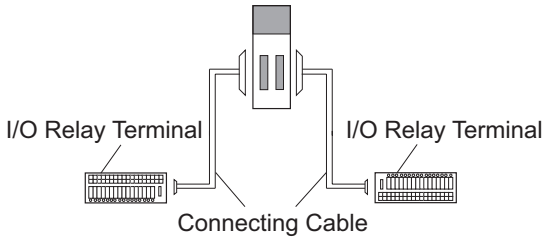
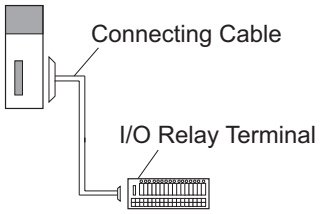
The following patterns can be used to connect Digital I/O Units with connectors to OMRON Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units and I/O Relay Terminals using OMRON Connecting Cables.

Connection Patterns for Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units

Pattern	Configuration	Number of connectors	Branching
A		1	None
B		1	2 branches
C		2	None

Connection Patterns for I/O Relay Terminals

Pattern	Configuration
A	

Pattern	Configuration
E	
F	

A-3-2 Combinations of Connections

Combinations of OMRON Connecting Cables with Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units and I/O Relay Terminals are shown below.

Connections to Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	Common terminal	Connection diagram
NX-ID5142-5	16 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN/PNP	A	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-128
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-128
NX-ID6142-5	32 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN/PNP	A	None	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2B-40G4	None	---
							XW2B-40G5	None	---
							XW2D-40G6	None	page A-129
							XW2D-40G6-RM*1	None	
							XW2R-J40G-T	None	page A-129
				B	2	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2B-20G4 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2B-20G5 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2C-20G5-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	Yes	page A-130
							XW2D-20G6 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2E-20G5-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2F-20G7-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2N-20G8-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)	None	page A-130

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	Common terminal	Connection diagram
NX-ID6142-6	32 inputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN/PNP	A	None	XW2Z-□□□B	XW2B-40G4	None	---
							XW2B-40G5	None	---
							XW2D-40G6	None	page A-131
							XW2D-40G6-RF*1	None	
							XW2R-J40G-T	None	page A-131
						XW2Z-□□□BU	XW2D-40C6	None	---
				B	2	XW2Z-□□□D	XW2B-20G4 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2B-20G5 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2C-20G5-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	Yes	page A-132
							XW2D-20G6 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2E-20G5-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2F-20G7-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2N-20G8-IN16 (2 Units)*2	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)	None	page A-132

*1. Bleeder resistor (5.6 kΩ) is built in.

*2. The inputs are NPN. For PNP inputs, reverse the polarity of the external power supply connections to the power supply terminals on the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	Common terminal	Connection diagram
NX-OD5121-5	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	A	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-133
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-133
NX-OD5256-5	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	A	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-134
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-134

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	Common terminal	Connection diagram
NX-OD6121-5	32 outputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	A	None	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2B-40G4	None	---
							XW2B-40G5	None	---
							XW2D-40G6	None	page A-135
							XW2R-J40G-T	None	page A-135
				B	2	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2B-20G4 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2B-20G5 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	Yes	page A-136
							XW2D-20G6 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2F-20G7-OUT16 (2 Units)	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)	None	page A-136
NX-OD6121-6	32 outputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN	A	None	XW2Z-□□□B	XW2B-40G4	None	---
							XW2B-40G5	None	---
							XW2D-40G6	None	page A-137
							XW2R-J40G-T	None	page A-137
						XW2Z-□□□BU	XW2D-40C6	None	---
				B	2	XW2Z-□□□L	XW2B-20G4 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2B-20G5 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	Yes	page A-138
							XW2D-20G6 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2F-20G7-OUT16 (2 Units)	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)	None	page A-138
NX-OD6256-5	32 outputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	A	None	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2B-40G4	None	---
							XW2B-40G5	None	---
							XW2D-40G6	None	page A-139
							XW2R-J40G-T	None	page A-139
				B	2	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2B-20G4 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2B-20G5 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	Yes	page A-140
							XW2D-20G6 (2 Units)	None	---
							XW2F-20G7-OUT16 (2 Units)	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)	None	page A-140

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	Common terminal	Connection diagram
NX-MD6121-5	16 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN/PNP	C	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-141
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-141
	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	C	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-141
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-141
NX-MD6121-6	16 inputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN/PNP	C	None	XW2Z-□□□A	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2C-20G5-IN16*1	Yes	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16	Yes	page A-143
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-142
							XW2E-20G5-IN16*1	Yes	---
							XW2F-20G7-IN16*1	Yes	---
							XW2N-20G8-IN16*1	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-143
	16 outputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN	C	None	XW2Z-□□□A	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2C-20G6-IO16	Yes	page A-142
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-142
							XW2F-20G7-OUT16	Yes	---
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-143
NX-MD6256-5	16 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN/PNP	C	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-144
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-144
	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	C	None	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2B-20G4	None	---
							XW2B-20G5	None	---
							XW2D-20G6	None	page A-144
							XW2R-J20G-T	None	page A-144

*1. The inputs are NPN. For PNP inputs, reverse the polarity of the external power supply connections to the power supply terminals on the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.

Connections to I/O Relay Terminals

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	I/O Relay Terminal	Connection diagram
NX-ID5142-5	16 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	F	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G7TC-ID16	page A-146
							G7TC-IA16	
							G70V-SID16P	---
							G70V-SID16P-C16	---
			PNP	F	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G70V-SID16P-1	---
							G70V-SID16P-1-C16	---
NX-ID6142-5	32 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	A	2	XW2Z-RO□-□-D1	G7TC-ID16	page A-146
							G7TC-IA16	
							G70V-SID16P	---
							G70V-SID16P-C16	---
			PNP	A	2	XW2Z-RO□-□-D1	G70V-SID16P-1	---
							G70V-SID16P-1-C16	---
NX-ID6142-6	32 inputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN	A	2	XW2Z-RI□C-□	G7TC-ID16	page A-146
							G7TC-IA16	
							G70V-SID16P	---
							G70V-SID16P-C16	---
			PNP	A	2	XW2Z-RI□C-□	G70V-SID16P-1	---
							G70V-SID16P-1-C16	---
NX-OD5121-5	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	F	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G7TC-OC08	page A-150
							G70D-SOC08	page A-148
							G70R-SOC08	page A-149
							G7TC-OC16	page A-150
							G70D-SOC16	page A-148
							G70D-VSOC16	page A-147
							G70D-FOM16	---
							G70D-VFOM16	---
							G70A-ZOC16-3	---
							G70V-SOC16P	---
							G70V-SOC16P-C4	---
NX-OD5256-5	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	F	None	XW2Z-RI□C	G7TC-OC16-1	page A-150
						XW2Z-RO□C	G70D-SOC16-1	page A-149
							G70D-FOM16-1	---
							G70A-ZOC16-4	---
							G70V-SOC16P-1	---
							G70V-SOC16P-1-C4	---

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	I/O Relay Terminal	Connection diagram
NX-OD6121-5	32 outputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	A	2	XW2Z-RO□-□-D1	G7TC-OC16	page A-150
							G7TC-OC08	
							G70D-SOC16	page A-148
							G70D-FOM16	---
							G70D-VSOC16	page A-147
							G70D-VFOM16	---
							G70A-ZOC16-3 and Relay	page A-151
							G70R-SOC08	page A-149
							G70D-SOC08	page A-148
							G70V-SOC16P	---
							G70V-SOC16P-C4	---
NX-OD6121-6	32 outputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN	A	2	XW2Z-RO□C-□	G7TC-OC16	page A-150
							G7TC-OC08	
							G70D-SOC16	page A-148
							G70D-FOM16	---
							G70D-VSOC16	page A-147
							G70D-VFOM16	---
							G70A-ZOC16-3 and Relay	page A-151
							G70R-SOC08	page A-149
							G70D-SOC08	page A-148
							G70V-SOC16P	---
							G70V-SOC16P-C4	---
NX-OD6256-5	32 outputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	A	2	XW2Z-RI□-□-D1	G7TC-OC16-1	page A-150
						XW2Z-RO□-□-D1	G70D-SOC16-1	page A-149
							G70D-FOM16-1	---
							G70A-ZOC16-4 and Relay	---
							G70V-SOC16P-1	---
							G70V-SOC16P-1-C4	---

Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	I/O Relay Terminal	Connection diagram
NX-MD6121-5	16 inputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	E	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G7TC-ID16	page A-146
							G7TC-IA16	
							G70V-SID16P	---
							G70V-SID16P-C16	---
	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	NPN	E	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G7TC-OC16	page A-150
							G7TC-OC08	
							G70D-SOC16	page A-148
							G70D-FOM16	---
							G70D-VSOC16	page A-147
							G70D-VFOM16	---
							G70A-ZOC16-3 and Relay	page A-151
							G70R-SOC08	page A-149
							G70D-SOC08	page A-148
							G70V-SOC16P	---
							G70V-SOC16P-C4	---
NX-MD6121-6	16 inputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN	E	None	XW2Z-R□C	G7TC-ID16	page A-146
							G7TC-IA16	
							G70V-SID16P	---
							G70V-SID16P-C16	---
	16 outputs	1 Fujitsu/ OTAX connector	NPN	E	None	XW2Z-R□C	G7TC-OC16	page A-150
							G7TC-OC08	
							G70D-SOC16	page A-148
							G70D-FOM16	---
							G70D-VSOC16	page A-147
							G70D-VFOM16	---
							G70A-ZOC16-3 and Relay	page A-151
							G70R-SOC08	page A-149
							G70D-SOC08	page A-148
							G70V-SOC16P	---
							G70V-SOC16P-C4	---

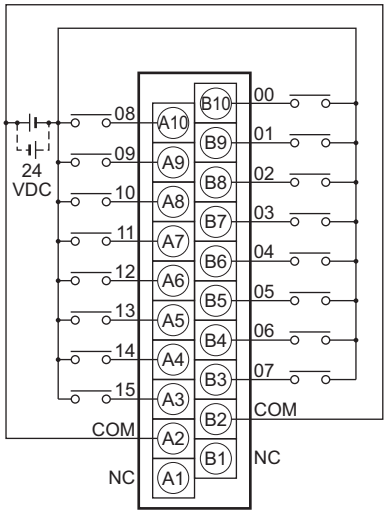
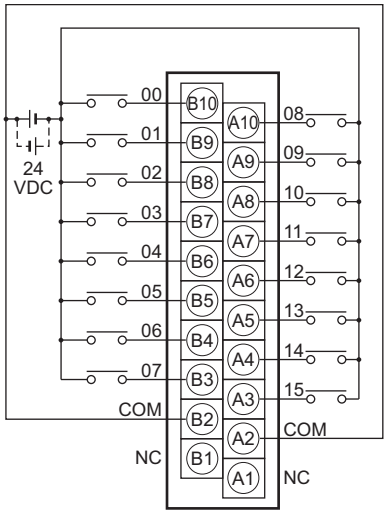
Unit	I/O capacity	Number of connectors	Polarity	Connection pattern	Number of branches	Connecting Cable	I/O Relay Terminal	Connection diagram
NX-MD6256-5	16 inputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	E	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G70V-SID16P-1	---
							G70V-SID16P-1-C16	---
	16 outputs	1 MIL connector	PNP	E	None	XW2Z-RO□C	G7TC-OC16-1	page A-150
						XW2Z-RI□C	G70D-SOC16-1	page A-149
							G70D-FOM16-1	---
							G70A-ZOC16-4 and Relay	---
							G70V-SOC16P-1	---
							G70V-SOC16P-1-C4	---

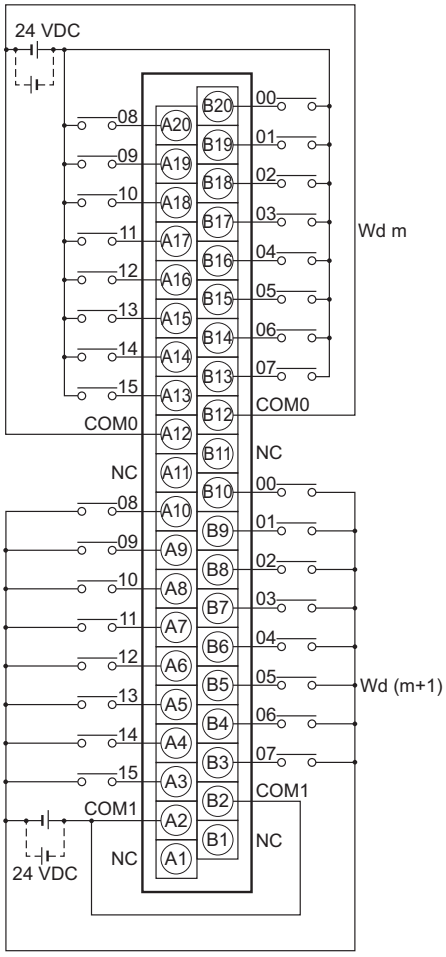
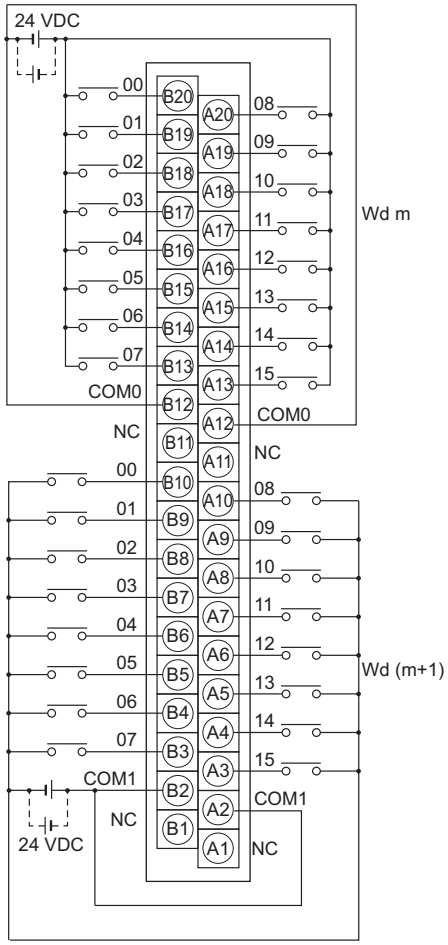
A-3-3 Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit Connection Diagrams

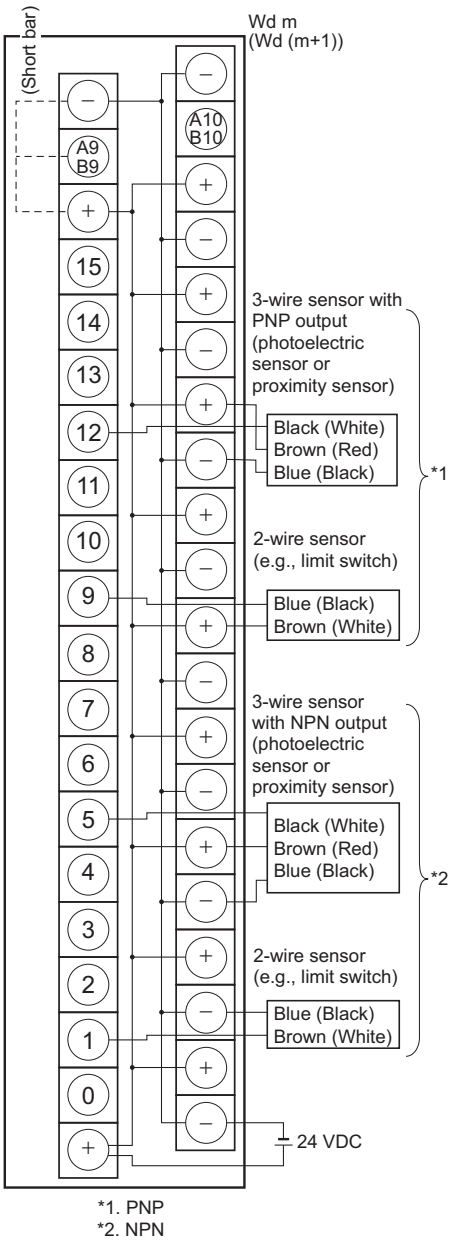
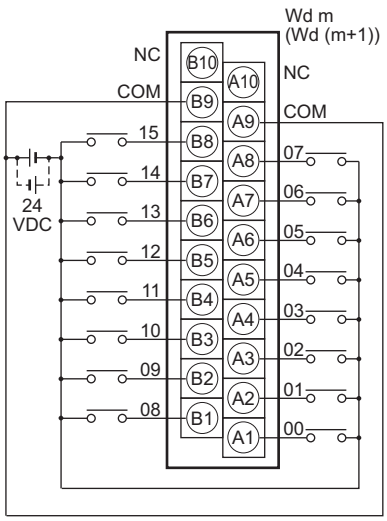
The applicable terminals on the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit and external connection diagrams are provided below for Digital I/O Unit connections to Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units.

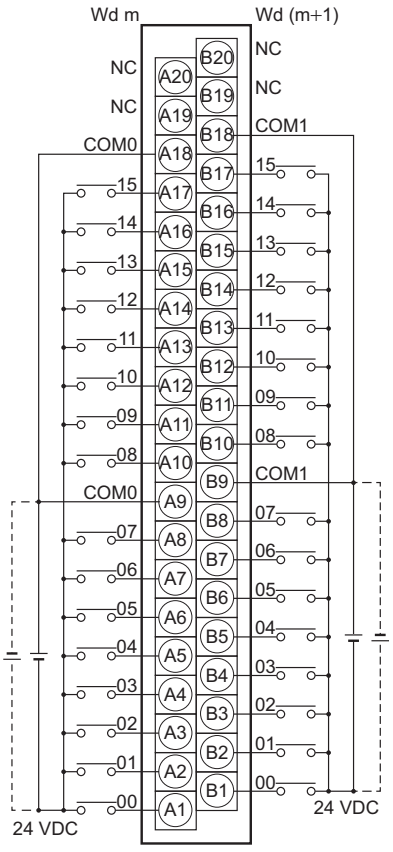
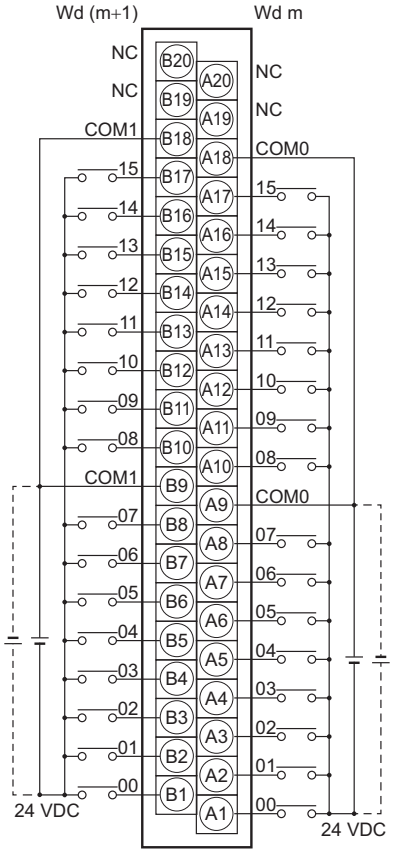
In the connection diagrams here, 1 word consists of 16 points of the I/O terminals and the first word is called Wd m.

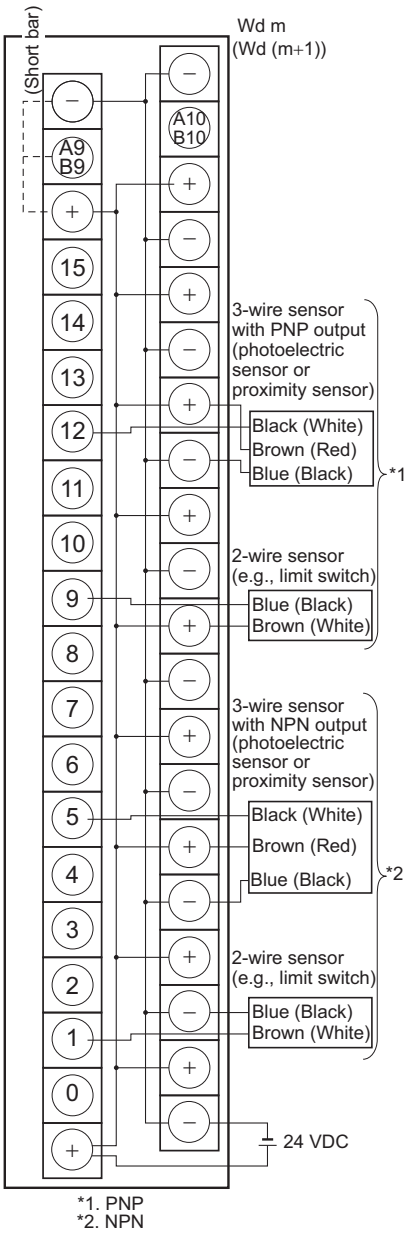
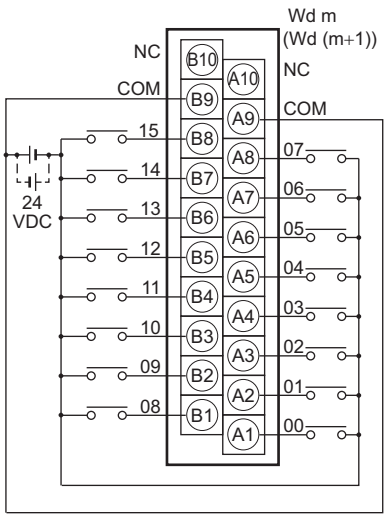
Inputs

Digital I/O Unit	NX-ID5142-5	NX-ID5142-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-20G6	XW2R-J20G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2Z-□□□X
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

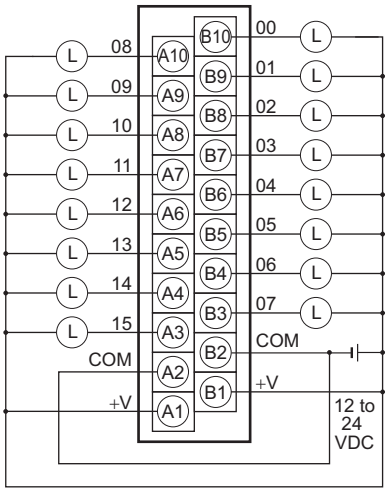
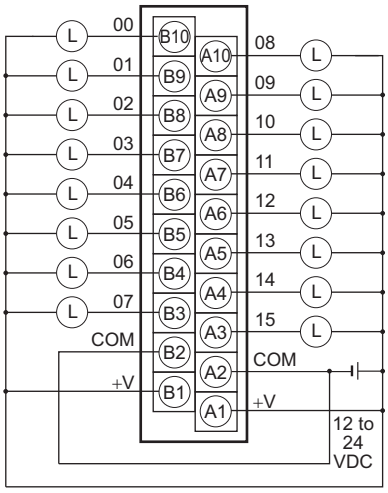
Digital I/O Unit	NX-ID6142-5	NX-ID6142-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-40G6 XW2D-40G6-RM	XW2R-J40G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2Z-□□□K
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction provided that the same polarity is used for the commons. 2. Both COM0 and COM1 have two pins each. They are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction provided that the same polarity is used for the commons. 2. Both COM0 and COM1 have two pins each. They are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

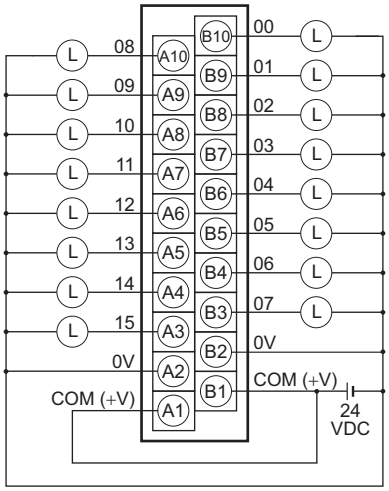
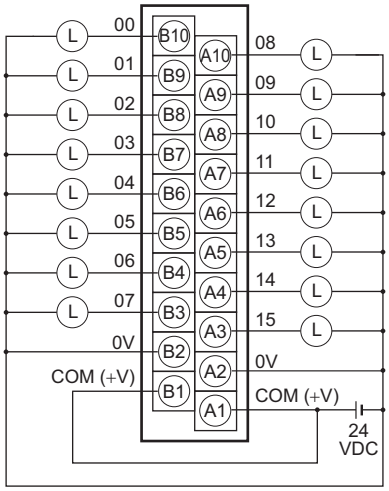
Digital I/O Unit	NX-ID6142-5	NX-ID6142-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2Z-□□□N
Connection diagram		
Note	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "+" terminal for NPN. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal for PNP. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

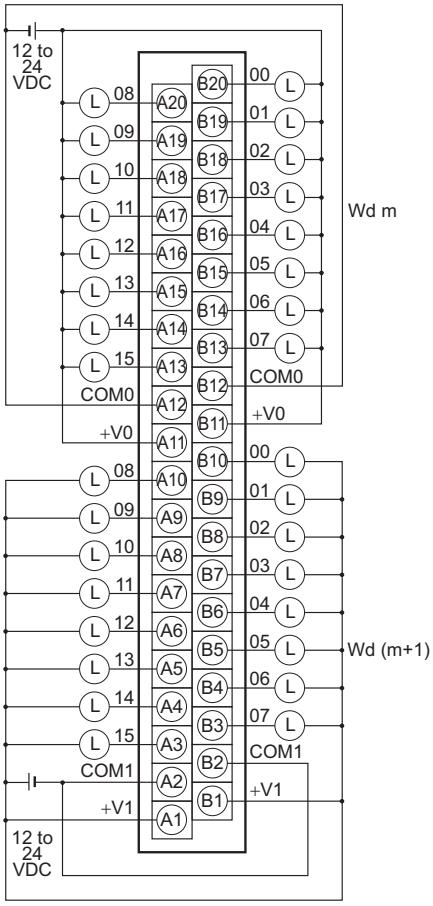
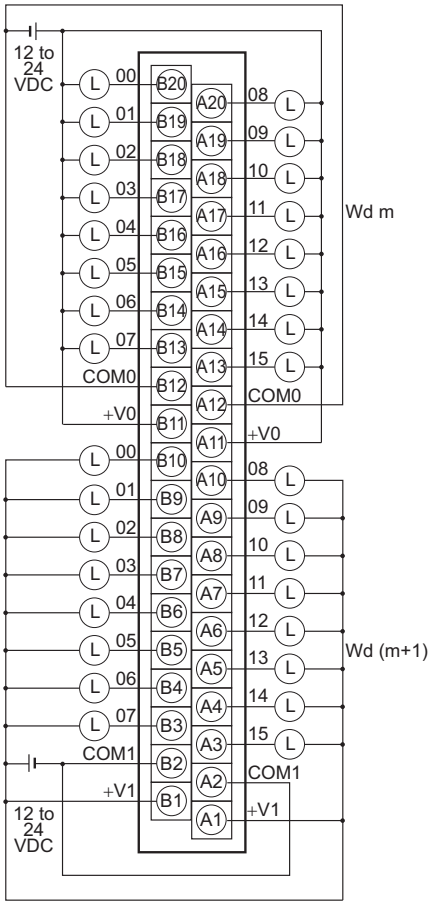
Digital I/O Unit	NX-ID6142-6	NX-ID6142-6
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-40G6 XW2D-40G6-RF	XW2R-J40G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□B	XW2Z-□□□B
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction provided that the same polarity is used for the commons. 2. Both COM0 and COM1 have two pins each. They are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction provided that the same polarity is used for the commons. 2. Both COM0 and COM1 have two pins each. They are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

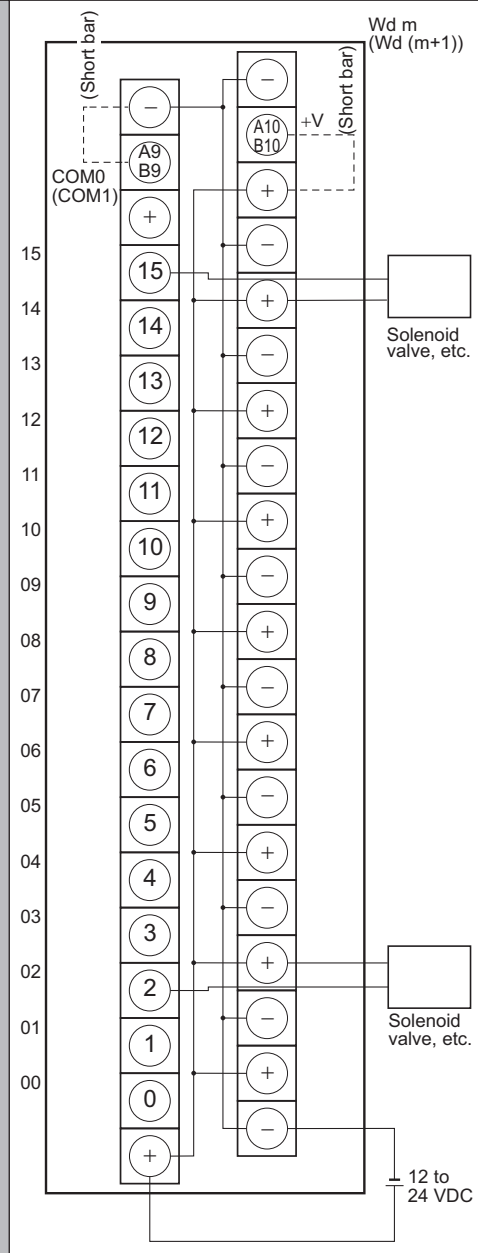
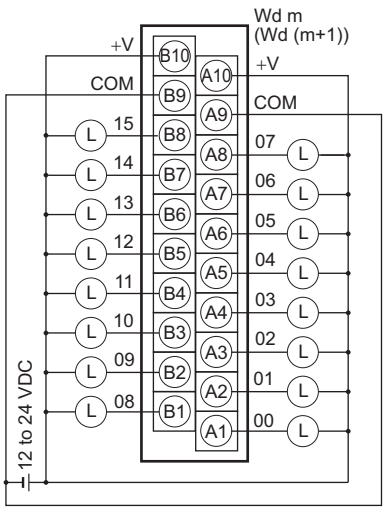
Digital I/O Unit	NX-ID6142-6	NX-ID6142-6
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□D	XW2Z-□□□D
Connection diagram		
Note	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "+" terminal for NPN. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal for PNP. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

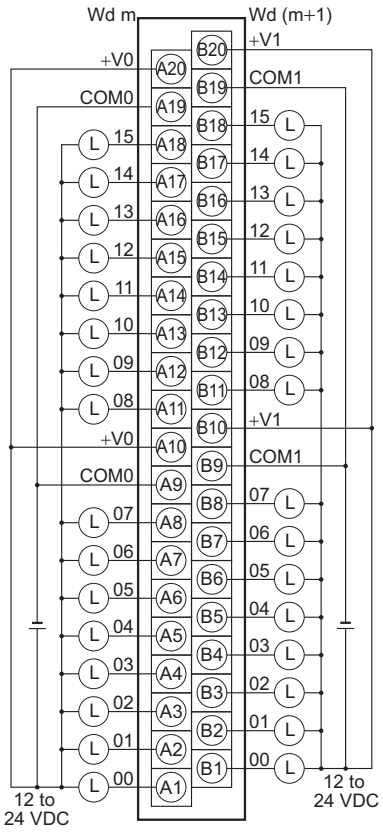
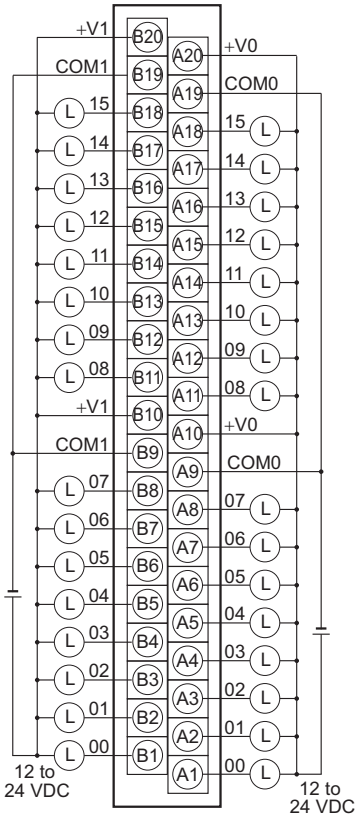
Outputs

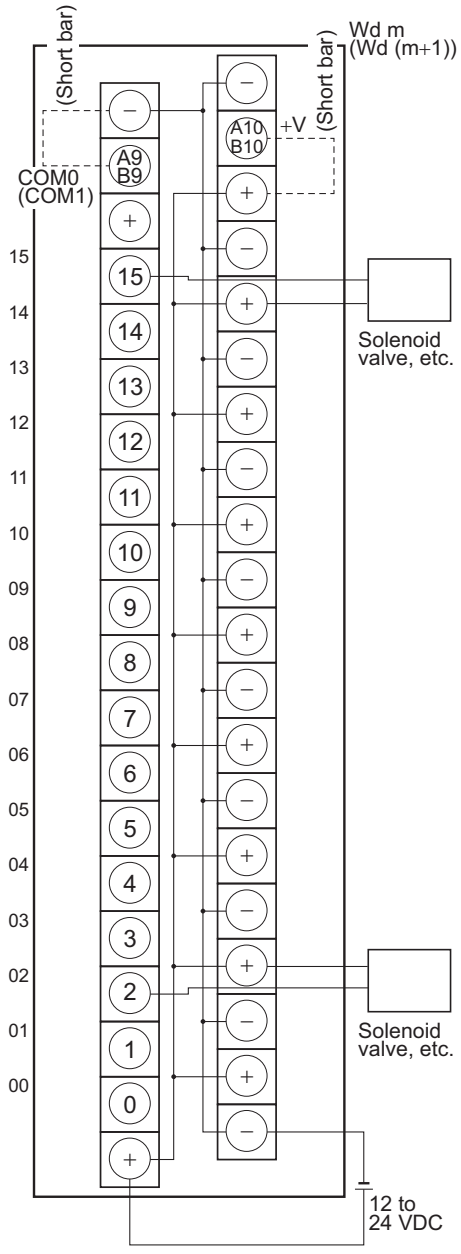
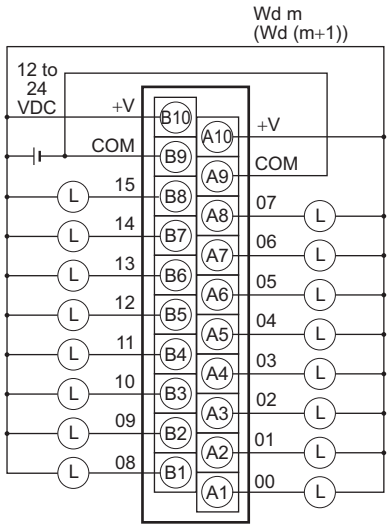
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD5121-5	NX-OD5121-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-20G6	XW2R-J20G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2Z-□□□X
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

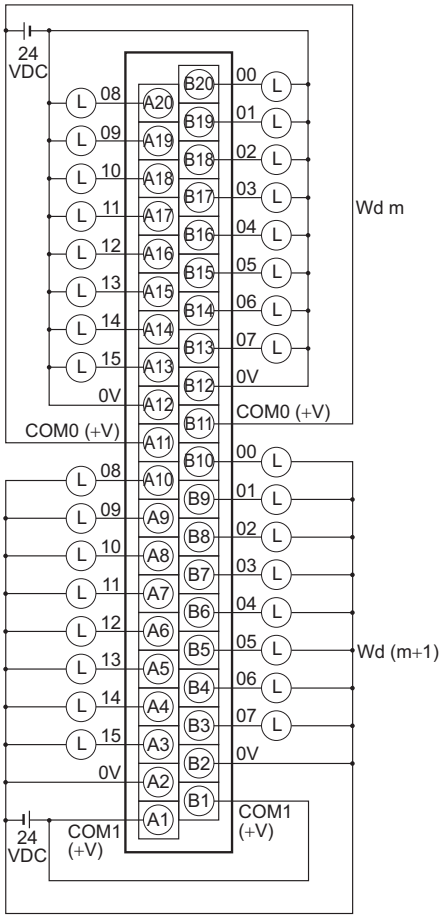
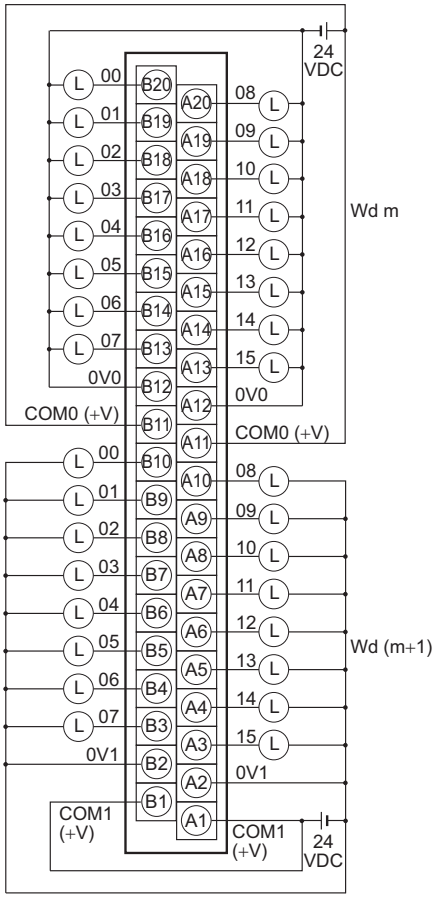
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD5256-5	NX-OD5256-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-20G6	XW2R-J20G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2Z-□□□X
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The COM (+V) terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The COM (+V) terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

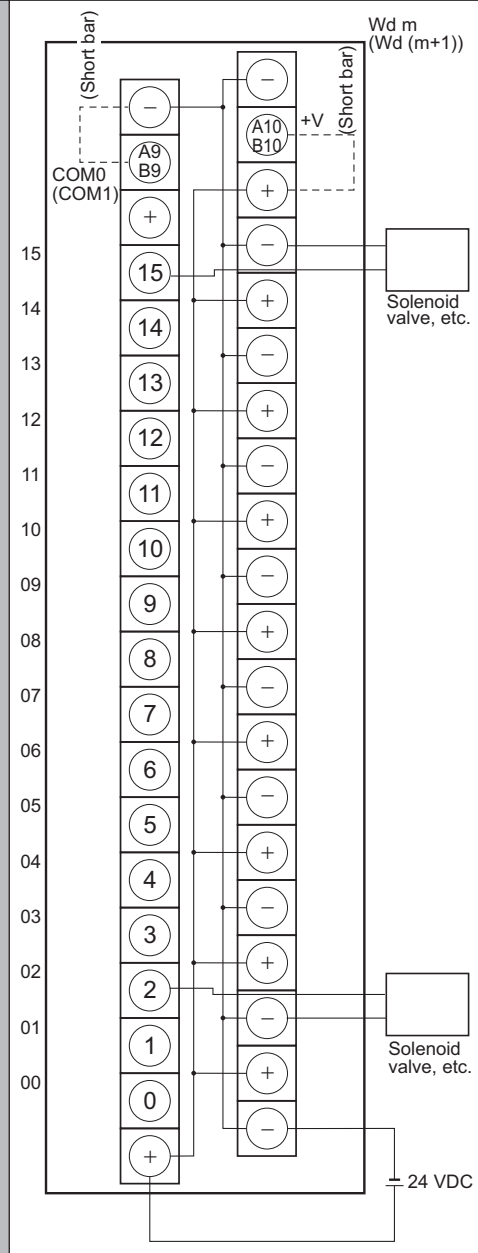
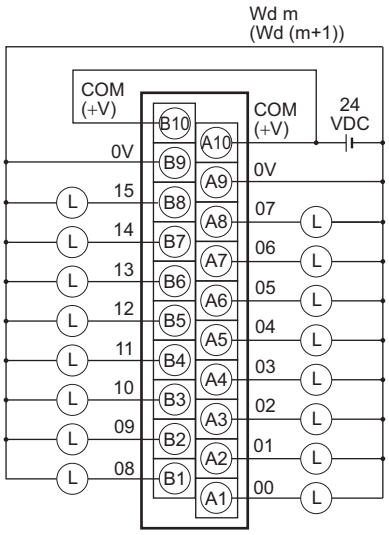
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD6121-5	NX-OD6121-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-40G6	XW2R-J40G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2Z-□□□K
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD6121-5	NX-OD6121-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2Z-□□□N
Connection diagram		
Note	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal. Connect the A10/B10 terminal and the "+" terminal. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

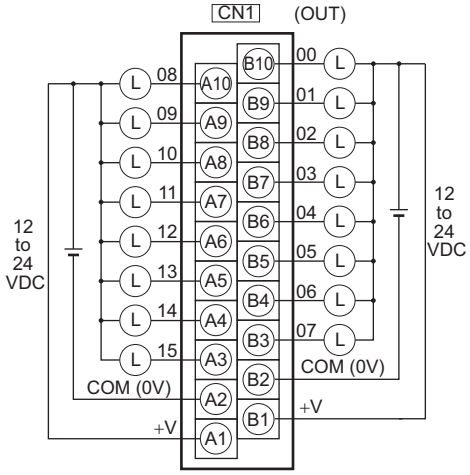
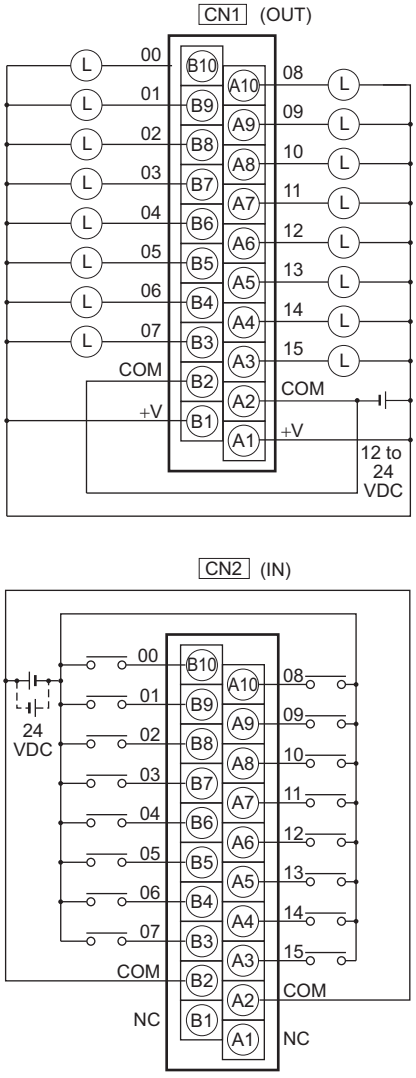
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD6121-6	NX-OD6121-6
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-40G6	XW2R-J40G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□B	XW2Z-□□□B
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

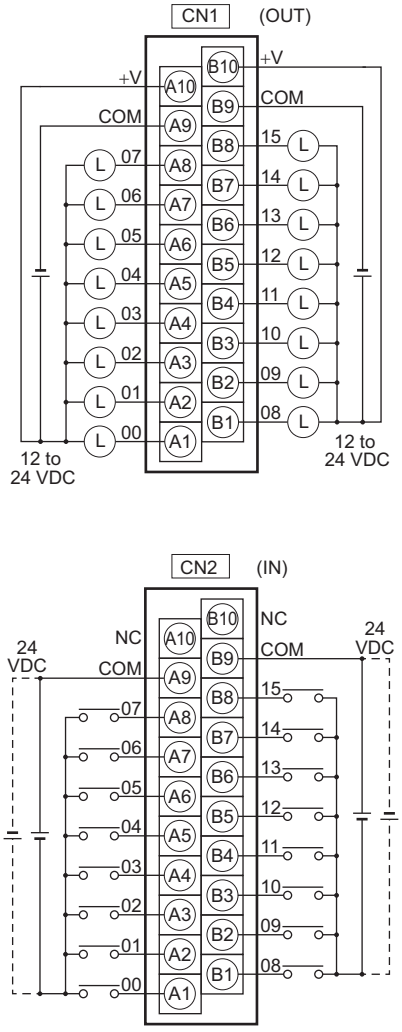
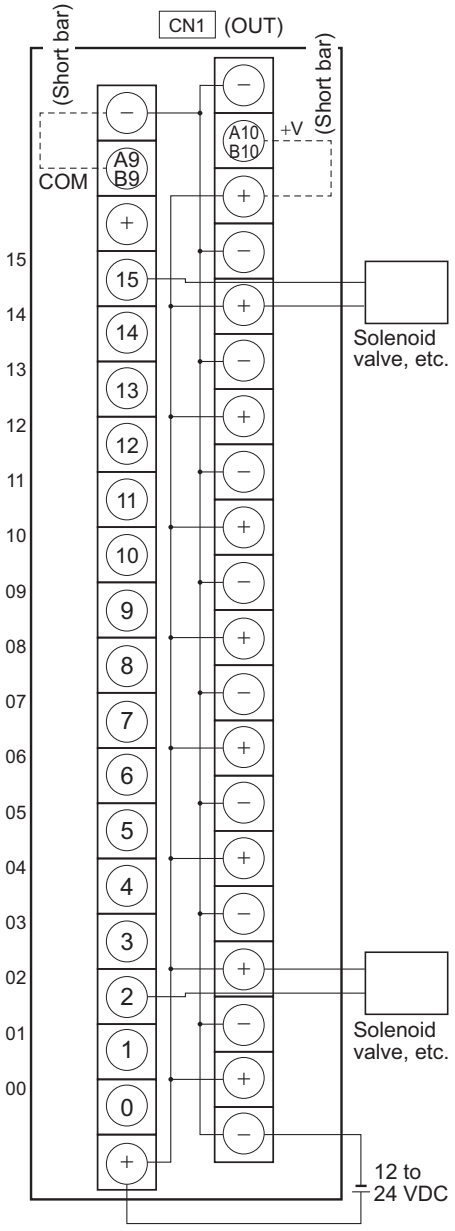
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD6121-6	NX-OD6121-6
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□L	XW2Z-□□□L
Connection diagram		
Note	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal. Connect the A10/B10 terminal and the "+" terminal. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.	1. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

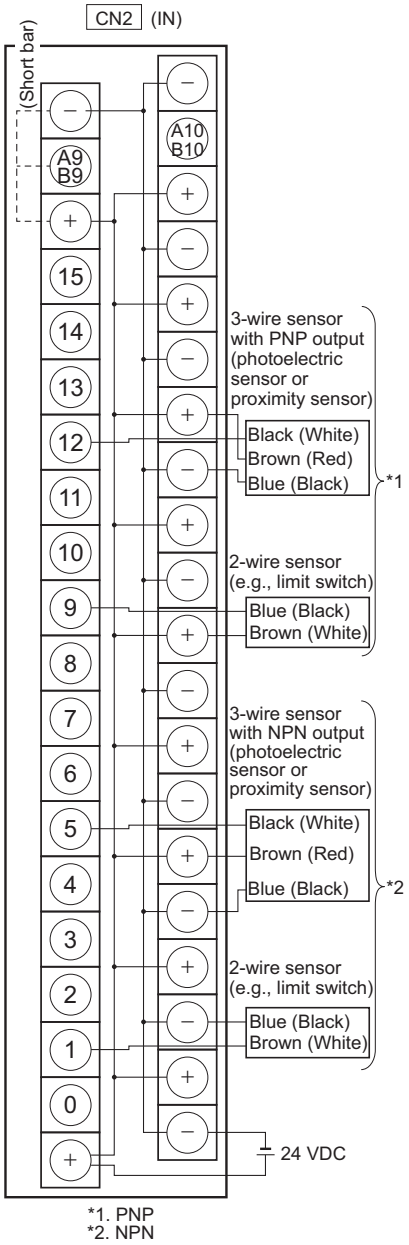
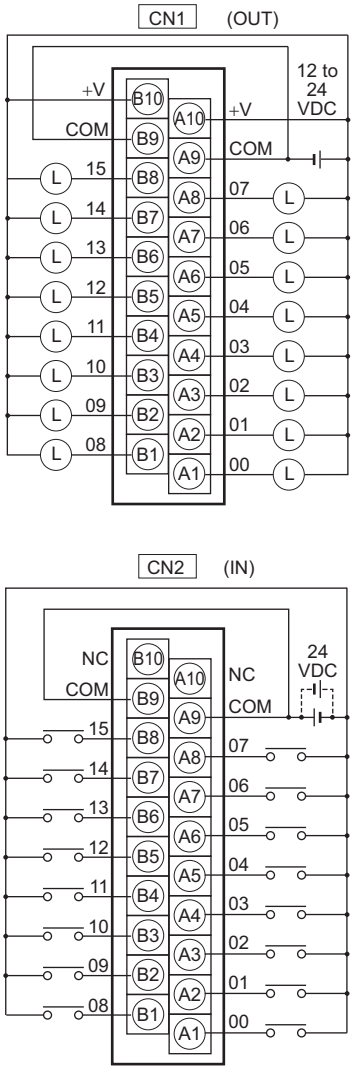
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD6256-5	NX-OD6256-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-40G6	XW2R-J40G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2Z-□□□K
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The COM (+V) terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The COM (+V) terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

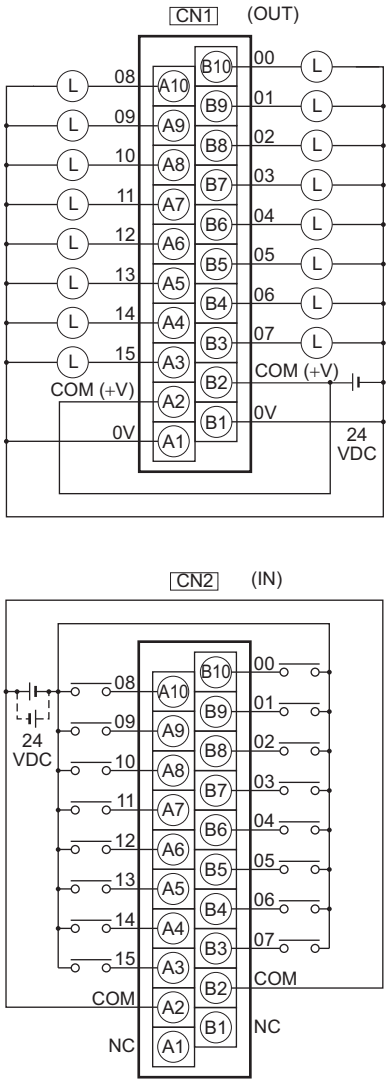
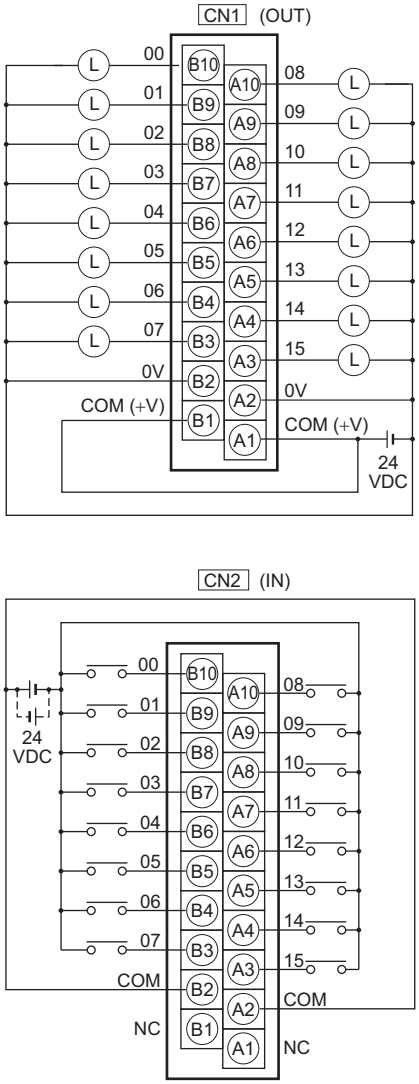
Digital I/O Unit	NX-OD6256-5	NX-OD6256-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2C-20G6-IO16 (2 Units)	XW2R-J20G-T (2 Units)
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□N	XW2Z-□□□N
Connection diagram		
Note	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal. Connect the A10/B10 terminal and the "+" terminal. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.	1. The COM (+V) terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

Inputs and Outputs

Digital I/O Unit	NX-MD6121-5	NX-MD6121-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-20G6	XW2R-J20G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2Z-□□□X
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

Digital I/O Unit	NX-MD6121-6	NX-MD6121-6
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-20G6	XW2C-20G6-IO16
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□A	XW2Z-□□□A
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal. Connect the A10/B10 terminal and the "+" terminal. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.

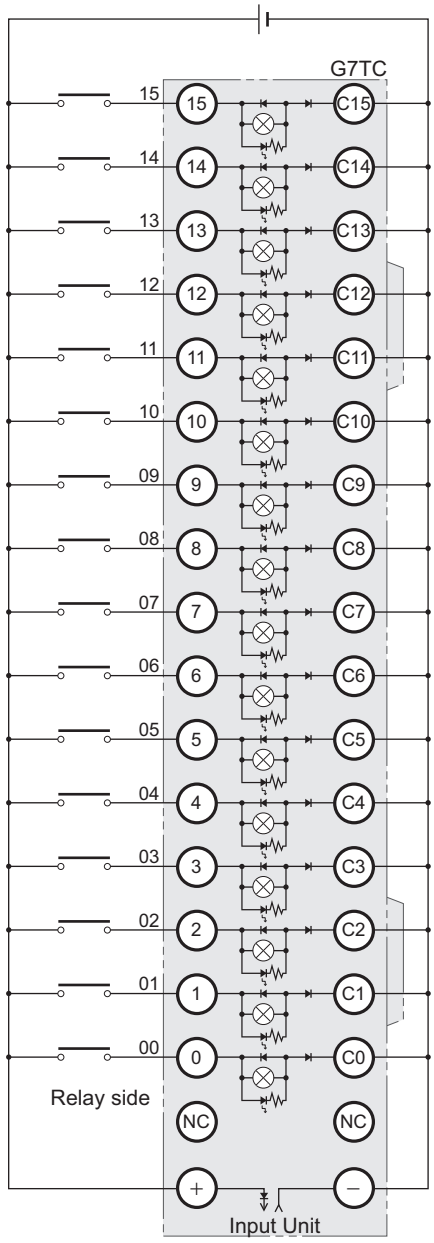
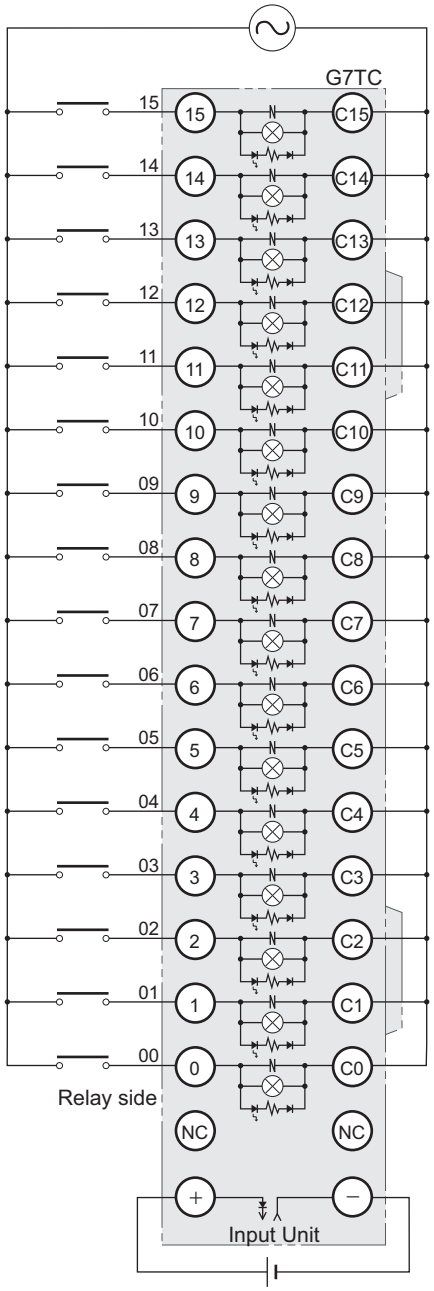
Digital I/O Unit	NX-MD6121-6	NX-MD6121-6
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2C-20G6-IO16	XW2R-J20G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□A	XW2Z-□□□A
Connection diagram		
Note	1. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "+" terminal for NPN. Connect the A9/B9 terminal and the "-" terminal for PNP. (Use the enclosed short bar.) 2. The COM terminals are wired inside the Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals and +V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

Digital I/O Unit	NX-MD6256-5	NX-MD6256-5
Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Unit	XW2D-20G6	XW2R-J20G-T
Connecting Cable	XW2Z-□□□X	XW2Z-□□□X
Connection diagram		
Note	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.	1. The polarity for input power supply connections indicated with dotted lines (- - - - -) can be connected in either direction. 2. The COM terminals and 0 V terminals are internally connected inside the Unit, but they must all be wired.

A-3-4 Connection Diagrams for I/O Relay Terminals

Connection examples and internal connection diagrams for I/O Relay Terminals connected to Digital I/O Units are shown below.

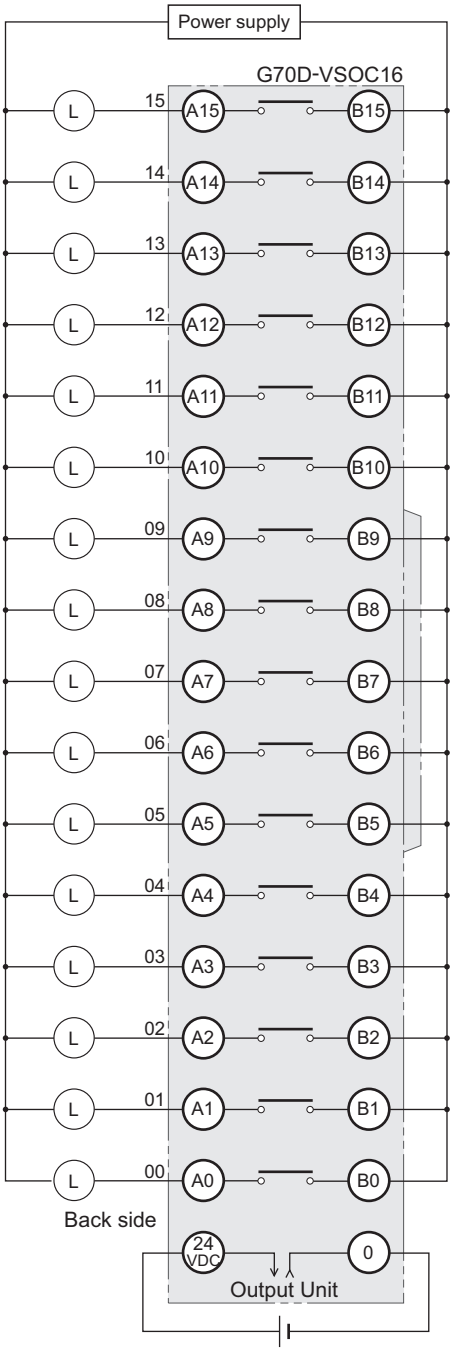
Inputs

G7TC I/O Relay Terminals	
G7TC-ID16	**G7TC-IA16**
 TOP VIEW	 TOP VIEW
Note 1. Inputs to the Input Units and I/O Relay Terminals use isolated contacts. “00” to “15” are the input bit numbers for the Input Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal. **Note 2.** Use the G78-04 short bar to short to the common terminal.	**Note 1.** Inputs to the Input Units and I/O Relay Terminals use isolated contacts. “00” to “15” are the input bit numbers for the Input Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal. **Note 2.** Use the G78-04 short bar to short to the common terminal.

Outputs

G70D-V Relay Terminals

G70D-VSOC16

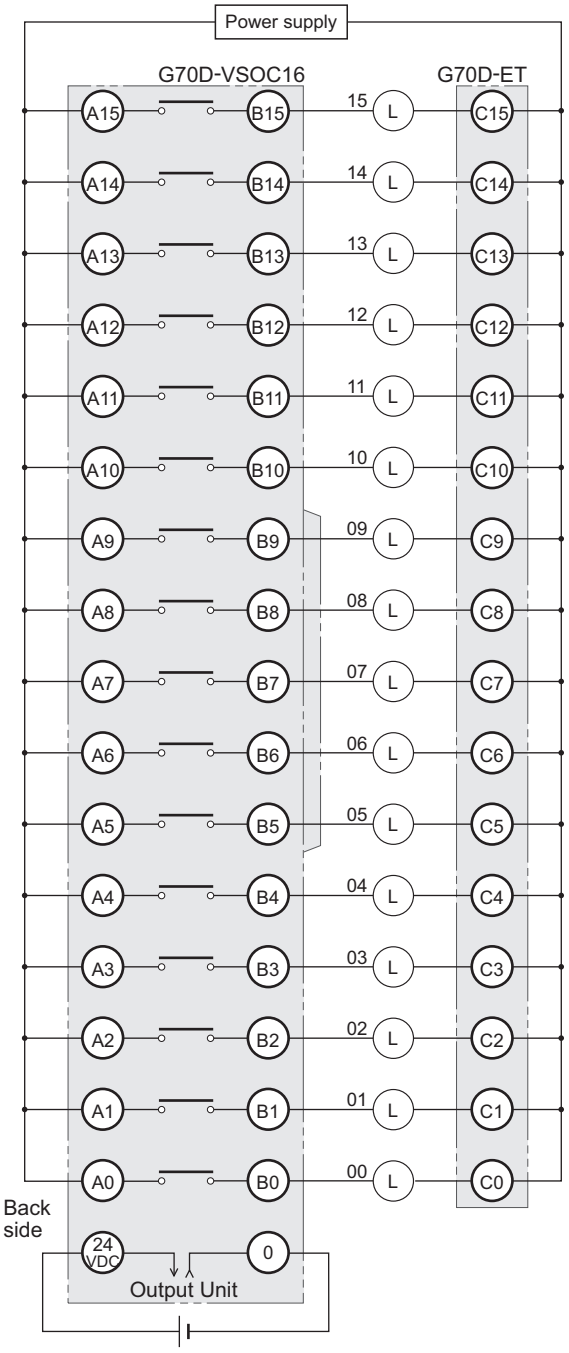


TOP VIEW

Note 1. All outputs are independent.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
"00" to "15" are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

Note 2. Use the G6D-4-SB short bar to short to the common terminal.

G70D-VSOC16+G70D-ET



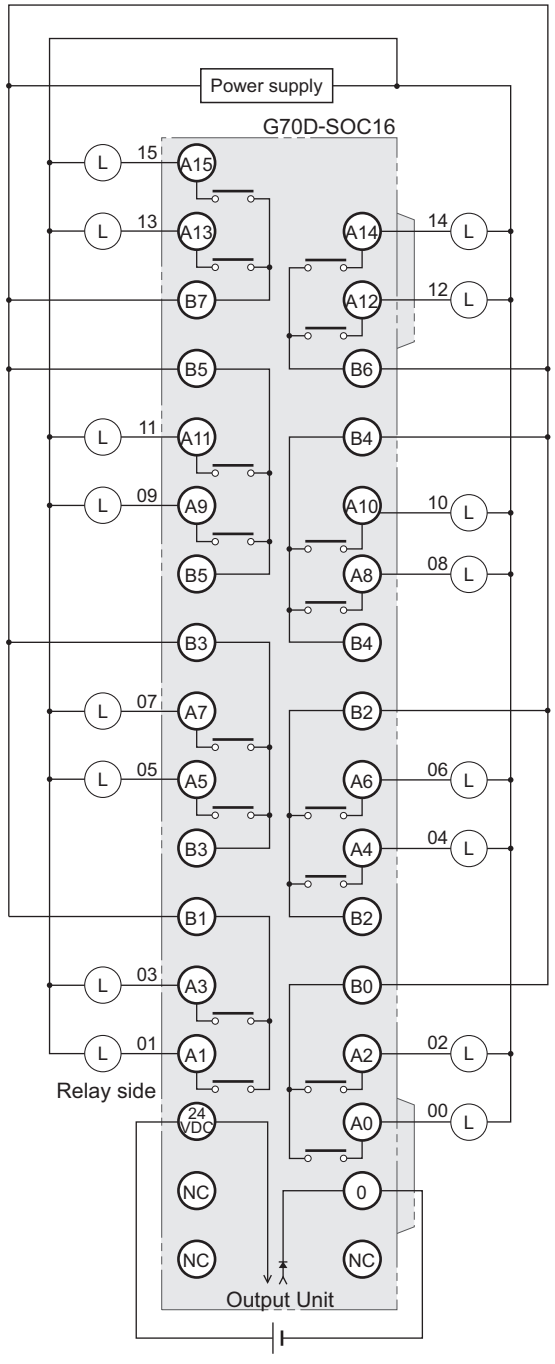
TOP VIEW

Note 1. All outputs are independent.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
"00" to "15" are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

Note 2. Use the G6D-4-SB short bar to short to the common terminal.

G70D Relay Terminals

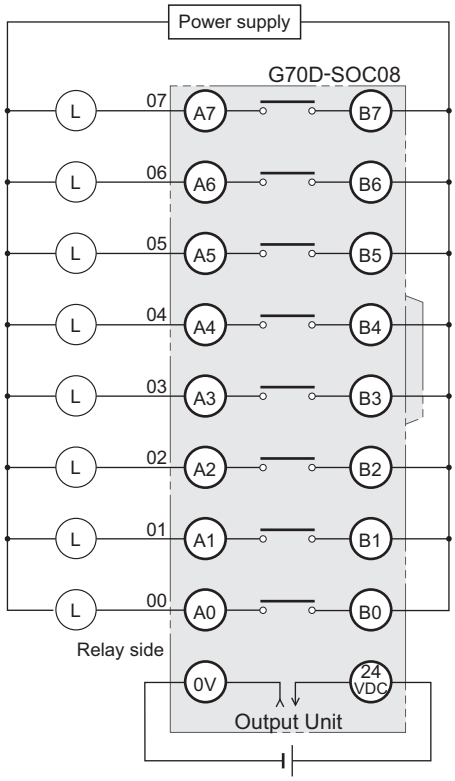
G70D-SOC16



TOP VIEW

Note Every two outputs share a common. The current supplied is 3 A per common.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
"00" to "15" are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

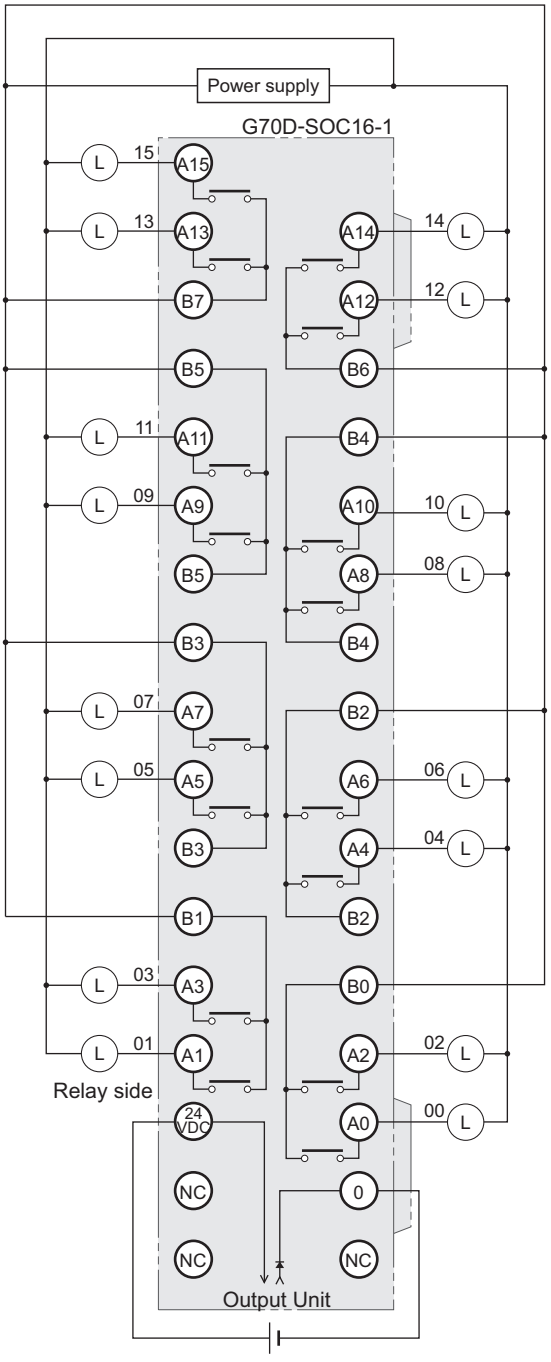
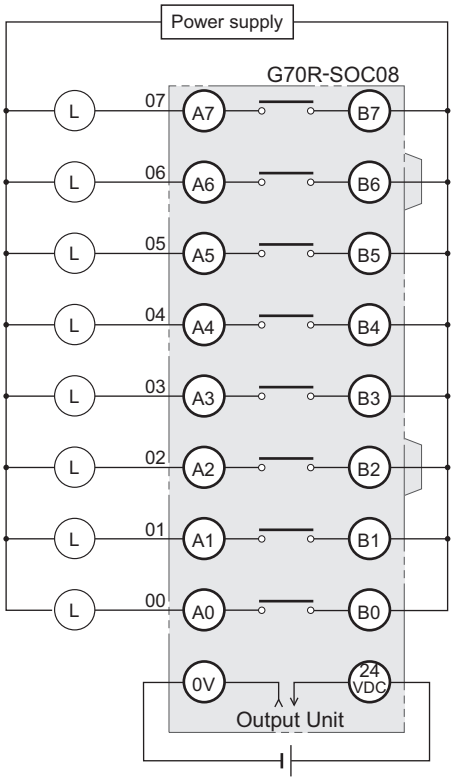
G70D-SOC08



TOP VIEW

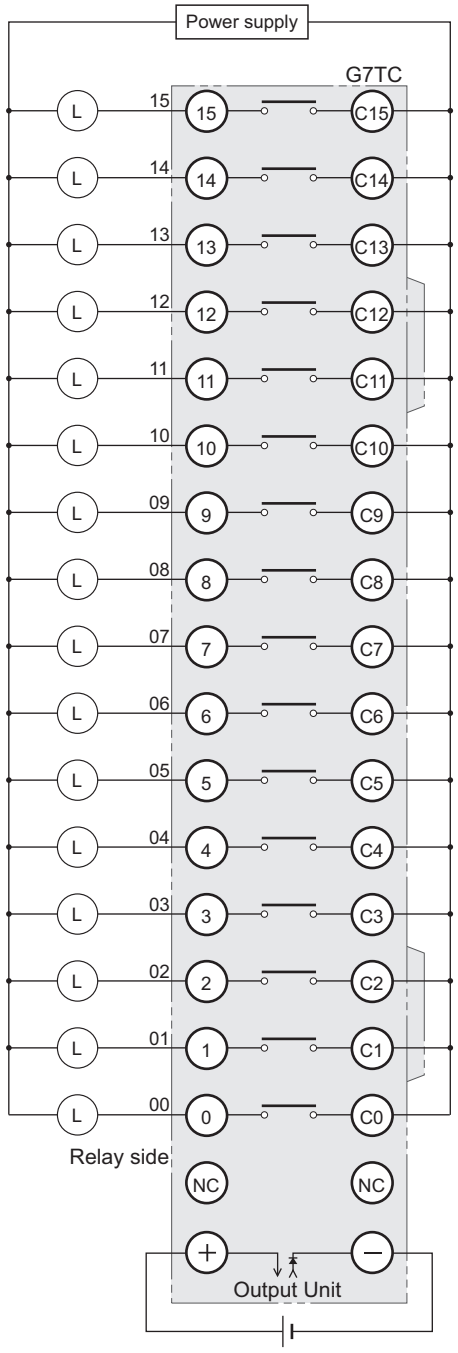
Note 1. All outputs are independent.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
"00" to "07" are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

Note 2. Use the G6D-4-SB short bar to short to the common terminal.

G70D Relay Terminals	G70R Relay Terminals
G70D-SOC16-1	**G70R-SOC08**
	
TOP VIEW	TOP VIEW
Note Every two outputs share a common. The current supplied is 3 A per common. They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal. “00” to “15” are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.	**Note 1.** All outputs are independent. They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal. “00” to “07” are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal. **Note 2.** Use the G6D-4-SB short bar to short to the common terminal.

G7TC I/O Relay Terminals

G7TC-OC16/OC08



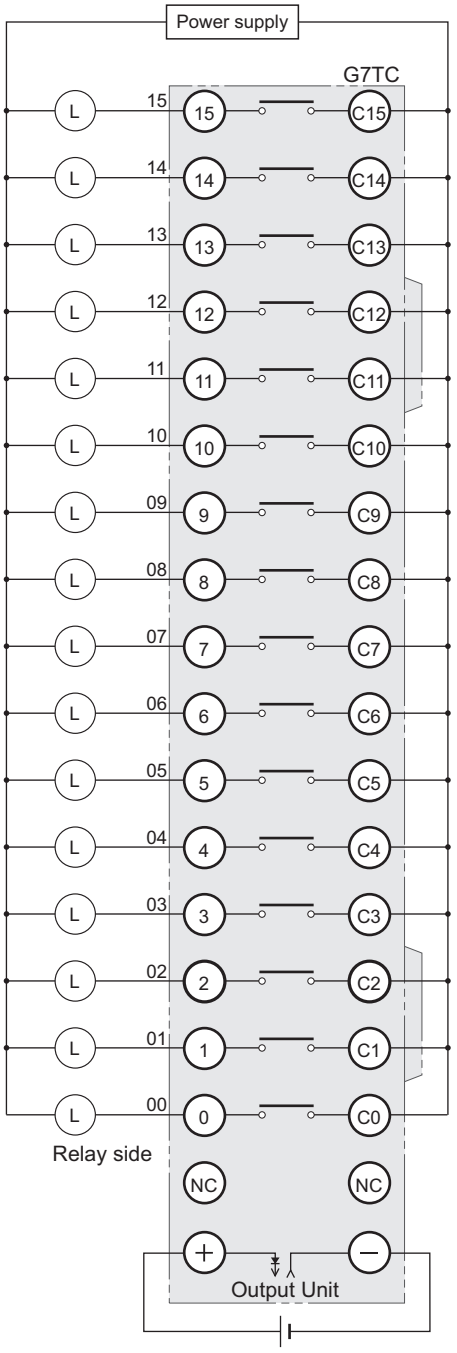
TOP VIEW

Note 1. All outputs are independent.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
"00" to "15" are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

Note 2. The G7TC-OC08 has only 8 outputs and therefore does not have 8 to 15 and C8 to C15.

Note 3. Use the G78-04 short bar to short to the common terminal.

G7TC-OC16-1



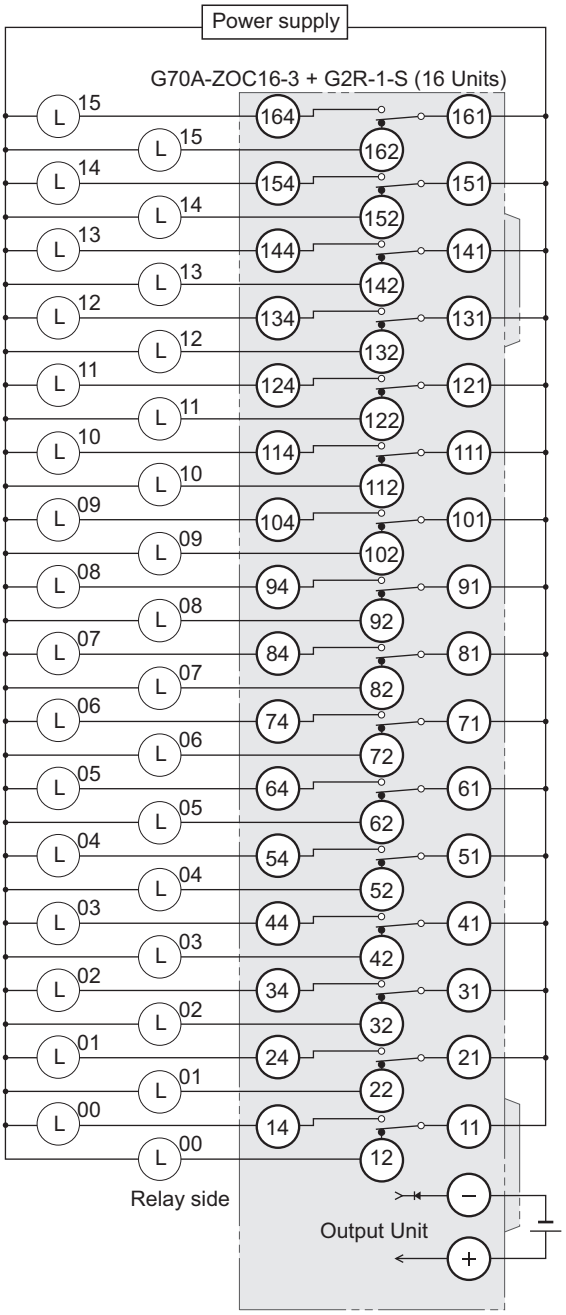
TOP VIEW

Note 1. All outputs are independent.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
"00" to "15" are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

Note 2. Use the G78-04 short bar to short to the common terminal.

G70A-ZOC16 Relay Terminal Socket

G70A-ZOC16-3 + G2R-1-S (16 Units)



TOP VIEW

Note 1. The above diagram is an example with the G2R-1-S (N) mounted to the G70A-ZOC16-3.

Note 2. All outputs are independent.
They are also isolated from the Output Unit and I/O Relay Terminal.
“00” to “15” are the output numbers for the Output Unit and the I/O Relay Terminal.

A-4 EMC Directive Measures for Relay Outputs

● Conformance to EC Directives

The NX-series I/O Units conform to the Common Emission Standards (EN 61131-2) of the EMC Directives. However, when incorporating in the system, noise generated by relay output switching may not satisfy these Standards.

In such a case, appropriate countermeasures must be provided externally to the Output Unit, such as by connecting a contact protection circuit. Countermeasures taken to satisfy the standards vary depending on the devices on the load side, wiring, configuration of machines, etc.

● Countermeasures

- Countermeasures are not required: the switching frequency of the entire system incorporating the Output Unit is less than 5 times per minute
- Countermeasures are required: the switching frequency of the entire system incorporating the Output Unit is more than 5 times per minute

Refer to *EN61131-2* for details.

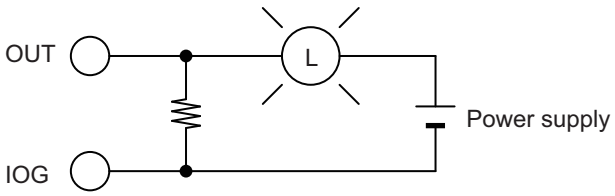
● Countermeasure Example

The following measures must be taken.

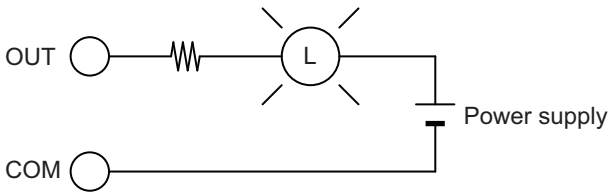
Use the measures to reduce the noises that are occurred.

- When switching an inductive load, connect a contact protection circuit in parallel with the load or contact. (Refer to *7-6-2 Inductive Load* on page 7-19.)
- When switching a load with a high inrush current such as an incandescent lamp, use either of the following methods to reduce the inrush current.

  a) The method of about 1/3 of the current consumed by the load is as follows.



  b) The method to mount a limiting resistor is as follows.



A-5 List of NX Objects

This section describes the NX objects of the Digital I/O Units.

The method to access NX objects through instructions or other messages depends on where the NX Unit is connected.
If the NX Unit is connected to a CPU Unit, access is possible with the Read NX Unit Object instruction and the Write NX Unit Object instruction.
When the NX Unit is connected to a Communications Coupler Unit, the method depends on the connected communications master and Communications Coupler Unit.
Refer to the user's manual for the connected Communications Coupler Unit for method to use messages to access NX objects on Slave Terminals.
Refer to the *NX-series Communication Control Unit Built-in Function User's Manual (Cat. No. Z396)* for the method to use messages to access NX objects of NX Units connected to a Communication Control Unit.

A-5-1 Format of NX Object Descriptions

In this manual, NX objects are described with the following format.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute

Index (hex)	:	This is the index of the NX object that is expressed as a four-digit hexadecimal number.
Subindex (hex)	:	This is the subindex of the NX object that is expressed as a two-digit hexadecimal number.
Object name	:	This is the name of the object. For a subindex, this is the name of the subindex.
Default value	:	This is the value that is set by default.
Data range	:	For a read-only (RO) NX object, this is the range of the data you can read. For a read-write (RW) NX object, this is the setting range of the data.
Unit	:	The unit is the physical units.
Data type	:	This is the data type of the object.
Access	:	This data tells if the object is read-only or read/write. RO: Read only RW: Read/write
I/O allocation	:	This tells whether I/O allocation is allowed.
Data attribute	:	This is the timing when changes to writable NX objects are enabled. Y: Enabled by restarting N: Enabled at all times ---: Write-prohibited

A-5-2 Digital Input Units

Unit Information Objects

These objects are related to product information.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
1000	---	NX Bus Identity	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	7	7	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	02	Model	*1	---	---	ARRAY[0..11] OF BYTE	RO	Not possible	---
	03	Device Type	*2	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	04	Product Code	*3	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	05	Vendor Code	00000001 hex*4	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	06	Unit Version	*5	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	07	Serial Number	*6	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
1001	---	Production Info	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	2	2	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Lot Number	*7	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	02	Hardware Version	*8	---	---	ARRAY[0..19] OF BYTE	RO	Not possible	---

*1. The product models are assigned in ascending order from the lowest number of array elements. Any remainder elements are filled with spaces.

*2. The device types are assigned for each product Unit type.
Bits 0 to 31: Device type

*3. The product codes are assigned for each product model.
Bits 0 to 31: Product code

*4. OMRON vendor code

*5. Bits 24 to 31: Integer part of the unit version
Bits 16 to 23: Fractional part of the unit version
Bits 0 to 15: Reserved
(Example) For Ver.1.0, 0100□□□□ hex

*6. A unique serial number is assigned for each product unit.
Bits 0 to 31: Serial number

*7. The year, month, and day of production are assigned to the "lot number".
Bits 24 to 31: Date of production
Bits 16 to 23: Month of production
Bits 8 to 15: Year of production
Bits 0 to 7: Reserved

*8. The hardware version is assigned in ascending order from the earliest number of array elements. Any remainder elements are filled with spaces.

Objects That Accept I/O Allocations

These objects accept I/O allocations.
You cannot access the objects that are described below with the Read NX Unit Object instruction, Write NX Unit Object instruction, or other messages.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6000	---	Bit Input	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 00	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RO	Possible	---
	02	Input Bit 01	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RO	Possible	---
	03	Input Bit 02	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RO	Possible	---
	04	Input Bit 03	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RO	Possible	---

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID3317/ID3343/ID3417/ID3443/ID3344/ID3444/IA3117	4	4 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6001	---	BYTE Input	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 8 bits	00 hex	00 to FF hex*2	---	BYTE	RO	Possible	---

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID4342/ID4442	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Input Bit 8 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Input Bit 00
Bit 1: Input Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 7: Input Bit 07

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6002	---	WORD Input	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 16 bits	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex*2	---	WORD	RO	Possible	---

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID5142-1/ID5142-5/ID5342/ID5442	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Input Bit 16 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Input Bit 00
Bit 1: Input Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 15: Input Bit 15

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6003	---	DWORD Input	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 32 bits	00000000 hex	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex*2	---	DWORD	RO	Possible	---

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID6142-5/ID6142-6/ID6342/ID6442	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Input Bit 32 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Input Bit 00
Bit 1: Input Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 31: Input Bit 31

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6010	---	Time Stamp	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 00 Time Stamp	0	0 to +1844674407370955161 5	ns	ULINT	RO	Possible	---
	02	Input Bit 01 Time Stamp				ULINT	RO	Possible	---
	03	Input Bit 02 Time Stamp				ULINT	RO	Possible	---
	04	Input Bit 03 Time Stamp				ULINT	RO	Possible	---

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID3344/ID3444	4	4 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

Other Objects

This section lists other objects.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5000	---	Input Filter Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Filter Value Setting	3	0 to 11*2	---	USINT	RW	Not possible	Y
	02	Input Filter Mode Setting	0	0/1*3	---	USINT	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID3317/ID3417/ID4342/ID4442/ID5142-1/ID5142-5/ID5342/ID5442/ID6142-5/ID6142-6/ID6342/ID6442/IA3117	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the set values for **Input Filter Value Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
0	No Filter
1	0.25 ms
2	0.5 ms
3	1 ms
4	2 ms
5	4 ms
6	8 ms
7	16 ms
8	32 ms
9	64 ms
10	128 ms
11	256 ms

*3. The meaning of the set values for **Input Filter Mode Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter
1	Enable Only OFF Filter

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5001	---	Input Filter Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Filter Value Setting	4	0 to 9*2	---	USINT	RW	Not possible	Y
	02	Input Filter Mode Setting	0	0/1*3	---	USINT	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID3343/ID3443	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the set values for **Input Filter Value Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
0	No Filter
1	1 μs
2	2 μs
3	4 μs
4	8 μs
5	16 μs
6	32 μs
7	64 μs
8	128 μs
9	256 μs

*3. The meaning of the set values for **Input Filter Mode Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter
1	Enable Only OFF Filter

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5005	---	Time Stamp (Trigger Setting)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 00 Trigger Setting	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE*2	---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	02	Input Bit 01 Trigger Setting	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	03	Input Bit 02 Trigger Setting	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	04	Input Bit 03 Trigger Setting	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID3344/ID3444	4	4 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the set values for **Input Bit ☐☐ Trigger Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
FALSE	Rising Edge
TRUE	Falling Edge

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5006	---	Time Stamp (Mode Setting)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 00 Mode Setting	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE*2	---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	02	Input Bit 01 Mode Setting	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	03	Input Bit 02 Mode Setting	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	04	Input Bit 03 Mode Setting	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-ID3344/ID3444	4	4 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the set values for **Input Bit ☐☐ Mode Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
FALSE	Continuous (Last changed time)
TRUE	One-shot (First changed time)

A-5-3 Digital Output Units

Unit Information Objects

These objects are related to product information.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
1000	---	NX Bus Identity	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	7	7	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	02	Model	*1	---	---	ARRAY[0..11] OF BYTE	RO	Not possible	---
	03	Device Type	*2	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	04	Product Code	*3	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	05	Vendor Code	00000001 hex*4	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	06	Unit Version	*5	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	07	Serial Number	*6	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
1001	---	Production Info	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	2	2	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Lot Number	*7	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	02	Hardware Version	*8	---	---	ARRAY[0..19] OF BYTE	RO	Not possible	---

*1. The product models are assigned in ascending order from the lowest number of array elements. Any remainder elements are filled with spaces.

*2. The device types are assigned for each product Unit type.
Bits 0 to 31: Device type

*3. The product codes are assigned for each product model.
Bits 0 to 31: Product code

*4. OMRON vendor code

*5. Bits 24 to 31: Integer part of the unit version
Bits 16 to 23: Fractional part of the unit version
Bits 0 to 15: Reserved
(Example) For Ver.1.0, 0100□□□□ hex

*6. A unique serial number is assigned for each product unit.
Bits 0 to 31: Serial number

*7. The year, month, and day of production are assigned to the "lot number".
Bits 24 to 31: Date of production
Bits 16 to 23: Month of production
Bits 8 to 15: Year of production
Bits 0 to 7: Reserved

*8. The hardware version is assigned in ascending order from the earliest number of array elements. Any remainder elements are filled with spaces.

Objects That Accept I/O Allocations

These objects accept I/O allocations.
You cannot access the objects that are described below with the Read NX Unit Object instruction, Write NX Unit Object instruction, or other messages.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
7000	---	Bit Output	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 00	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RW	Possible	N
	02	Output Bit 01	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RW	Possible	N
	03	Output Bit 02	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RW	Possible	N
	04	Output Bit 03	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE	---	BOOL	RW	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD3121/OD3153/OD3256/OD3257/OD3268	4	4 (fixed)
NX-OD2154/OD2258/OC2633/OC2733	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
7001	---	BYTE Output	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 8 bits	00 hex	00 to FF hex*2	---	BYTE	RW	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD4121/OD4256/OC4633	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Output Bit 8 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 7: Output Bit 07

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
7002	---	WORD Output	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 16 bits	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex*2	---	WORD	RW	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD5121/OD5121-1/OD5121-5/OD5256/OD5256-1/OD5256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Output Bit 16 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 15: Output Bit 15

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
7003	---	DWORD Output	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 32 bits	00000000 hex	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex*2	---	DWORD	RW	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD6121/OD6121-5/OD6121-6/OD6256/OD6256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Output Bit 32 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 31: Output Bit 31

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
7010	---	Time Stamp	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 00 Time Stamp	0	0 to +18446744073709551615	ns	ULINT	RW	Possible	N
	02	Output Bit 01 Time Stamp	0			ULINT	RW	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD2154/OD2258	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6011	---	Specified Time Stamp Output Status	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 00 Output Status	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE*2	---	BOOL	RO	Possible	N
	02	Output Bit 01 Output Status			---	BOOL	RO	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD2154/OD2258	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the values for Output Bit ☐☐ Output Status is as follows.

Value	Meaning
FALSE	Output completion
TRUE	Waiting for output to refresh

Other Objects

This section lists other objects.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5010	---	Load Rejection Output Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00	FALSE	TRUE or FALSE*2	---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	02	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	03	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 02	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y
	04	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 03	FALSE		---	BOOL	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD3121/OD3153/OD3256/OD3257/OD3268	4	4 (fixed)
NX-OC2633/OC2733	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the set values for **Load Rejection Output for Output Bit ☐☐** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
FALSE	OFF
TRUE	Hold the present value.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5011	---	Load Rejection Byte Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (8 bits)	00 hex	00 to FF hex*2	---	BYTE	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD4121/OD4256/OC4633	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The detailed data and meaning of the set values for **Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (8 bits)** are as follows.
Bit 0: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 7: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 07

Set value	Meaning
0	OFF
1	Hold the present value.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5012	---	Load Rejection Word Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex*2	---	WORD	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD5121/OD5121-1/OD5121-5/OD5256/OD5256-1/OD5256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The detailed data and meaning of the set values for **Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)** are as follows.
Bit 0: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 15: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 15

Set value	Meaning
0	OFF
1	Hold the present value.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5013	---	Load Rejection DWord Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (32 bits)	00000000 hex	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex*2	---	DWORD	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-OD6121/OD6121-5/OD6121-6/OD6256/OD6256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The detailed data and meaning of the set values for **Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (32 bits)** are as follows.

Bit 0: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00

Bit 1: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01

•

•

•

Bit 31: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 31

Set value	Meaning
0	OFF
1	Hold the present value.

A-5-4 Digital Mixed I/O Units

Unit Information Objects

These objects are related to product information.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
1000	---	NX Bus Identity	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	7	7	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	02	Model	*1	---	---	ARRAY[0..11] OF BYTE	RO	Not possible	---
	03	Device Type	*2	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	04	Product Code	*3	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	05	Vendor Code	00000001 hex*4	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	06	Unit Version	*5	---	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	07	Serial Number	*6	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
1001	---	Production Info	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	2	2	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Lot Number	*7	00000000 to FFFFFFFF hex	---	UDINT	RO	Not possible	---
	02	Hardware Version	*8	---	---	ARRAY[0..19] OF BYTE	RO	Not possible	---

*1. The product models are assigned in ascending order from the lowest number of array elements. Any remainder elements are filled with spaces.

*2. The device types are assigned for each product Unit type.
Bits 0 to 31: Device type

*3. The product codes are assigned for each product model.
Bits 0 to 31: Product code

*4. OMRON vendor code

*5. Bits 24 to 31: Integer part of the unit version
Bits 16 to 23: Fractional part of the unit version
Bits 0 to 15: Reserved
(Example) For Ver.1.0, 0100□□□□ hex

*6. A unique serial number is assigned for each product unit.
Bits 0 to 31: Serial number

*7. The year, month, and day of production are assigned to the "lot number".
Bits 24 to 31: Date of production
Bits 16 to 23: Month of production
Bits 8 to 15: Year of production
Bits 0 to 7: Reserved

*8. The hardware version is assigned in ascending order from the earliest number of array elements. Any remainder elements are filled with spaces.

Objects That Accept I/O Allocations

These objects accept I/O allocations.
You cannot access the objects that are described below with the Read NX Unit Object instruction, Write NX Unit Object instruction, or other messages.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
6002	---	WORD Input	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Bit 16 bits	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex*2	---	WORD	RO	Possible	---

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-MD6121-5/MD6121-6/MD6256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Input Bit 16 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Input Bit 00
Bit 1: Input Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 15: Input Bit 15

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
7002	---	WORD Output	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Output Bit 16 bits	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex*2	---	WORD	RW	Possible	N

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-MD6121-5/MD6121-6/MD6256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. Detailed data for Output Bit 16 bits are as follows.
Bit 0: Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 15: Output Bit 15

Other Objects

This section lists other objects.

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5000	---	Input Filter Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Input Filter Value Setting	3	0 to 11*2	---	USINT	RW	Not possible	Y
	02	Input Filter Mode Setting	0	0/1*3	---	USINT	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-MD6121-5/MD6121-6/MD6256-5	2	2 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The meaning of the set values for **Input Filter Value Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
0	No Filter
1	0.25 ms
2	0.5 ms
3	1 ms
4	2 ms
5	4 ms
6	8 ms
7	16 ms
8	32 ms
9	64 ms
10	128 ms
11	256 ms

*3. The meaning of the set values for **Input Filter Mode Setting** is as follows.

Set value	Meaning
0	Enable ON Filter and OFF Filter
1	Enable Only OFF Filter

Index (hex)	Subindex (hex)	Object name	Default value	Data range	Unit	Data type	Access	I/O allocation	Data attribute
5012	---	Load Rejection Word Setting	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	00	Number of Entries	*1	*1	---	USINT	RO	Not possible	---
	01	Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)	0000 hex	0000 to FFFF hex*2	---	WORD	RW	Not possible	Y

*1. The default value and data range for Number of Entries are as follows.

NX Units	Default value	Data range
NX-MD6121-5/MD6121-6/MD6256-5	1	1 (fixed)
Other models	0	0 (fixed)

*2. The detailed data and meaning of the set values for **Load Rejection Output for Output Bit (16 bits)** are as follows.
Bit 0: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 00
Bit 1: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 01
•
•
•
Bit 15: Load Rejection Output for Output Bit 15

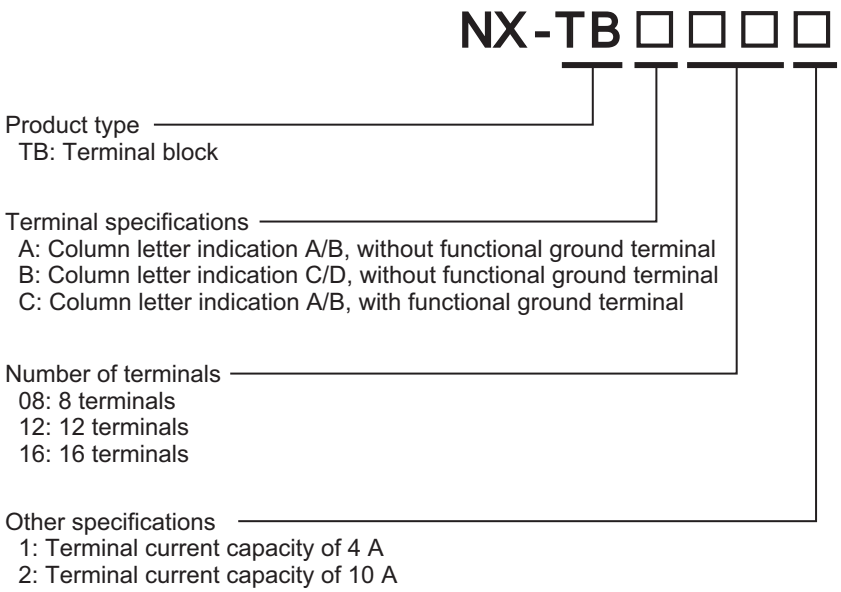
Set value	Meaning
0	OFF
1	Hold the present value.

A-6 List of Screwless Clamping Terminal Block Models

This section explains how to read the screwless clamping terminal block model numbers and shows the model number table.

A-6-1 Model Notation

The screwless clamping terminal block models are assigned based on the following rules.



A-6-2 List of Terminal Block Models

The following table shows a list of screwless clamping terminal blocks.

Terminal block model	Number of terminals	Ground terminal mark	Terminal current capacity
NX-TBA081	8	Not provided	4 A
NX-TBA121	12		
NX-TBA161	16		
NX-TBB121	12		
NX-TBB161	16		
NX-TBA082	8		10 A
NX-TBA122	12		
NX-TBA162	16		
NX-TBB082	8		
NX-TBB122	12		
NX-TBB162	16		
NX-TBC082	8	Provided	
NX-TBC162	16		

Note When you purchase a terminal block, purchase an NX-TB□□□2.

A-7 Version Information with CPU Units

This section provides version-related information when connecting Units to a CPU Unit. This section describes the relationships between the unit versions of each Unit and the CPU Unit, and Sysmac Studio version, and the specification changes for each unit version of each Unit.

A-7-1 Relationship between Unit Versions of Units

The relationship between the unit versions of each Unit and the CPU Unit, and Sysmac Studio version are shown below.

Interpreting the Version Combination Table

The items that are used in the version combination table are given below.
Refer to the user's manual for the CPU Unit for the models of CPU Unit to which NX Units can be connected.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions	
Model	Unit version	CPU Unit	Sysmac Studio
Model numbers of NX Units.	Unit versions of NX Units.	Unit versions of the CPU Unit that are compatible with the NX Units.	Sysmac Studio versions that are compatible with the NX Units and CPU Unit.

Version Combination Tables

- With the combinations of the unit versions/versions shown below, you can use the functions that are supported by the unit version of the Unit model. Use the unit versions/versions (or the later/higher unit versions/versions) that correspond to the NX Unit models and the unit versions. You cannot use the specifications that were added or changed for the relevant NX Unit models and the unit versions unless you use the corresponding unit versions/versions.
- Depending on the type and model of the Unit to which the NX Unit is connected, some Units do not have the corresponding versions given in the table. If a Unit does not have the specified version, support is provided by the oldest available version after the specified version. Refer to the user's manuals for the specific Units for the relation between models and versions.
- If you use the corresponding unit versions/versions given in the following table or later/higher versions, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the CPU Unit.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions	
Model	Unit version	CPU Unit	Sysmac Studio
NX-ID3317	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.13	Ver.1.17
NX-ID3343			
NX-ID3344			
NX-ID3417			
NX-ID3443			
NX-ID3444			
NX-ID4342			
NX-ID4442			
NX-ID5142-1	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.13	Ver.1.17
NX-ID5142-5			
NX-ID5342			
NX-ID5442			
NX-ID6142-5			
NX-ID6142-6			
NX-ID6342			Ver.1.54
NX-ID6442			
NX-IA3117			Ver.1.17
NX-OD2154	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.13	Ver.1.17
NX-OD2258			
NX-OD3121			
NX-OD3153			
NX-OD3256			
NX-OD3257			
NX-OD3268			
NX-OD4121			
NX-OD4256			
NX-OD5121	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.13	Ver.1.17
NX-OD5121-1			
NX-OD5121-5			
NX-OD5256			
NX-OD5256-1			
NX-OD5256-5			
NX-OD6121			Ver.1.54
NX-OD6121-5			Ver.1.17
NX-OD6121-6			
NX-OD6256			Ver.1.54
NX-OD6256-5			Ver.1.17
NX-OC2633			
NX-OC2733			
NX-OC4633			
NX-MD6121-5	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.13	Ver.1.17
NX-MD6121-6			
NX-MD6256-5			

A-8 Version Information with Communications Coupler Units

This section provides version-related information when connecting Units to a Communications Coupler Unit. Version information is provided separately for each Communications Coupler Unit that an NX Unit is connected to.

A-8-1 Connection to an EtherCAT Coupler Unit

This section describes the relationship between the unit versions of each Unit, EtherCAT Coupler Unit, CPU Unit and Industrial PC, versions of the Sysmac Studio, and the specification changes for each unit version.

Relationship between Unit Versions of Units

The items that are used in the version combination table are given below.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions		
Model	Unit version	EtherCAT Coupler Unit	CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Sysmac Studio
Model numbers of NX Units.	Unit versions of NX Units.	Unit versions of EtherCAT Coupler Units that are compatible with the NX Units.	Unit versions of NJ/NX-series CPU Units or NY-series Industrial PCs that are compatible with the EtherCAT Coupler Units.	Sysmac Studio versions that are compatible with the NX Units, EtherCAT Coupler Units, CPU Units, and Industrial PCs.

The version combination table is given below.

- With the combinations of the unit versions/versions shown below, you can use the functions that are supported by the unit version of the Unit model. Use the unit versions/versions (or the later/higher unit versions/versions) that correspond to the NX Unit models and the unit versions. You cannot use the specifications that were added or changed for the relevant NX Unit models and the unit versions unless you use the corresponding unit versions/versions.
- Depending on the type and model of the Unit to which the NX Unit is connected, some Units do not have the corresponding versions given in the table. If a Unit does not have the specified version, support is provided by the oldest available version after the specified version. Refer to the user's manuals for the specific Units for the relation between models and versions.
- You cannot connect the relevant NX Unit to the target Communications Coupler Unit if "---" is shown in the corresponding unit versions/versions column.
- If you use the corresponding unit versions/versions given in the following table or later/higher versions, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit, CPU Unit, and Industrial PC.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions		
Model	Unit version	EtherCAT Coupler Unit	CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Sysmac Studio
NX-ID3317	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.06
NX-ID3343				
NX-ID3344		Ver.1.1	Ver.1.06*1	Ver.1.07
NX-ID3417		Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.06
NX-ID3443				
NX-ID3444		Ver.1.1	Ver.1.06*1	Ver.1.07
NX-ID4342		Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.06
NX-ID4442				
NX-ID5142-1	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.13
NX-ID5142-5				Ver.1.10
NX-ID5342				Ver.1.06
NX-ID5442				
NX-ID6142-5				Ver.1.10
NX-ID6142-6				Ver.1.13
NX-ID6342				Ver.1.54
NX-ID6442				
NX-IA3117				Ver.1.08
NX-OD2154	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.1	Ver.1.06*1	Ver.1.07
NX-OD2258				
NX-OD3121		Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.06
NX-OD3153				
NX-OD3256				
NX-OD3257				
NX-OD3268				Ver.1.13
NX-OD4121				Ver.1.06
NX-OD4256				
NX-OD5121	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.06
NX-OD5121-1				Ver.1.13
NX-OD5121-5				Ver.1.10
NX-OD5256				Ver.1.06
NX-OD5256-1				Ver.1.13
NX-OD5256-5				Ver.1.10
NX-OD6121				Ver.1.54
NX-OD6121-5				Ver.1.10
NX-OD6121-6				Ver.1.13
NX-OD6256				Ver.1.54
NX-OD6256-5				Ver.1.10
NX-OC2633				Ver.1.06
NX-OC2733				Ver.1.08
NX-OC4633				Ver.1.17
NX-MD6121-5	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.05	Ver.1.10
NX-MD6121-6				Ver.1.13
NX-MD6256-5				Ver.1.10

*1. If you use a CPU Unit, the instructions for time stamp refreshing are supported by CPU Units with unit version 1.06 or later. If you do not use instructions for time stamp refreshing, you can use version 1.05. Refer to

the instructions reference manual for the connected CPU Unit or Industrial PC for details on the instructions for time stamp refreshing.

A-8-2 Connection to an EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit

This section describes the relationship between the unit versions of each Unit, EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit, CPU Unit and Industrial PC, versions of the Sysmac Studio and NX-IO Configurator, and the specification changes for each unit version.

Relationship between Unit Versions of Units

The items that are used in the version combination table are given below.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions					
		Application with an NJ/NX/NY-series Controller			Application with a CS/CJ/CP-series PLC		
Model	Unit version	EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit	CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Sysmac Studio	EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit	Sysmac Studio	NX-IO Configurator
Model number of NX Unit.	Unit version of the NX Unit.	Unit version of EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit that is compatible with the NX Unit.	Unit version of NJ/NX-series CPU Unit or NY-series Industrial PC that is compatible with the EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit.	Sysmac Studio version that is compatible with the NX Unit, EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit, CPU Unit, and Industrial PC.	Unit version of EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit that is compatible with the NX Unit.	Sysmac Studio version that is compatible with the NX Unit, EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit, and CPU Unit.	NX-IO Configurator version that is compatible with the NX Unit, EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit, and CPU Unit.

The version combination table is given below.

- With the combinations of the unit versions/versions shown below, you can use the functions that are supported by the unit version of the Unit model. Use the unit versions/versions (or the later/higher unit versions/versions) that correspond to the NX Unit models and the unit versions. You cannot use the specifications that were added or changed for the relevant NX Unit models and the unit versions unless you use the corresponding unit versions/versions.
- Depending on the type and model of the Unit to which the NX Unit is connected, some Units do not have the corresponding versions given in the table. If a Unit does not have the specified version, support is provided by the oldest available version after the specified version. Refer to the user's manuals for the specific Units for the relation between models and versions.
- You cannot connect the relevant NX Unit to the target Communications Coupler Unit if "---" is shown in the corresponding unit versions/versions column.
- If you use the corresponding unit versions/versions given in the following table or later/higher versions, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the Communications Coupler Unit, CPU Unit, and Industrial PC.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions					
Model	Unit version	Application with an NJ/NX/NY-series Controller *1			Application with a CS/CJ/CP-series PLC *2		
		EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit	CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Sysmac Studio	EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit	Sysmac Studio	NX-IO Configurator *3
NX-ID3317	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-ID3343							
NX-ID3344		---	---	---	---	---	---
NX-ID3417		Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-ID3443							
NX-ID3444		---	---	---	---	---	---
NX-ID4342		Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-ID4442							
NX-ID5142-1	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.13	Ver.1.00
NX-ID5142-5						Ver.1.10	
NX-ID5342							
NX-ID5442							
NX-ID6142-5							
NX-ID6142-6						Ver.1.13	
NX-ID6342				Ver.1.54		Ver.1.54	Ver.1.23
NX-ID6442							
NX-IA3117				Ver.1.19		Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-OD2154	Ver.1.0	---	---	---	---	---	---
NX-OD2258							
NX-OD3121		Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-OD3153							
NX-OD3256							
NX-OD3257							
NX-OD3268						Ver.1.13	
NX-OD4121						Ver.1.10	
NX-OD4256							
NX-OD5121	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-OD5121-1						Ver.1.13	
NX-OD5121-5						Ver.1.10	
NX-OD5256							
NX-OD5256-1						Ver.1.13	
NX-OD5256-5						Ver.1.10	
NX-OD6121				Ver.1.54		Ver.1.54	Ver.1.23
NX-OD6121-5				Ver.1.19		Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-OD6121-6						Ver.1.13	
NX-OD6256				Ver.1.54		Ver.1.54	Ver.1.23
NX-OD6256-5				Ver.1.19		Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-OC2633							
NX-OC2733							
NX-OC4633						Ver.1.17	

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions					
Model	Unit version	Application with an NJ/NX/NY-series Controller *1			Application with a CS/CJ/CP-series PLC *2		
		EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit	CPU Unit or Industrial PC	Sysmac Studio	EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit	Sysmac Studio	NX-IO Configurator *3
NX-MD6121-5	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.2	Ver.1.14	Ver.1.19	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.10	Ver.1.00
NX-MD6121-6						Ver.1.13	
NX-MD6256-5						Ver.1.10	

*1. Refer to version information in the user's manual of the EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit for the unit versions of EtherNet/IP Units corresponding to EtherNet/IP Coupler Units.
*2. Refer to version information in the user's manual of the EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit for the unit versions of CPU Units and EtherNet/IP Units corresponding to EtherNet/IP Coupler Units.
*3. For connection to an EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit with unit version 1.0, connection is supported only for a connection to the peripheral USB port on the EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit. You cannot connect by any other path. If you need to connect by another path, use an EtherNet/IP Coupler Unit with unit version 1.2 or later.

A-9 Version Information with Communication Control Units

This section provides version-related information when connecting Units to a Communication Control Unit.
This section describes the relationship between the unit versions of each Unit and the Communication Control Unit, and Sysmac Studio version, and the specification changes for each unit version of each Unit.

A-9-1 Relationship between Unit Versions of Units

The relationship between the unit versions of each Unit and the Communication Control Unit, and Sysmac Studio version are shown below.

Interpreting the Version Combination Tables

The items that are used in the version combination tables are given below.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions	
Model	Unit version	Communication Control Unit	Sysmac Studio
Model numbers of NX Units.	Unit versions of NX Units.	Unit versions of the Communication Control Unit that are compatible with the NX Units.	Sysmac Studio versions that are compatible with the NX Units and Communication Control Unit.

Version Combination Tables

- With the combinations of the unit versions/versions shown below, you can use the functions that are supported by the unit version of the Unit model. Use the unit versions/versions (or the later/higher unit versions/versions) that correspond to the NX Unit models and the unit versions. You cannot use the specifications that were added or changed for the relevant NX Unit models and the unit versions unless you use the corresponding unit versions/versions.
- Depending on the type and model of the Unit to which the NX Unit is connected, some Units do not have the corresponding versions given in the table. If a Unit does not have the specified version, support is provided by the oldest available version after the specified version. Refer to the user's manuals for the specific Units for the relation between models and versions.
- You cannot connect the relevant NX Unit to the Communication Control Unit if "---" is shown in the corresponding unit versions/versions column.
- If you use the corresponding unit versions/versions given in the following table or later/higher versions, refer to the version information in the user's manual for the Communication Control Unit.

NX Unit		Corresponding unit versions/versions	
Model	Unit version	Communication Control Unit	Sysmac Studio
NX-ID3317	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-ID3343			
NX-ID3344		---	---
NX-ID3417		Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-ID3443			
NX-ID3444		---	---
NX-ID4342		Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-ID4442			
NX-ID5142-1	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-ID5142-5			
NX-ID5342			
NX-ID5442			
NX-ID6142-5			
NX-ID6142-6			
NX-ID6342			Ver.1.54
NX-ID6442			
NX-IA3117			Ver.1.24
NX-OD2154	Ver.1.0	---	---
NX-OD2258			
NX-OD3121		Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-OD3153			
NX-OD3256			
NX-OD3257			
NX-OD3268			
NX-OD4121			
NX-OD4256			
NX-OD5121	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-OD5121-1			
NX-OD5121-5			
NX-OD5256			
NX-OD5256-1			
NX-OD5256-5			
NX-OD6121			Ver.1.54
NX-OD6121-5			Ver.1.24
NX-OD6121-6			
NX-OD6256			Ver.1.54
NX-OD6256-5			Ver.1.24
NX-OC2633			
NX-OC2733			
NX-OC4633			
NX-MD6121-5	Ver.1.0	Ver.1.00	Ver.1.24
NX-MD6121-6			
NX-MD6256-5			

A-10 Displaying the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page

A-10-1 Connection to the CPU Unit or the Communication Control Unit

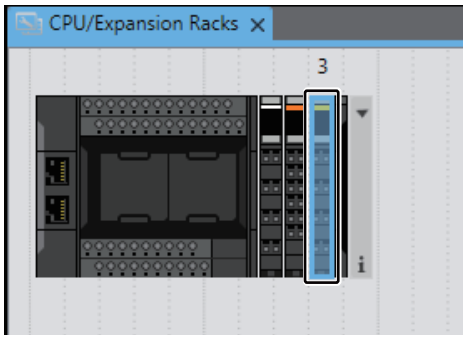
This section describes how to display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page that is used to create Unit operation settings on the Sysmac Studio for the NX Units connected to the CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit.

You can use the methods described below to display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page on the CPU and Expansion Racks Tab Page for the CPU Unit or Communication Control Unit on the Sysmac Studio.

Refer to the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual (Cat. No. W504)* for the method of displaying the CPU and Expansion Racks Tab Page.

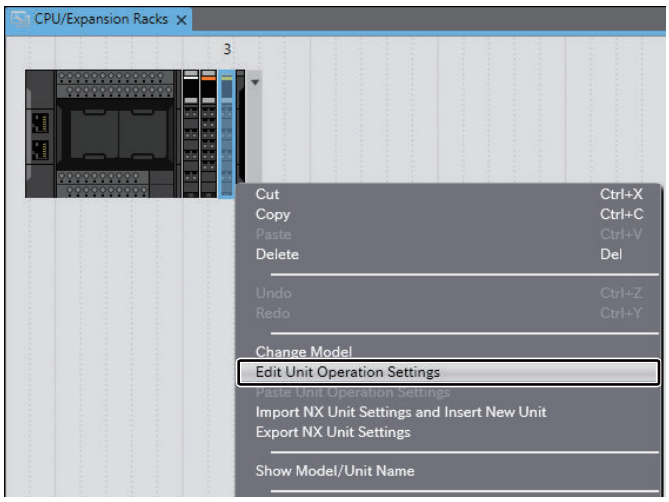
● Method 1

Double-click the NX Unit to set.



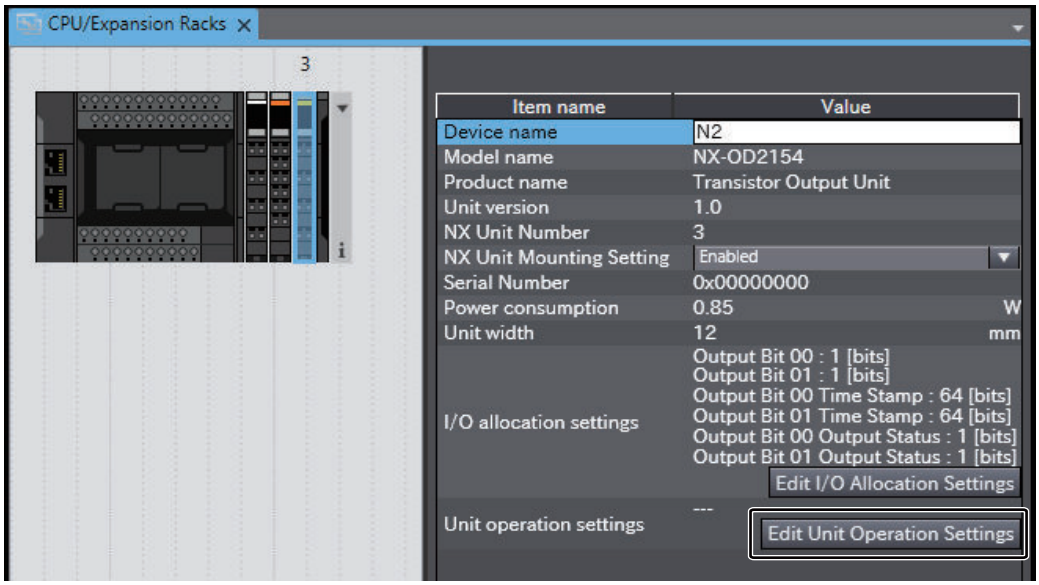
● Method 2

Right-click the NX Unit and select **Edit Unit Operation Settings** from the menu.



● Method 3

Select the NX Unit and click the **Edit Unit Operation Settings** Button.



A-10-2 Slave Terminal

This section describes how to display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page that is used to create Unit operation settings on the Sysmac Studio for NX Units in the Slave Terminal.

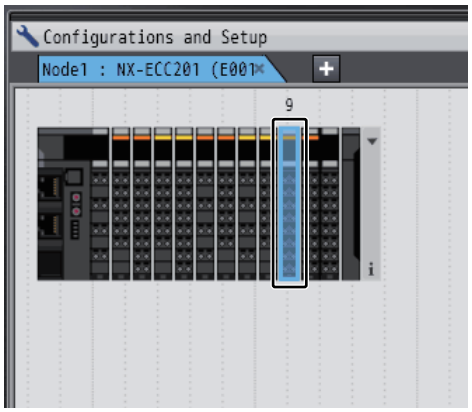
You can use the methods described below to display the Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page on the Edit Slave Terminal Configuration Tab Page on the Sysmac Studio.

Refer to the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual (Cat. No. W504)* for the method of displaying the Edit Slave Terminal Configuration Tab Page.

Refer to the operation manual for the Support Software that you are using for the method of displaying the Edit Slave Terminal Configuration Tab Page or Edit Unit Operation Settings Tab Page with Support Software other than Sysmac Studio.

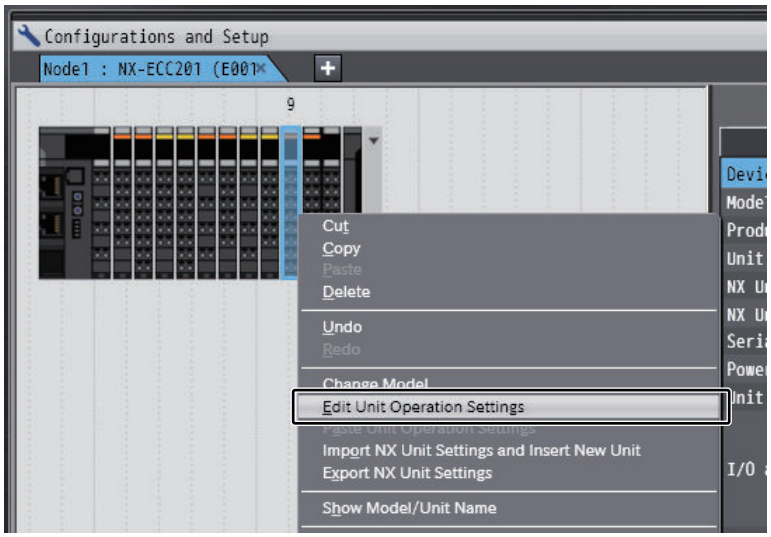
● Method 1

Double-click the NX Unit to set.



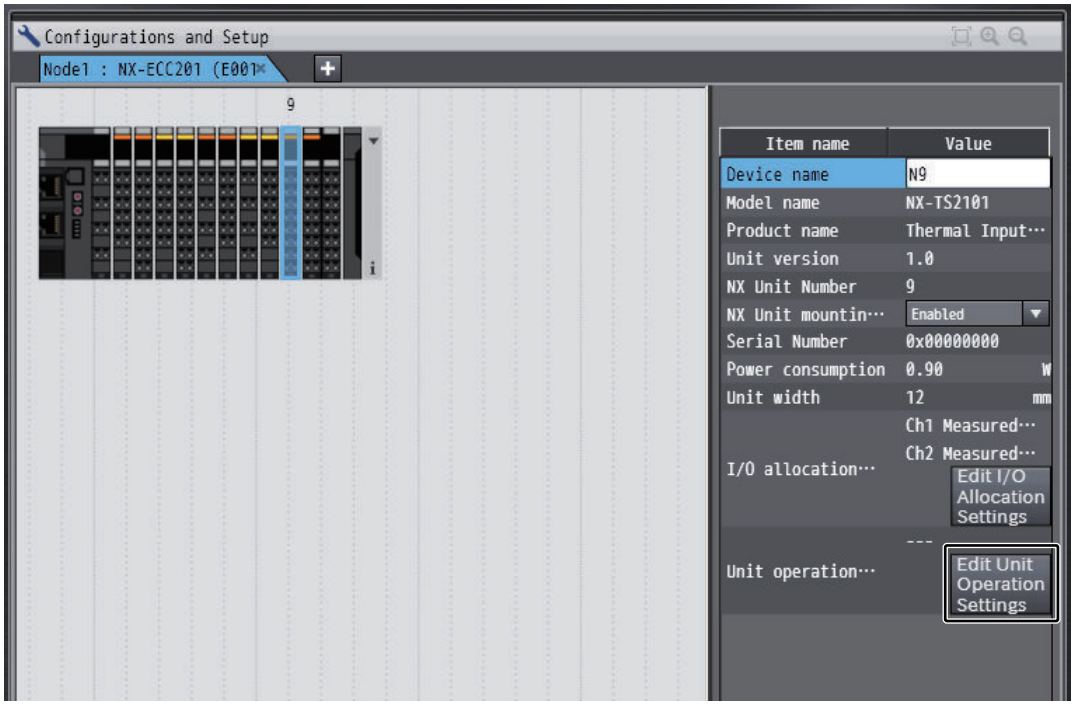
● Method 2

Right-click the NX Unit and select **Edit Unit Operation Settings** from the menu.



● Method 3

Select the NX Unit and click the **Edit Unit Operation Settings** Button.



I

Index

Index

T

U

W

OMRON AUTOMATION AMERICAS HEADQUARTERS • Chicago, IL USA • 847.843.7900 • 800.556.6766 • automation.omron.com

OMRON CANADA, INC. • HEAD OFFICE
Toronto, ON, Canada • 416.286.6465 • 866.986.6766 • automation.omron.com

OMRON MEXICO • HEAD OFFICE
Ciudad de México • 52.55.5901.4300 • 01.800.386.6766 • mela@omron.com

OMRON ELETRÔNICA DO BRASIL LTDA • HEAD OFFICE
São Paulo, SP, Brasil • 55 11 5171-8920 • automation.omron.com

OMRON ARGENTINA • SALES OFFICE
Buenos Aires, Argentina • +54.11.4521.8630 • +54.11.4523.8483
mela@omron.com

OTHER OMRON LATIN AMERICA SALES
+54.11.4521.8630 • +54.11.4523.8483 • mela@omron.com

Authorized Distributor:

Controllers & I/O
• Machine Automation Controllers (MAC) • Motion Controllers
• Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) • Temperature Controllers • Remote I/O

Robotics
• Industrial Robots • Mobile Robots

Operator Interfaces
• Human Machine Interface (HMI)

Motion & Drives
• Machine Automation Controllers (MAC) • Motion Controllers • Servo Systems
• Frequency Inverters

Vision, Measurement & Identification
• Vision Sensors & Systems • Measurement Sensors • Auto Identification Systems

Sensing
• Photoelectric Sensors • Fiber-Optic Sensors • Proximity Sensors
• Rotary Encoders • Ultrasonic Sensors

Safety
• Safety Light Curtains • Safety Laser Scanners • Programmable Safety Systems
• Safety Mats and Edges • Safety Door Switches • Emergency Stop Devices
• Safety Switches & Operator Controls • Safety Monitoring/Force-guided Relays

Control Components
• Power Supplies • Timers • Counters • Programmable Relays
• Digital Panel Meters • Monitoring Products

Switches & Relays
• Limit Switches • Pushbutton Switches • Electromechanical Relays
• Solid State Relays

Software
• Programming & Configuration • Runtime

Note: Specifications are subject to change.

Printed in U.S.A.